

No Return

JEWES, CHRISTIAN USURERS, AND
THE SPREAD OF MASS EXPULSION
IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE

ROWAN DORIN

Bibliography

<https://press.princeton.edu/isbn/9780691240947>

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINCETON & OXFORD

© 2023

AUTHOR'S NOTE

The following Bibliography includes all printed primary sources consulted for this book. It also includes all secondary sources cited in the notes, as well as others that proved especially important during the research process.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Bibliography of Printed Primary Sources.....	5
Chronicles and Narrative Sources	5
England	5
France.....	7
Germany, Austria, and Switzerland	8
Italy	8
Low Countries	9
Miscellaneous	9
Documentary Collections	10
England	10
France.....	10
Germany and Austria	11
Iberia.....	12
Italy	12
Low Countries	13
Switzerland and Savoy.....	13
Miscellaneous	14
Acts, Charters, and Administrative Sources.....	14
England, Gascony, and Ireland.....	14
France.....	16
Germany and Austria	19
Iberia.....	20
Italy	20
Low Countries	21
Scandinavia	23
Switzerland and Savoy.....	23

Papacy	23
Legal Collections and Commentaries.....	25
Roman Law	25
Canon Law–Councils and Collections	25
Canon Law–Commentaries.....	26
Consilia and Quaestiones.....	28
England.....	29
France.....	29
Germany and Switzerland	30
Iberia.....	30
Italy (listed by city/region).....	31
Low Countries.....	33
Local Church Councils and Ecclesiastical Legislation.....	33
General.....	33
Bohemia, Moravia, and Poland	34
England, Scotland and Ireland.....	34
France.....	35
Germany and Austria	37
Hungary, the Balkans, and the Eastern Mediterranean	39
Iberia.....	39
Italy	41
Low Countries.....	44
Scandinavia and the Baltic.....	44
Switzerland.....	45
Biblical Exegesis, Theological Writings, and Quodlibets.....	45
Confessors’ Manuals, Penitentials, and Pastoral Manuals	48
Sermons and Homiletic Literature	50
Treatises, Polemics, and Advice Literature.....	52
Correspondence.....	54
Literary Sources	55

Select Bibliography of Secondary Sources	56
Historical Background and Context.....	56
England	56
France.....	59
Italy	62
Low Countries	63
Papacy	64
Miscellaneous	65
Citizenship, Foreignness, and Mobility.....	65
General and Comparative	65
Ancient and Medieval	66
Early Modern.....	70
Expulsion, Exile and Forced Migration	70
General and Comparative	70
Ancient and Late Antique.....	72
Medieval	73
Early Modern.....	76
Medieval Punishment and Penance	77
General.....	77
Excommunication and Exhumation.....	78
Imprisonment.....	79
Jews in Medieval Europe	79
General and Comparative	79
England	84
France.....	89
Germany	94
Iberia.....	97
Italy	99
Low Countries.....	102
Switzerland and Savoy.....	102
Jews and the Papacy.....	103
Jews in Christian Theology.....	104
Jews in Roman and Canon Law.....	106

Merchants, Moneylenders, and Moneylending.....	108
General and Comparative	108
England.....	110
France.....	114
Germany and the Reich	119
Iberia.....	120
Italy - General	120
Italy - Piedmont.....	124
Low Countries.....	125
Switzerland and Savoy.....	129
Papacy	131
Persecution and Minority Communities in Medieval Europe	132
General and Comparative	132
Heresy	133
Leprosy	134
Prostitution and Sexual Deviance	135
Medieval Political Economy and Economic Thought.....	135
General.....	135
Usury and Interest	138
Church Councils.....	144
General.....	144
Second Council of Lyon.....	144
Episcopal Councils and Synods.....	146
Roman and Canon Law	149
Theology, Exegesis, Homiletics, and Penitentials	154
Manuscripts and Libraries.....	159
Modern Punishment and Contemporary Penal Theory	160
Political Theory and Sociology	160

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTED PRIMARY SOURCES

CHRONICLES AND NARRATIVE SOURCES

England

- Aelred of Rievaulx. *Vita sancti Aedwardi Regis et Confessoris*. In *Opera omnia*, vol. 7, ed. Francesco Marzella. Corpus Christianorum, Continuatio Mediaevalis, 3A. Turnhout: Brepols, 2017.
- The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle*. Ed. and trans. Michael J. Swanton. London: Dent, 1996.
- Annales Londinienses*. In *Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward I. and Edward II.*, ed. William Stubbs, vol. 1, 1-251. London: Longman, 1882.
- Annales monastici*. Ed. Henry Richards Luard. 5 vols. London: Longman, 1864-1869.
- The Chronicle of Bury St Edmunds, 1212-1301*. Ed. and trans. Antonia Gransden. London: Nelson, 1964.
- Croniques de London, depuis l'an 44 Hen. III jusqu'à l'an 17 Edw. III*. Ed. G. J. Aungier. London: Camden Society, 1844.
- Daniel, Samuel. *The Collection of the Historie of England*. London: Nicholas Okes, 1618.
- [Dunstable Annals.] *Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia (A.D. 1-1297)*. In *Annales Monastici*, ed. Henry Richards Luard, vol. 3, 3-408. London: Longman, 1866.
- Fitz-Thedmar, Arnold. *De antiquis liber legibus, Cronica maiorum et vicecomitum londoniarum...* London: Camden Society, 1846.
- Gervase of Canterbury. *The Chronicle of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I*. Ed. William Stubbs. London: Longman, 1879.
- Gesta Stephani Regis Anglorum*. In *Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I*, ed. Richard Howlett, vol. 3, 3-138. London: Longman, 1886.
- Jocelin of Brakelond. *Chronica... de Rebus Gestis Samsonis Abbatis*. Ed. John Rokewode. London: Camden Society, 1840. [Engl. tr.: *Chronicle of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds*, trans. Diana Greenway and Jane Sayers (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989)]
- John of London. "Commendatio Lamentabilis in Transitu Magni Regis Edwardi." In *Chronicles of the Reigns of Edward I. and Edward II.*, ed. William Stubbs, vol. 2, 3-21. London: Longman, 1883.
- John of Oxnead (att.). *Chronica de Johannes de Oxenedes*. Ed. Henry Ellis. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1859.
- Knighton, Henry. *Knighton's Chronicle, 1337-1396*. Ed. and trans. G. H. Martin. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1995.
- Langtoft, Peter. *The Chronicle of Pierre de Langtoft in French Verse*. Ed. Thomas Wright. 2 vols. London: Longman, 1866-1868.
- Liber Eliensis*. Ed. E. O. Blake. London: Royal Historical Society, 1962.
- The Life of King Edward who Rests at Westminster, Attributed to a Monk of Saint-Bertin*. Ed. and trans. Frank Barlow. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1992.
- [Osney Annals.] *Annales Monasterii de Oseneia (A.D. 1016-1347)*. In *Annales Monastici*, ed. Henry Richards Luard, vol. 4, 3-352. London: Longman, 1869.

Printed Primary Sources

- Paris, Matthew. *Chronica maiora*. Ed. Henry Richards Luard. 7 vols. Rerum britannicarum medii aevi scriptores 57. London: Longman, 1872-1883.
- Paris, Matthew. *La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei*. Ed. Kathryn Young Wallace. London: Anglo-Norman Text Society, 1983. [Engl. tr.: *The History of Saint Edward the King*, trans. Thelma S. Fenster and Jocelyn Wogan-Browne (Tempe: Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 2008)]
- Paris, Matthew, et al. *Flores Historiarum*. Ed. Henry Richards Luard. 3 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1890.
- Paris, Matthew. *Historia Anglorum*. Ed. Frederic Madden. 2 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1866.
- Paris, Matthew. "Vita sancti Stephani archiepiscopi Cantuariensis." In *Ungedruckte Anglo-Normannische Geschichtsquellen*, ed. Felix Liebermann, 318-329. Strasbourg: Trübner, 1879.
- Orderic Vitalis. *The Ecclesiastical History of Orderic Vitalis*. Ed. Marjorie Chibnall. 6 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1969–1980.
- Osbert of Clare. [*Vita Beati Edwardi*.] "La vie de S. Édouard le Confesseur par Osbert de Clare." Ed. Marc Bloch. *Analecta Bollandiana* 41 (1923): 5–131.
- Rishanger, William. "Gesta Edwardi Primi Regis Angliae." In *Chronica et annales regnantibus Henrico Tertio et Edwardo Primo, A.D. 1259–1307*, ed. Henry Thomas Riley, 411–433. London: Longman, 1865.
- Robert of Boston (att.). *Chronicon Angliae*. In *Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores Varii*, ed. Joseph Sparke, 114–137. London: Bowyer, 1723.
- Roger of Wendover. *Chronica, sive Flores historiarum*. Ed. Henry Coxe. 4 vols. London: English Historical Society, 1841–1842.
- "De S. Thoma de Cantilupe...." In *Acta Sanctorum, Octobris*, vol. 1, 539–705. Antwerp: Plassche, 1765.
- Thomas of Eccleston. *Tractatus de adventu fratrum minorum in Angliam*. Ed. Andrew George Little. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1951.
- Thomas of Monmouth. *Life and Miracles of William of Norwich*. Eds. Augustus Jessopp and Montague Rhodes James. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1896. [New Engl. tr.: *The Life and Passion of William of Norwich*, trans. Miri Rubin (London: Penguin, 2014)]
- Walter of Guisborough. *The Chronicle of Walter of Guisborough, previously edited as the Chronicle of Walter of Hemingford or Hemingburgh*. Ed. Harry Rothwell. London: Royal Historical Society, 1957.
- [Waverley Annals.] *Annales Monasterii de Waverleia (A.D. 1–1291)*. In *Annales Monastici*, ed. Henry Richards Luard, vol. 2, 129–411. London: Longman, 1865.
- William Fitz Stephen. *Vita Sancti Thomae*. In *Materials for the History of Thomas Beckett*, ed. James Craigie Robertson, vol. 3, 1–154. London: Longman, 1877.
- William of Canterbury. *Vita et passio S. Thomae*. In *Materials for the History of Thomas Beckett*, ed. James Craigie Robertson, vol. 1, 1–136. London: Longman, 1875.

- William of Newburgh. *Historia Rerum Anglicarum*. In *Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II, and Richard I*, ed. Richard Howlett, vols. 1–2. London: Longman, 1884.
- Wykes, Thomas. *Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomae Wykes*. In *Annales Monastici*, ed. Henry Richards Luard, vol. 4, 6–319. London: Longman, 1869.
- La Vie d'Edouard le Confesseur by a Nun of Barking Abbey*. Ed. and trans. Jane Bliss. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 2014.

France

- Agnes of Harcourt. *The Writings of Agnes of Harcourt: The Life of Isabelle of France and the Letter on Louis IX and Longchamp*. Ed. and trans. Sean L. Field. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 2003.
- Bouchet, Jean. *Les annales d'Aquitaine*. Poitiers: Marnef, 1545.
- Chronique parisienne anonyme de 1316 à 1339*. Ed. Amédée Hellot. *Mémoires de la Société de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France* 11 (1884): 1–207.
- Ex annalibus normannicis*. In *MGH SS 26 (Ex rerum Francogallicarum Scriptoribus)*, ed. Oswald Holder-Egger, 512–517. Hanover: Hahn, 1882.
- Froissart, Jean. *Chroniques*. Ed. Peter Ainsworth et al. 2 vols. Paris: Librairie générale française, 2001–2004.
- Geffroi de Paris. *La chronique métrique attribuée à Geffroy de Paris*. Ed. Armel Diverres. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1956.
- Geffroi de Paris. “Songe.” In *Six historical poems of Geffroi de Paris, written in 1314–1318*, ed. and trans. Walter H. Storer and Charles A. Rochedieu, 61–67. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, Department of Romance Studies, 1950.
- Gesta Dagoberti I. regis Francorum*. Ed. Bruno Krusch. *MGH SS rer. Merov.* 2, 396–425. Hanover: Hahn, 1888.
- Les grandes chroniques de France*. Ed. Jules Viard. 10 vols. Paris: Champion, 1920–1953.
- Guibert of Nogent. *De vita sua*. Ed. and trans. Edmond-René Labande. Paris: Belles Lettres, 1981.
- John of Saint Victor. “Excerpta e Memoriali historiarum.” Eds. Joseph-Daniel Guigniaut and Natalis de Wailly. *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, t. 21, 630–675. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1855.
- Lescot, Richard. *Chronique de Richard Lescot, religieux de Saint-Denis (1328–1344), suivie de la continuation de cette chronique (1344–1364)*. Ed. Jean Lemoine. Paris: Renouard, 1896.
- Normanniae nova chronica ab anno Christi CCCCLXXIII ad annum MCCCLXXVIII*... Ed. Adolphe Cheruel. Caen: Hardel, 1850.
- Robert of Auxerre. *Chronicon*. Ed. Oswald Holder-Egger. *MGH SS 26*, 219–276. Hanover: Hahn, 1882.
- Robert of Torigni. *The Chronography of Robert of Torigni*. Ed. Thomas N. Bisson. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.
- Rigord. *Gesta Philippi Augusti*. In *Oeuvres de Rigord et de Guillaume Le Breton, historiens de Philippe Auguste*, ed. Henri-François Delaborde, vol. 1, 1–167. Paris: Renouard, 1882.

- Rigord. *Histoire de Philippe Auguste*. Ed. and trans. Élisabeth Carpentier, Georges Pon, and Yves Chauvin. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 2006. [Engl. tr.: *The Deeds of Philip Augustus*, eds. M. Cecilia Gaposchkin and Sean L. Field, trans. Larry F. Field (Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 2022)]
- William of Chartres. *De vita et actibus inclytæ recordationis regis Francorum Ludovici et de miraculis*. Ed. Natalis de Wailly. *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, t. 20, 27-41. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1840. [Engl. tr.: *The Sanctity of Saint Louis. Early Lives of Saint Louis by Geoffrey of Beaulieu and William of Chartres*, trans. Larry F. Field, eds. M. Cecilia Gaposchkin and Sean L. Field (Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2014)]
- William of Nangis. *Gesta Philippi Tertii Francorum Regis*. Eds. Pierre-Claude-François Daunou and Joseph Naudet. *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, t. 20, 466-539. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1840.
- William of Puylaurens. *Chronique*. Ed. and trans. Jean Duvernoy. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1976.
- William the Breton. *Gesta Philippe Augusti*. In *Oeuvres de Rigord et de Guillaume Le Breton, historiens de Philippe Auguste*, ed. Henri-François Delaborde, t. 1, 168-320. Paris: Renouard, 1882
- William the Breton. *Philippide*. In *Oeuvres de Rigord et de Guillaume Le Breton, historiens de Philippe Auguste*, ed. Henri-François Delaborde, t. 2. Paris: Renouard, 1885.

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland

- Chronicon Hildesheimense* [*Chronicon episcoporum Hildesheimensium*]. Ed. Georg Heinrich Pertz. *MGH SS* 7, 850-873. Hanover: Hahn, 1846.
- Cronica S. Petri Erfordensis moderna a. 1072-1335*. Ed. Oswald Holder-Egger. *MGH SS* 30, pt. 1, 335-457. Hanover: Hahn, 1896.
- Johannes von Winterthur. *Die Chronik des Minoriten Johannes von Winterthur*. Ed. Georg von Wyss. Zürich: Ulrich, 1856.
- Justinger, Conrad. *Die Berner-Chronik*. Ed. Gottlieb Studer. Bern: Wyss, 1871.
- Scriptores rerum Austriacarum*. Ed. Hieronymus Pez. 2 vols. Leipzig: Gleditsch, 1725.

Italy

- Alfieri, Ogerio. *Fragmenta de gestis astensium excerpta ex libro civis astensis*. Ed. Luigi Cibrario. *Monumenta Historiae Patriae*, vol. 5: *Scriptores*, t. 3, coll. 673-696. Turin: Tip. Regia, 1848.
- Annales parmenses maiores*. Ed. Georg Heinrich Pertz. *MGH SS* 18, 664-790. Hanover: Hahn, 1863.
- Gli antichi cronisti astesi Ogerio Alfieri, Guglielmo Ventura e Secundino Ventura secondo il testo dei Monumenta Historiae Patriae, volume V, Scriptores tomo III, Torino 1848*. Trans. Natale Ferro et al. Alessandria: Edizioni dell'Orso, 1990.
- Bruni, Leonardo. *Historiae Florentini populi/History of the Florentine People*. Ed. and trans. James Hankins. 3 vols. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2001-2007.
- Chronicon Parmense*. Ed. Giuliano Bonazzi. *Rerum Italicarum Scriptores*, ser. 2, 9/9. Città di Castello: Lapi, 1902.

- Dandolo, Andrea. *Chronica per extensum descripta*. Ed. Ester Pastorello. *Rerum Italicarum Scriptores*, ser. 2, 12/1. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1939.
- Malespini, Ricordano. *Storia fiorentina di Ricordano Malispini col seguito di Giacotto Malispini: dalla edificazione di Firenze sino all'anno 1286*. Florence: Ricci, 1816.
- Ventura, Guglielmo. *Memoriale Guilielmi Venturae civis Astensis de Gestis Civium Astensium et plurium aliorum*. Ed. Luigi Cibrario. *Monumenta Historiae Patriae*, vol. 5: *Scriptores*, t. 3, coll. 696-816. Turin: Tip. Regia, 1848.
- Villani, Giovanni. *Nuova cronica*. Ed. Giuseppe Porta. 3 vols. Parma: Fondazione Pietro Bembo, 1990-1991.

Low Countries

- Chapeville, Jean. *Gesta Pontificum Leodiensium scripserunt auctores*. 3 vols. Liège: Ouyverx, 1612-1616.
- La chronique liégeoise de 1402*. Ed. Eugène Bacha. Brussels: Kiessling, 1900.
- Jan van Boendale. *De Brabantsche yeesten of Rymkronyk van Braband, door Jan de Klerk, van Antwerpen*. Ed. J. F. Willems. 3 vols. Brussels: Hayez, 1839-1869.
- Jan van Heelu. *Chronique en vers de Jean van Heelu*. Ed. J. F. Willems. Brussels: Hayez, 1836.
- Jean de Brusthem. *La Chronique de Jean de Brusthem*. In *Chroniques Liégeoises*, eds. Sylvain Balau and Émile Fairon, vol. 2, 1-138. Brussels: Kiessling, 1931.
- Jean de Hocsem. *La Chronique de Jean de Hocsem*. Ed. Godefroid Kurth. Brussels: Kiessling, 1927.
- Jean de Warnant. *Chronique (extraits)*. In *Chroniques Liégeoises*, eds. Sylvain Balau and Émile Fairon, t. 1, 28-66. Brussels: Kiessling, 1931.
- Jean d'Outremeuse. *Ly myreur des histors. Chronique de Jean des Preis dit d'Outremeuse*. Eds. Adolphe Borgnet and Stanislas Bormans. 7 vols. Brussels: Hayez, 1864-1887.
- Menghers, Cornelius (van Zantfliet). *Chronicon*. In *Veterum scriptorum et monumentorum historicorum, dogmaticorum, moralium, amplissima collectio*, eds. Edmond Martène and Ursin Durand, vol. 5. Paris: Montalant, 1729.
- Nederlandsche gedichten uit de veertiende eeuw van Jan Boendale, Hein van Aken en anderen naar het Oxfordsch handschrift*. Ed. Ferdinand Augustijn Snellaert. Brussels: Hayez, 1869.

Miscellaneous

- Arnaud de Sarrant (att.). *Chronica XXIV generalium ordinis minorum*. *Analecta Franciscana* 3. Quaracchi: Coll. S. Bonaventurae, 1897.
- “Continuación de la crónica de Pulgar por un anónimo.” In *Crónicas de los reyes de Castilla*, ed. Cayetano Rosell, vol. 3, 513-531. Madrid: Rivadeneyra, 1878.
- Martin of Opava. *Martini Oppaviensis Chronicon pontificum et imperatorum*. Ed. Ludwig Weiland, *MGH SS* 22, 377-475. Hanover: Hahn, 1872.
- Verga, Solomon ibn. *Sefer Sheveṭ Yehudah*. Ed. Azriel Shohat. Jerusalem: Mosad Bi'alik, 1946.

DOCUMENTARY COLLECTIONS

England

Diplomatic Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. Volume 1: 1101-1272. Ed. Pierre Chaplais. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1964.

Documents of the Baronial Movement of Reform and Rebellion, 1258-1267. Eds. Reginald F. Treharne and Ivor J. Sanders. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1973.

English Historical Documents, vol. 3: 1189-1327. Ed. Harry Rothwell. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1975.

Levison, Wilhelm. "Aus englischen Bibliotheken. I." *Neues Archiv der Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde* 32 (1907): 377-456.

Medieval Jewish Documents in Westminster Abbey. Ed. Ann Causton. London: Jewish Historical Society of England, 2007.

Nichols, John. *The History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester.* 4 vols. London: John Nichols, 1795.

Select Charters and Other Illustrations of English Constitutional History. Ed. W. C. Stubbs. 9th edition revised by H. W. C. Davis. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913.

France

d'Arbois de Jubainville, Henri. *Histoire des ducs et des comtes de Champagne.* 7 vols. Paris: Durand, 1863-1869.

Baluze, Étienne. *Histoire généalogique de la maison d'Auvergne.* 2 vols. Paris: Dezallier, 1708.

Brussel, Nicolas. *Nouvel examen de l'usage général des fiefs en France pendant le XI^e, le XII^e, le XIII^e, et le XIV^e siècle.* 2 vols. Paris: Prud'homme & Robustel, 1727.

Documents sur les relations de la royauté avec les villes en France de 1180 à 1314. Ed. Arthur Giry. Paris: Picard, 1885.

Histoire générale de Languedoc. Eds. Claude de Vic and Joseph Vaissette. Revised edition by Auguste Molinier. 15 vols. Toulouse: Privat, 1872-1892.

Monuments historiques. Cartons des rois, 528-1789. Ed. Jules Tardif. Paris: Cayce, 1866.

Ordines Coronationis Franciae. Texts and Ordines for the Coronation of Frankish and French Kings and Queens in the Middle Ages. Ed. Richard A. Jackson. 2 vols. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1995-2000.

Paoli, Cesare. "Documenti di ser Ciappelletto." *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana* 5 (1885): 329-369.

Recueil de documents concernant la commune et la ville de Poitiers. Ed. Édouard Audoin. 2 vols. Poitiers: Société des archives historiques du Poitou, 1923-1928.

Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France. Eds. Martin Bouquet et al. 24 vols. Paris, 1738-1904.

Saige, Gustav. *Les juifs du Languedoc antérieurement au XIV^e siècle.* Paris: Picard, 1881.

Germany and Austria

Analecta academiae Friburgensis. Ed. Joseph Anton Riegger. Ulm: Lebrecht, 1774.

Codex diplomaticus Brandenburgensis: Sammlung der Urkunden, Chroniken und sonstigen Quellenschriften für die Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg und ihrer Regenten. Ed. Adolph Friedrich Riedel. Berlin: Morin, 1838-1869.

Diplomata Duisburgensia historica. Ed. O. F. Kleine. Duisburg: Schmachtenberg, 1839.

Germania Judaica. 4 vols. Tübingen: Mohr, 1968.

Kölner Neubürger: 1356-1798. Ed. Hugo Stehkämper. 4 vols. Mitteilungen aus dem Stadtarchiv von Köln, 61-64. Cologne-Vienna: Böhlau, 1975-1983.

Lamprecht, Karl. *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der materiellen Kultur des platten Landes auf Grund der Quellen zunächst des Mosellandes*. 3 vols. Leipzig: Durÿ, 1885-1886.

Quellen zur Geschichte der Stadt Köln. Eds. Leonard Ennen and Gottfried Eckertz. 6 vols. Cologne: DuMont-Schauberg, 1860-1879.

Quellen zur Geschichte des Kölner Handels und Verkehrs im Mittelalter. Ed. Bruno Kuske. 4 vols. Publikationen der Gesellschaft für Rheinische Geschichtskunde, 33. Bonn: Hanstein, 1917-1934.

Quellen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte mittel- und oberdeutscher Städte im Spätmittelalter. Ed. and trans. Gisela Möncke. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1982.

Registrum oder merkwürdige Urkunden für die deutsche Geschichte. Ed. Hans Sudendorf. 3 vols. Berlin: Duncker, 1849-1854.

Schaab, Karl Anton. *Geschichte des großen rheinischen Städtebundes*. 2 vols. Mainz: Kupferberg, 1843-1845.

Urkunden der Stadt Freiburg im Breisgau. Ed. Heinrich Schreiber. 2 vols. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1828-1829.

Urkundenbuch der ehemals freien Reichsstadt Mühlhausen in Thüringen. Ed. Karl Herquet. Geschichtsquellen der Provinz Sachsen und angrenzender Gebiete, 3. Halle: Verlage der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1874.

Urkundenbuch der Reichsstadt Frankfurt. Ed. Friedrich Böhmer. Rev. ed. 2 vols. Frankfurt: Baer, 1901.

Urkundenbuch der Stadt Düren 748-1500. Ed. Walter Kaemmerer. 2 vols. Düren: Dürener Geschichtsverein, 1971-1978.

Urkundenbuch des Bisthums Lübeck. Ed. Wilhelm Leverkus. 2 vols. Oldenburg: Stalling, 1856.

Urkundenbuch des Hochstifts Halberstadt und seiner Bischöfe. Ed. Gustav Schmidt. 4 vols. Leipzig: Hirzel, 1883-1889.

Urkundenbuch zur Landes- und Rechtsgeschichte des Herzogthums Westfalen. Ed. Joh. Suibert Seibertz. 3 vols. Arnsberg: Ritter, 1839-1854.

Westfälisches Urkundenbuch, Bd. 3: *Die Urkunden des Bisthums Münster 1201-1300*. Eds. Ludwig Perger and Roger Wilmans. Münster: Regensberg, 1859-1871.

Westfälisches Urkundenbuch, Bd. 6: *Die Urkunden des Bisthums Minden vom J. 1201-1300*. Ed. Hermann Hoogeweg. Münster: Regensberg, 1898.

Iberia

Baer, Yitzakh (Fritz). *Die Juden im christlichen Spanien*. 2 vols. Westmead: Gregg, 1970.

Documenta regni Majoricarum. Eds. Juan Vich y Salom and Juan Muntaner y Bujosa. Palma de Mallorca: Amengual y Muntaner, 1945.

Documentos acerca de la expulsión de los judíos. Ed. Luis Suárez Fernández. Valladolid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Patronato Menéndez Pelayo, 1964.

La expulsión de los judíos de la Corona de Aragón: documentos para su estudio. Ed. Rafael Conde y Delgado de Molina. Zaragoza: Institución Fernando el Católico, 1991.

Fita y Colomé, Fidel and Gabriel Llabrés. "Privilegios de los hebreos mallorquines en el Códice Pueyo. Tercer periodo. Sección segunda." *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia* 36 (1900): 369-401.

L'herètica pravitat a la Corona d'Aragó: Documents sobre càtars, valdesos i altres heretges (1155-1324). Eds. Serge Grau Torras et al. 2 vols. Barcelona: Fundació Noguera, 2015.

Memorias históricas sobre la marina, comercio y artes de la antigua ciudad de Barcelona. Ed. Antonio de Capmany y de Montpalau. 4 vols. Madrid: de Sancha, 1779-1792.

Segura, Juan. "Documentos para las costumbres de Cataluña durante la Edad Media." *Revista de ciencias históricas* 5 (1887): 210-219, 322-335.

Italy

Antiquitates italicae medii aevi. Ed. Lodovico Antonio Muratori. 6 vols. Milan: Ex typographia societatis palatinae, 1738-1742.

Ciardini, Marino. *I banchieri ebrei in Firenze nel XV secolo e il Monte di Pietà fondato da Girolamo Savonarola*. Borgo San Lorenzo: Mazzocchi, 1907.

Cibrario, Luigi. *Delle storie di Chieri*. 2 vols. Turin: P. G. Pic, 1827.

Ciscato, Antonio. *Gli ebrei in Padova (1300-1800)*. Padua: Società Cooperativa Tipografica, 1901.

Davidsohn, Robert. *Forschungen zur Geschichte von Florenz*. 4 vols. Berlin: Mittler, 1896-1919.

Documenti delle relazioni tra Carlo I d'Angiò e la Toscana. Ed. Sergio Terlizzi. Florence: Olschki, 1950.

Documenti inediti e sparsi sulla storia di Torino. Ed. Francesco Cognasso. Biblioteca della Società storica subalpina 50 / Corpus Chartarum Italiae 43. Pinerolo-Turin: Baravalle & Falconieri, 1914.

Documenti intorno alle relazioni fra Alba e Genova. Ed. Arturo Ferretto. Biblioteca della Società storica subalpina 23. Pinerolo, 1910.

Documenti sulle relazioni commerciali tra Asti e Genova (1182-1310). Ed. Giuseppe Rosso. Biblioteca della Società storica subalpina 72. Pinerolo, 1913.

Emiliani-Giudici, Paolo. *Storia dei comuni italiani*. 3 vols. Florence: Monnier, 1864-1866.

Etruria sacra triplici monumentorum codice canonico, liturgico, diplomatico... Ed. Ildefonso di San Luigi. Florence: Cambiagi, 1782.

The Jews in Piedmont. Ed. Renata Segre. 3 vols. Jerusalem: Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, 1986-1990.

The Jews in the Duchy of Milan. Ed. Shlomo Simonsohn. 4 vols. Jerusalem: Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, 1982-1986.

The Jews in Umbria. Ed. Ariel Toaff. 3 vols. Leiden: Brill, 1993.

Monumenta Aquensia. Ed. Giovanni Baptista Moriondo. 2 vols. Turin: ex typographia regia, 1790.

Pezzana, Angelo. *Storia della città di Parma, 1346-1500.* 5 vols. Parma: Ducale Tipografia, 1837-1859.

Rossi, Girolamo. *Historiarum ravennatum libri decem.* 2nd edition. Venice: Guerra, 1589.

Low Countries

Bronnen voor de economische geschiedenis van het Beneden-Maasgebied. Ed. Jan Frederik Niermeijer. 2 vols. Den Haag: Nijhoff, 1968-1997.

Bronnen tot de geschiedenis van Middelburg in den landsheerlijken tijd. Ed. Willem Sybrand Unger. 3 vols. Rijks geschiedkundige publicatiën, Grote serie, 54, 61, 75. Den Haag: Nijhoff, 1923-1931.

Corpus van middelnederlandse teksten (tot en met het jaar 1300). Ed. Maurits Gysseling. 15 vols. Den Haag: Nijhoff, 1977-1987.

Gedenkwaardigheden uit de geschiedenis van Gelderland. Ed. Isaak Anne Nijhoff. 6 vols. Arnheim: Nijhoff, 1830-1875.

Geldersche oudheden. Ed. Gerard van Hasselt. Arnheim: Morleman, 1806.

Muller, Samuel. "Stukken betreffende den strijd der bisschoppen van Utrecht met de stad Utrecht over het bezit van heerlijke rechten." *Bijdragen en mededeelingen van het Historisch Genootschap, gevestigd te Utrecht* 9 (1886): 31-125; 14 (1893): 227-266.

Rotterdamsche Historiebladen. Eds. Johannes H. Scheffer and Frederik D. O. Obreen. 3 vols. Rotterdam: Nijgh & Van Ditmar, 1870-1880.

Switzerland and Savoy

Choix de documents historiques inédits sur le Dauphiné. Ed. Ulysse Chevalier. Collection de cartulaires dauphinois, 7. Lyon: Brun, 1874.

Documents relatifs à l'histoire du Vallais. Ed. Jean Grémaud. 8 vols. Mémoires et documents publiés par la Société d'histoire de la Suisse Romande, ser. 1, t. 29-33, 37-39. Lausanne: Bridel, 1875-1898.

Fontes Rerum Bernensium/Berns Geschichtsquellen. 10 vols. Bern, 1877-1956.

Monuments de l'histoire de Neuchâtel. Ed. George-Auguste Matile. 2 vols. Neuchâtel: Attinger, 1844-1848.

Moret de Bourchenu, Jean Pierre (marquis de Valbonnais). *Histoire du Dauphiné et princes qui ont porté le nom de Dauphins...* 2 vols. Geneva: Fabri & Barrillot, 1722.

Printed Primary Sources

Quellen zur Zürcher Wirtschaftsgeschichte von den Anfängen bis 1500. Ed. Werner Schnyder. 2 vols. Zürich: Rascher, 1937.

Regeste dauphinois; ou, Répertoire chronologique et analytique des documents imprimés et manuscrits relatifs à l'histoire du Dauphiné, des origines chrétiennes à l'année 1349. Ed. Ulysse Chevalier. 7 vols. Valence: Impr. Valentinoise, 1913-1926.

Thévenaz, Louis. "Documents vaudois des Archives de l'État de Neuchâtel." In *Mélanges d'histoire et de littérature offerts à Monsieur Charles Gilliard*, 225-233. Lausanne: Université de Lausanne, Publications de la Faculté des lettres, 1944.

Miscellaneous

Annales ecclesiastici. Eds. Cesare Baronio et al. Revised edition by Augustin Theiner. 37 vols. Bar-le-Duc: Guérin, 1864-1874.

The Church and the Jews in the XIIIth Century: A Study of their Relations during the Years 1198-1254, based on the Papal Letters and the Conciliar Decrees of the Period. Ed. Solomon Grayzel. 2nd edition. New York: Hermon Press, 1966.

The Church and the Jews in the XIIIth Century. Vol. 2: 1254-1314. Ed. Solomon Grayzel with Kenneth R. Stow. New York: Jewish Theological Seminary in America, 1989.

Church, State, and Jew in the Middle Ages. Ed. and trans. Robert Chazan. Springfield, NJ: Behrman, 1980.

Codex diplomaticus Majoris Poloniae documenta / Kodeks Dyplomatyczny Wielkopolski. 11 vols. Poznań: Bibliotheca Kornicensis, 1877-1999.

Lombarden in der Germania-Romania: Atlas und Dokumentation. Ed. Winfried Reichert. 3 vols. Trier: Porta Alba, 2003.

Medieval Ashkenaz. Corpus der Quellen zur Geschichte der Juden im spätmittelalterlichen Reich. Eds. Alfred Haverkamp and Jörg R. Müller. Universität Trier, 2011-. Last accessed July 1, 2022. <http://www.medieval-ashkenaz.org>

Patrologiae cursus completus...series Latina. Ed. Jacques-Paul Migne. 221 vols. Paris: Migne, 1844-1864.

Schulte, Aloys. *Geschichte des mittelalterlichen Handels und Verkehrs zwischen Westdeutschland und Italien.* 2 vols. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1900.

Vetera monumenta Slavorum Meridionalium historiam. Ed. Augustin Theiner. 2 vols. Rome-Zagreb, 1863-1875.

ACTS, CHARTERS, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SOURCES

England, Gascony, and Ireland

Adler, Michael. "Inventory of the Property of the Condemned Jews (1285)." *Jewish Historical Society of England, Miscellanies* 2 (1935): 56-71.

Anglo-American Legal Tradition: Documents from Medieval and Early Modern England from the National Archives in London. Ed. Robert Palmer. Last accessed 1 July 2022. <http://aalt.law.uh.edu/>.

- Bell, Adrian R., Chris Brooks, and Tony K. Moore. "Interest in Medieval Accounts: Examples from England, 1272-1340." *History* 94, no. 4 (2009): 411-433.
- Bond, Edward A. "Extracts from the Liberate Rolls, Relative to Loans Supplied by Italian Merchants to the Kings of England, in the 13th and 14th Centuries." *Archaeologia* 28 (1840): 207-326.
- Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London, 1171-1307*. Ed. H. S. Sweetman. 5 vols. London: Longman, 1875-1886.
- Calendar of Documents preserved in France, Illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 1: A.D. 918-1206*. Ed. J. Horace Round. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1899.
- Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers Relating to Great Britain and Ireland*. Eds. William Henry Bliss et al. 20 vols. London and Dublin: H. M. Stationery Office, 1893-2005.
- Calendar of Letter-Books preserved among the Archives of the Corporation of the City of London at the Guildhall*. Ed. Reginald R. Sharpe. 11 vols. London: J. E. Francis, 1899-1912.
- Calendar of the Charter Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office*. 6 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1903-1927.
- Calendar of the Close Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office: Henry III (1227-1272)*. 14 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1902-1938.
- Calendar of the Close Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. Edward I (1272-1307)*. 5 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1900-1908.
- Calendar of the Fine Rolls of the Reign of Henry III Preserved in The National Archives*. Eds. Paul Dryburgh and Beth Hartland. 3 vols. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2007-2009.
- Calendar of the Liberate Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office*. 6 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1916-1964.
- Calendar of the Patent Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. Edward I, A.D. 1272-1307*. 4 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1893-1901.
- Curia Regis Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office*. 20 vols. Eds. C. T. Flower et al. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1922-2006.
- Curia Regis Rolls...preserved in the Public Record Office*. London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1922-.
- Gascon Register A (series of 1318-1319)*. Eds. G. P. Cuttino and Jean-Paul Trabut-Cussac. 3 vols. London: British Academy, 1975-1976.
- The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Eleventh Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1164-1165*. London: Wyman, 1887.
- The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-First Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1174-1175*. London: Wyman, 1887.
- The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1183-1184*. London: St. Catharine Press, 1912
- The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Ninth Year of the Reign of King Richard the First, Michaelmas 1197, Pipe Roll 43*. Ed. Doris M. Stenton. London: The Pipe Roll Society, 1931.
- Henry III Fine Rolls Project*. Eds. David Carpenter et al. Last accessed 1 July 2022.
<https://finerollshenry3.org.uk/>

- The London Eyre of 1244*. Eds. Helena M. Chew and Martin Weinbaum. Publications of the London Record Society, 6. Leicester: London Record Society, 1970.
- The London Eyre of 1276*. Ed. Martin Weinbaum. London: London Record Society, 1976.
- Patent Rolls of the Reign of Henry III Preserved in the Public Record Office*. 6 vols. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1901-1903.
- Records of the Wardrobe and Household*. Eds. Benjamin F. Byerly and Catherine Ridder Byerly. 2 vols. London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1977.
- The Registers of Walter Bronescombe (A.D. 1257-1280) and Peter Quivil (A.D. 1280-1291), Bishops of Exeter*. Ed. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph. London: George Bell, 1889.
- Rôles Gascons, 1242-1307*. Ed. Francisque Michel. 3 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1885-1906.
- Rotuli chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati*. Ed. Thomas Hardy. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1837.
- Rotuli litterarum clausarum in Turri londinensi asservati*. Ed. Thomas Hardy. 2 vols. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1833-1844.
- Select Pleas, Starrs, and Other Records from the Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews, AD 1220-1284*. Ed. J. M. Rigg. London: Quaritch, 1902.
- Seventh Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records*. London: Clowes, 1846.
- The Views of the Hosts of Alien Merchants, 1440-1444*. Ed. Helen Bradley. Woodbridge: Boydell-London Record Society, 2012.
- The Wardrobe Accounts of Henry III*. Ed. Benjamin Linley Wild. London: Pipe Roll Society, 2012.

France

- Actes et lettres de Charles I^{er}, roi de Sicilie, concernant la France (1257-1284)*. Ed. Alain de Bouïard. Paris: de Boccard, 1926.
- Administrative Korrespondenz der französischen Könige um 1300: Edition des "Formelbuches" B.N.F. ms lat. 4763. Verwaltung, Gerichtsbarkeit, Kanzlei*. Ed. Hans-Günter Schmidt. Göttingen: Hess, 1997.
- d'Arbois de Jubainville, Henri. "De quelques documents récemment découverts à Ervy (Aube)." *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* 17 (1856): 461-472.
- Arresta communia Scaccarii*. Ed. Ernest Perrot. Caen: Jouan, 1910.
- Auctarium chartularii Universitatis parisiensis, sub auspiciis consilii generalis facultatum parisiensium*. Eds. Heinrich Denifle and Emile Chatelain. 2 vols. Paris: Delalain, 1894-1897.
- Boutaric, Edgar. "Notices et extraits de documents inédits relatifs à l'histoire de France sous Philippe le Bel." *Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque impériale* 20, no. 2 (1862): 83-237.
- Cartulaire de l'église Notre-Dame de Paris*. Eds. B. E. C. Guérard et al. 4 vols. Paris: Crapelet, 1850.
- Cartulaire de Saint-Spire de Corbeil au diocèse de Paris*. Ed. Émile Couïard-Luys. Rambouillet: Douchin, 1882.
- Cartulaire des comtes de Bourgogne (1166-1321)*. Eds. Jules Gauthier et al. Mémoires et documents inédits pour servir à l'histoire de la Franche-Comté, 8. Besançon: Jacquin, 1908.

- Cartulaire et archives des communes de l'ancien diocèse et de l'arrondissement administratif de Carcassonne*. Ed. Alphonse Jacques Mahul. 6 vols. Paris: Didron, 1857-1882.
- Cartulaire normand de Philippe-Auguste, Louis VIII, Saint Louis, et Philippe le Hardi*. Ed. Léopold Delisle. Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie, 16/2. Caen: Hardel, 1852.
- Catalogue de comptes royaux des règnes de Philippe VI et de Jean II: 1328-1364*. Ed. Raymond Cazelles. Recueil des historiens de la France, documents financiers, t. 6. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1984.
- Chartes de Bourbonnais (918-1522)*. Eds. Jacques Monicat and Bernard de Fournoux. Moulins: Crépin-Leblond, 1952.
- Chartes de communes et d'affranchissements en Bourgogne*. Ed. Joseph Garnier. 3 vols. Dijon: Rabutot, 1867-1877.
- Chartes de l'abbaye de Saint-Étienne de Dijon de 1260 à 1270*. Ed. Louis Berthoumeau. Dijon: Nourry, 1914.
- Comptes du Trésor (1296, 1316, 1384, 1477)*. Ed. Robert Fawtier. Recueil des historiens de la France, documents financiers, t. 2. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1930.
- Comptes royaux (1285-1314)*. Ed. Robert Fawtier. Recueil des historiens de la France, documents financiers, t. 3. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1954.
- Comptes royaux (1314-1328)*. Ed. François Maillard. Recueil des historiens de la France, documents financiers, t. 4. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1961.
- Correspondance administrative d'Alfonse de Poitiers*. Ed. Auguste Molinier. 2 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1894-1900.
- Documents relatifs au comté de Champagne et de Brie, 1172-1361*. Ed. Auguste Longnon. 2 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1901-1904.
- Les édits d'expulsion des Juifs, 1394-1492-1496-1501*. Ed. Béatrice Leroy. Biarritz: Atlantica, 1998.
- Enquêtes administratives d'Alfonse de Poitiers, arrêts de son Parlement tenu à Toulouse, et textes annexes, 1249-1271*. Eds. Pierre-Fr. Fournier and Pascal Guébin. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1959.
- Enquêtes administratives du règne de Saint Louis*. Ed. Léopold Delisle. *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, t. 24. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1904.
- Enquêtes menées sous les derniers capétiens*. Eds. Élisabeth Lalou et al. TELMA. Last accessed 1 July 2022. <http://telma.irht.cnrs.fr/outils/enquetes/index/>
- Germain, Alexandre. *Histoire du commerce de Montpellier*. 2 vols. Montpellier: Martel, 1861.
- d'Herbomez, Armand. *Histoire des Châtelains de Tournai de la Maison de Mortagne*. 2 vols. Tournai: Casterman, 1895.
- Inventaire analytique des livres de Couleur et Bannières du Châtelet de Paris*. Ed. Alexandre Tuetey. 2 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1899-1907.
- Les journaux du Trésor de Charles IV*. Ed. Jules Viard. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1917.
- Les journaux du Trésor de Philippe IV le Bel*. Ed. Jules Viard. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1940.
- Les journaux du Trésor de Philippe VI de Valois, suivis de l'Ordinarium thesauri de 1338-1339*. Ed. Jules Viard. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1899.

- Jusselin, Maurice. "Documents financiers concernant les mesures prises par Alphonse de Poitiers contre les Juifs (1268-1269)." *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* 68 (1907): 130-149.
- Langlois, Charles-Victor. "Formulaires de lettres du XII^e, du XIII^e, et du XIV^e siècle." *Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale et autres bibliothèques* 34/1 (1891): 1-32, 305-322; 34/2 (1895): 1-18, 19-29; and 35/2 (1897): 409-434, 793-830.
- Langlois, Charles-Victor. *Le règne de Philippe III, le Hardi*. Paris: Hachette, 1887.
- Layettes du Trésor des chartes*. Eds. Alexandre Teulet et al. 5 vols. Paris: Plon, 1863-1909.
- Lehoux, Françoise. *Le Bourg Saint-Germain-des-Prés depuis ses origines jusqu'à la fin de la Guerre de Cent Ans*. Paris: Lehoux, 1951.
- Lespinasse, René de. "Les chartes de Saint-Étienne de Nevers." *Bulletin de la Société nivernaise des Lettres, Sciences, et Arts* 22 (1908): 51-130.
- Le livre de comptes de Jacme Olivier, marchand narbonnais du XIV^e siècle*. Ed. Alphonse Blanc. Paris: Picard, 1899.
- [Mignon, Robert]. *Inventaire d'anciens comptes royaux dressé par Robert Mignon sous le règne de Philippe de Valois*. Ed. Charles-Victor Langlois. Recueil des historiens de la France, documents financiers, t. 1. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1899.
- Négociations diplomatiques de la France avec la Toscane*. Ed. Abel Desjardins. 6 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1859-1886.
- Les Olim ou registres des arrêts rendus par la Cour du roi, sous les règnes de Saint Louis, de Philippe le Hardi, de Philippe le Bel, de Louis le Hutin, et de Philippe le Long*. Ed. Arthur Beugnot. 3 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1839-1848.
- Pagart d'Hermensart, Albert. *Les anciennes communautés d'arts et métiers à Saint-Omer*. 2 vols. Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de la Morinie, 16-17. Saint-Omer: Fleury-Lemaire, 1879-1881.
- Petit, Joseph, et al. *Essai de restitution des plus anciens mémoriaux de la Chambre des comptes de Paris*. Paris: Alcan, 1899.
- Petit-Dutaillis, Charles. *Étude sur la vie et le règne de Louis VIII (1187-1226)*. Paris: Bouillon, 1894.
- Pigeonneau, Henri. *Histoire du commerce de la France*. 2nd edition. 2 vols. Paris: Cerf, 1887-1889.
- Plancher, Urbain. *Histoire générale et particulière de Bourgogne*. 4 vols. Dijon: de Fay, 1739-1781.
- Rangeard, Pierre. *Histoire de l'université d'Angers*. 2 vols. Angers: Barassé, 1868-1877.
- Recueil de jugements de l'Échiquier de Normandie au XIII^e siècle (1207-1270)*. Ed. Léopold Delisle. Paris: Imprimerie imperiale, 1864.
- Recueil de lettres des officialités de Marseille et d'Aix, XIV^e-XV^e siècle*. Ed. Roger Aubenas. Paris: Picard, 1937.
- Recueil des actes de Philippe Auguste, roi de France*. Eds. Élie Berger et al. 6 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1916-2005.
- Registre des Parlements de Beaune et de Saint-Laurent-lès-Chalon (1357-1380)*. Ed. Pierre Petot. Paris: Société anonyme du Recueil Sirey, 1927.

Stouff, Louis. *Les comtes de Bourgogne et leurs villes domaniales*. Paris: Larose & Forcel, 1899.

Trésor des chartes du comté de Rethel. Eds. Gustave Saige and Henri-Marie Lacaille. 4 vols. Monaco: Imprimerie de Monaco, 1902-1916.

Wailly, Natalis de. "Notice sur les actes en langue vulgaire de XIII^e siècle contenus dans la collection de Lorraine à la Bibliothèque nationale." *Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale* 28/2 (1878): 1-188.

Germany and Austria

Acta Cusana. Quellen zur Lebensgeschichte des Nikolaus von Kues. Eds. Erich Meuthen et al. 2 vols. Hamburg: Meiner, 1996-2020.

Das Augsburger Offizialatsregister (1348-1352. Ein Dokument geistlicher Diözesangerichtbarkeit. Edition und Untersuchung. Ed. Christian Schwab. *Forschungen zur Kirchlichen Rechtsgeschichte und zum Kirchenrecht*, 25. Cologne: Böhlau, 2001.

Chmel, Joseph. *Der österreichische Geschichtsforscher*. 2 vols. Vienna: Beck, 1838-1841.

Codex diplomaticus Aquensis. Ed. Christian Quix. Aachen: Hensen, 1839.

Hansen, Joseph. "Der englische Staatskredit unter König Eduard III. (1327-1377) und die hansischen Kaufleute. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des kirchlichen Zinsverbotes und des rheinischen Geldgeschäftes im Mittelalter." *Hansische Geschichtsblätter* 37 (1910): 323-415.

Hansisches Urkundenbuch. Eds. Konstantin Höhlbaum et al. 11 vols. Halle-Leipzig: Waisenhaus, 1876-1916.

Hontheim, Johann Nikolaus von. *Historia trevirensis diplomatica et pragmatica...* 3 vols. Augsburg: Veith, 1750.

Lüneburger Urkundenbuch, Abt. 7: Archiv des Klosters St. Michaelis zu Lüneburg. Ed. Wilhelm von Hodenberg. 3 vols. Hanover: Jänecke, 1860-1870.

Osnabrücker Urkundenbuch: Im Auftrage des Historischen Vereins zu Osnabrück. Eds. Friedrich Philippi and Max Bär. 4 vols. Veröffentlichungsreihe des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück, 1-4. Osnabrück: im Selbstverlag des Vereins, 1892-1902.

Pommersches Urkundenbuch. Eds. Klaus Conrad et al. 12 vols. Cologne: Böhlau, 1881-2000.

Privilegium maius: Autopsie, Kontext und Karriere der Fälschungen Rudolfs IV. von Österreich. Eds. Thomas Just et al. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2018.

Regesta Bingiensa/Regesten der Stadt Bingen, des Schlosses Klopp und des Klosters Ruppertsberg. Ed. Anton Josef Weidenbach. Bingen: Le Roux, 1853.

Die Regesten der Erzbischöfe von Mainz von 1289-1396. Eds. Goswin Freiherr von der Ropp et al. 2 vols. Leipzig: Veit, 1913-1958.

Die Regesten der Erzbischöfe von Köln im Mittelalter. Ed. Friedrich Wilhelm Oediger. 12 vols. Publikationen der Gesellschaft für Rheinische Geschichtskunde, 21. Bonn: Hanstein, 1901-2001.

Regesten der Grafen von Katzenelnbogen, 1060-1486. Ed. Karl E. Demandt. 4 vols. Veröffentlichungen der Historischen Kommission für Nassau, 11. Wiesbaden: Selbstverlag der Kommission, 1953-1957.

Die Register de Kanzlei Ludwigs des Bayern. Ed. Helmut Bensa. 2 vols. Quellen und Erörterungen zur bayerischen Geschichte, n.F., Bd. 24/1. Munich: Beck, 1971-1974.

Schleswig-Holstein-Lauenburgische Regesten und Urkunden. Eds. Paul Ewald Hasse et al. 14 vols. Hamburg, 1886-1995.

Stobbe, Otto. "Summa Curiae Regis: Ein Formelbuch aus der Zeit König Rudolfs I. und Albrechts I." *Archiv für Osterreichische Geschichte* 14 (1855): 306-385.

Urkundenbuch der ehemals freien Reichsstadt Mühlhausen in Thüringen. Ed. Karl Herquet. Halle: Waisenhaus, 1874.

Urkundenbuch für die Geschichte des Niederrheins. Ed. Theodor Joseph Lacomblet. 4 vols. Düsseldorf: Schöpping, 1840-1858.

Urkunden zur Geschichte der Universität Tübingen aus den Jahren 1476 bis 1550. Ed. Rudolph von Roth. Tübingen: Laupp, 1877.

Voltelini, Hans von. "Die ältesten Pfandleihbanken und Lombardenprivilegien Tirols." In *Beiträge zur Rechtsgeschichte Tirols*, 3-69. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1904.

Iberia

El tumbo de los Reyes Católicos del Concejo de Sevilla. Eds. Juan de Mata Carriazo y Arroquia and Ramón Carande. 5 vols. Seville: Universidad Hispalense, 1968-1971.

La visita pastoral a la diócesis de Tortosa del Obispo Paholac, 1314. Ed. Maria Teresa García Egea. Castelló: Servei de Publicacions, Diputació de Castelló, 1993.

Italy

Carte astigiane del secolo XIV (1300-1308). Eds. Anna Maria Cotto Meluccio and Pietro Dacquino. Asti: Cassa di risparmio di Asti, 1983.

Carte astigiane del secolo XIV. Seconda serie: 1303-1304, 1307-1310, 1309-1311. Eds. Anna Maria Cotto Meluccio and Laura Franco. Asti: Il Platano, 1992.

Codex astensis qui de Malabayla communiter nuncupatur. Eds. Quintino Sella and Pietro Vayra. 4 vols. Atti della R. Accademia dei Lincei, ser. 2, 4-7. Rome: Tip. della R. Accademia dei Lincei, 1880-1887.

Patrucco, Carlo. "Un documento per la storia delle Casane Astigiane." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 9 (1904): 315-318.

I registri della Cancelleria angioina. Eds. Riccardo Filangieri et al. 50 vols. Naples: Accademia Pontaniana, 1950-2010.

[Visconti, Otto.] *Gli atti dell'arcivescovo e della Curia arcivescovile di Milano nel sec. XIII: Ottone Visconti (1262-1295)*. Ed. Maria Franca Baroni. Milan: Università degli Studi di Milano, 2000.

Low Countries

- Acten betreffende Gelre en Zutphen*. Ed. Pieter Nikolaas van Doorninck. 4 vols. Haarlem: van Brederode, 1900-1908.
- Analyses de reconnaissances de dettes passées devant les échevins d'Ypres (1249-1291), éditées selon le manuscrit de (+) Guillaume des Marez*. Ed. Carlos Wyffels. Brussels: Palais des Académies, 1991.
- Bériou, Nicole. "Usure, crédit, restitutions: un dossier inattendu dans les manuscrits de Robert de Sorbon." In *Commerce, finances et société (XI^e-XVI^e siècles): recueil de travaux d'Histoire médiévale offert à M. le professeur Henri Dubois*, eds. Philippe Contamine, Thierry Dutour, and Bertrand Schnerb, 135-155. Paris: Presses de l'Université de Paris-Sorbonne, 1993.
- Bigwood, Georges. *Le régime juridique et économique du commerce de l'argent dans la Belgique du Moyen Âge*. 2 vols. Brussels: Lamertin, 1921-1922.
- Boland, Gustav. "Le Testament d'Henri III, duc de Brabant (26 février 1261)." *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 38 (1942): 59-96.
- Bolsée, Jacques. "Une enquête sur les usuriers dans l'ammanie de Bruxelles en 1393." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 102 (1937): 141-210.
- Bonnivert, Antoine. "L'attitude ambivalente des évêques de Liège à l'égard des prêteurs lombards aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles: autour d'un acte notarié de 1303." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 181 (2015): 149-208.
- Cartulaire de l'ancienne estaple de Bruges: Recueil de documents concernant le commerce intérieur et maritime, les relations internationales et l'histoire économique de cette ville*. Ed. Louis Gilliodts-van Severen. 4 vols. Bruges: De Plancke, 1904-1906.
- Cartulaire de l'église Saint-Lambert de Liège*. Eds. Stanislas Bormans, Émile Schoolmeesters, and Édouard Poncelet. 6 vols. Brussels: Hayez, 1893-1935.
- Cartulaire de Louis de Male, comte de Flandre*. Ed. Thierry de Limburg-Stirum. 2 vols. Bruges: Plancke, 1898-1901.
- Cartulaire des comtes de Hainaut de l'avènement de Guillaume II à la mort de Jacqueline de Bavière [1337-1436]*. Ed. Léopold Devillers. 6 vols. in 7. Brussels: Hayez, 1881-1896.
- Cartulaires de Hainaut (1310-1347)*. Ed. Léopold Devillers. Monuments pour servir à l'histoire des provinces de Namur, de Hainaut, et de Luxembourg, t. 3/1. Brussels: Hayez, 1874.
- Chartes confisquées aux bonnes villes du pays de Liège et du comté de Looz après la bataille d'Othée (1408)*. Ed. Émile Fairon. Brussels: Palais des Académies, 1937.
- Les finances de Calais au XIII^e siècle. Textes de 1255 à 1302 publiés et étudiés*. Eds. Pierre Bougard and Carlos Wyffels. Brussels: Pro civitate, 1966.
- Groot charterboek der graaven van Holland, van Zeeland en heeren van Vriesland*. Ed. Frans van Mieris. 4 vols. Leiden: van der Eyk, 1753-1756.
- Groot placaatboek vervattende alle de placaten, ordonnantien en edicten, der edele mogende heeren staten 's lands van Utrecht*. 3 vols. Utrecht: van Poolsum, 1729.

- Inventaire analytique des chartes des comtes de Flandre, avant l'avènement des princes de la maison de Bourgogne.* Ed. Jules Ludger Dominique Ghislain de Saint-Génois. Ghent: Vanryckegeem–Hovaere, 1843-1846.
- Inventaris van het Oud Archief der Provincie Zeeland.* Ed. J. P. van Visvliet. 3 vols. Middelburg: van Benthem & Jutting, 1874-1898.
- Kusman, David. "Textes concernant une consultation de l'Université de Paris par le duc de Brabant et la Ville de Bruxelles en 1318-1319: Lombards et pouvoirs en Brabant au début du XIV^e siècle." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'Histoire* 161 (1995): 171-225.
- Laenen, Joseph. "Les lombards à Malines, 1295-1475." *Bulletin du Cercle archéologique, littéraire et artistique de Malines* 15 (1905): 23-40.
- The Liber ordinarius of Nivelles: Liturgy as Interdisciplinary Intersection.* Eds. Jeffrey F. Hamburger and Eva Schlotheuber. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2019.
- Les livres des comptes des Gallerani.* Eds. Georges Bigwood and Armand Grunzweig. 2 vols. Brussels: Palais des Academies, 1961.
- Luykx, Theo. *De grafelijke financiële bestuursinstellingen en het grafelijk patrimonium in Vlaanderen tijdens de regering van Margareta van Constantinopel, 1244-1278.* Verhandelingen van de Koninklijke Vlaamse Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schone Kunsten van België, Klasse der Letteren, 39. Brussels: Paleis der Academiën, 1961.
- Oorkondenboek van het sticht Utrecht tot 1301.* Eds. Samuel Muller et al. 5 vols. Utrecht: Oosthoek, 1920-1959.
- Oorkondenboek van Holland en Zeeland tot 1299.* Eds. Anton C. F. Koch et al. 5 vols. Den Haag: Nijhoff, 1970-2006.
- Poncelet, Édouard. "La Guerre dite 'de la Vache de Ciney'." *Compte-rendu des séances de la Commission royale d'histoire*, ser. 5, 3 (1893): 275-395.
- Prims, Floris. "De Uitgaven van den Amman van Brussel in 1286 (8 Dec. 1285-16 Maart 1287 n.s.)." *Bijdragen tot de geschiedenis* 20 (1929): 51-71.
- Régestes de la cité de Liège.* Ed. Émile Fairon. 5 vols. Liège: Éditions de la Commission communale de l'histoire de l'ancien pays de Liège, 1933-1940.
- De registers en rekeningen van het bisdom Utrecht, 1325-1336.* Ed. Samuel Muller. 2 vols. Utrecht: Kemink, 1889-1891.
- [*Registres de la Loi.*] *Institutions judiciaires de Tournai au XIII^e siècle. Les registres de justice dits Registres de la Loi.* Ed. Léo Verriest. Tournai: Casterman, 1905.
- Ryckel, Guillaume de. *Le livre de l'abbé Guillaume de Ryckel (1249-1272): Polyptyque et comptes de l'abbaye de Saint-Trond au milieu du XIII^e siècle.* Ed. Henri Pirenne. Brussels: Hayez, 1896.
- Vercauteren, Fernand. "Document pour servir à l'histoire des financiers Lombards en Belgique (1309)." *Bulletin de l'Institut historique belge de Rome* 26 (1950-1951): 43-67.
- Yans, Maurice. "Un testament de bourgeois liégeois du XIII^e siècle, 8 juin 1281." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 102 (1937): 1-31.

Scandinavia

Diplomatarium norvegicum. 22 vols. Eds. Christian Lange et al. Oslo, 1847-.

Diplomatarium suecanum/Svenskt diplomatarium. Eds. Johan Gustaf Liljegren et al. Stockholm: Norstedt, 1829-.

Finlands Medeltidsurkunder. Samlade och i tryck utgifna af Finlands Statsarkiv. Ed. Reinhold Hausen. 8 vols. Helsingfors: Statsrådets tryckeri, 1921-1935.

Switzerland and Savoy

Aebischer, Paul. "Banquiers, commerçants, diplomates et voyageurs italiens à Fribourg (Suisse) avant 1500." *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Geschichte* 7 (1927): 1-59.

Amiet, Jean Jacques. "Die französischen und lombardischen Geldwucherer des Mittelalters, namentlich in der Schweiz." *Jahrbuch für schweizerische Geschichte* 1 (1876): 177-255; 2 (1877): 141-328.

Chartrain, Frédéric. "L'enquête delphinale de 1337 sur les abus delphinaux et l'usure: les griefs de Vals et d'Albon, deux châtellenies delphinales du Viennois," 1-31, published online on 3 June 2010. <http://halshs.archives-ouvertes.fr/halshs-00489083>

Chobaut, Hyacinthe. "Deux documents sur les marchands italiens établis dans le Comtat Venaissin au début du XIV^e siècle." *Annales d'Avignon et du Comtat Venaissin* 15 (1929): 117-128.

Inventaire-sommaire des Archives départementales antérieures à 1790: Isère. Eds. Jean-Joseph-Antoine Pilot-Dethorey et al. 4 vols. Grenoble: Allier, 1864-1919.

Lombardi oltralpe nel Trecento. Il 'Registrum' 9, I dell'Archivio di Stato di Friburgo. Ed. Giulia Scarcia. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo 2. PISA: GISEM-Edizioni ETS, 2001.

Poudret, Jean-François. "Un concordat entre Amédée VIII et le clergé de Savoie." In *Amédée VIII-Félix V: premier duc de Savoie et pape (1383-1451)*, eds. Bernard Andenmatten and Agostino Paravicini Bagliani, 157-178. Lausanne: Fondation Humbert II et Marie José de Savoie, 1992.

Papacy

Alexander IV, pope. *Les registres d'Alexandre IV*. Eds. Charles Bourel de la Roncière et al. 3 vols. Paris: Fontemoing, 1902-1953.

The Apostolic See and the Jews. Ed. Shlomo Simonsohn. 8 vols. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1988-1990.

Benedict XII, pope. *Benoît XII (1334-1342): Lettres communes...* Ed. Jean-Marie Vidal. 3 vols. Paris: Fontemoing, 1903-1911.

Boniface VIII, pope. "Bonifacii VIII sermones et bulla de canonisatione sancti Ludovici, regis Francorum." Eds. Natalis de Wailly, Léopold Delisle, and Charles M.G.B. Jourdain. In *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, t. 23, 148-160. Paris: Welter, 1894.

Boniface VIII, pope. *Les registres de Boniface VIII*. Eds. Georges Digard, Maurice Faucon, Antoine Thomas, and Robert Fawtier. 4 vols. Paris: de Boccard, 1907-1939.

- Cadier, Léon. "Bulles originales du XIII^e siècle conservées dans les Archives de Navarre." *Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Histoire* 7 (1887): 268-338.
- Clement IV, pope. *Les registres de Clément IV (1265-1268)*. Ed. Édouard Jordan. Paris: Thorin, 1893-1945.
- Clement V, pope. "Ferventis devotionis." Edited by Elizabeth A. R. Brown, in "Moral Imperatives and Conundrums of Conscience: Reflections on Philip the Fair of France," *Speculum* 87, no. 1 (2012), 1-36, at 29-32.
- Clement V, pope. *Regestum Clementis papae V*. 8 vols. Rome: Typ. Vaticana, 1884-1892.
- Coniglio, Giuseppe. "L'usura a Lucca ed una bolla di Niccolò V del 1452." *Rivista di storia della chiesa in Italia* 6 (1952): 259-264.
- Epistolae saeculi XIII e regestis pontificorum selectae*. Ed. Carl Rodenberg. 3 vols. Berlin: Weidmann, 1883-1894.
- Grayzel, Solomon. "References to the Jews in the Correspondence of John XXII." *Hebrew Union College Annual* 23 (1950-1951): 37-80.
- Gregory IX, pope. *Les registres de Grégoire IX*. Ed. Lucien Auvray. 4 vols. Paris: Fontemoing, 1896-1955.
- Gregory X, pope. *Les registres de Grégoire X (1272-1276) et de Jean XXI (1276-1277)*. Eds. Jean Guiraud and Léon Cadier. Paris: Thorin, 1892-1960.
- Honorius III, pope. *Regesta Honorii papae III (1216-1227)*. Ed. Pietro Pressutti. 2 vols. Rome: ex typographis Vaticana, 1888-1895.
- Innocent III, pope. *Die Register Innocenz' III*. Eds. Othmar Hageneder et al. 15 vols. Publikationen des Historischen Instituts beim Österreichischen Kulturinstitut in Rom. Graz: Böhlau, 1964-2022.
- Innocent III, pope. "Innocentii III (et ad ipsum) epistolae duodecim et trecentae..." Ed. Michel-Jean-Joseph Brial. In *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, t. 19, 347-605. Paris: Palmé, 1880.
- Innocent IV, pope. *Les registres d'Innocent IV (1243-1254)*. Ed. Élie Berger. 4 vols. Paris: Thorin, 1884-1921.
- John XXII, pope. *Lettres communes. Jean XXII (1316-1334)*. Ed. Guillaume Mollat. 16 vols. Paris: Fontemoing, 1904-1947.
- John XXII, pope. *Lettres de Jean XXII (1316-1334)*. Ed. Arnold Feyen. *Analecta vaticano-belgica*, 2-3. 2 vols. Rome: Bretschneider, 1908-1912.
- John XXII, pope. *Lettres secrètes et curiales du pape Jean XXII (1316-1334) relatives à la France*. Eds. Noel Coulon et al. 4 vols. Paris: Fontemoing, 1900-1972.
- Murner, Walter (von Strassburg). *Die Pönitentiare-Formularsammlung des Walter Murner von Strassburg. Beitrag zur Geschichte und Diplomatie der päpstlichen Pönitentiare im 14. Jahrhundert*. Ed. Matthäus Meyer. *Spicilegium Friburgense* 25. Freiburg: Universitätsverlag Freiburg Schweiz, 1979.
- Nicholas III, pope. *Les registres de Nicolas III (1277-1280)*. Ed. Jules Gay. Paris: Fontemoing, 1938.
- Papsturkunden, 896-1046*. Ed. Harald Zimmermann. 3 vols. Vienna: Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1984-1989.

- Penitenzieria Apostolica: le suppliche alla Sacra Penitenzieria Apostolica provenienti dalla diocesi di Como (1438-1484)*. Ed. Paolo Ostinelli. Milan: UNICOPLI, 2003.
- Regesta pontificum romanorum inde ab a. post Christum natum 1198 ad a. 1304*. Ed. August Potthast. 2 vols. Berlin: de Decker, 1874-1875.
- Repertorium poenitentiariae Germanicum. Verzeichnis der in den Supplikenregistern der Pönitentiare vorkommenden Personen, Kirchen, und Orte des Deutschen Reiches*. Eds. Ludwig Schmutge et al. 9 vols. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1998-2014.
- Salonen, Kirsi and Ludwig Schmutge. *A Sip From The "Well Of Grace": Medieval Texts from the Apostolic Penitentiary*. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2009.
- Les suppliques de la pénitencerie apostolique pour les diocèses de Cambrai, Liège, Thérouanne et Tournai: 1410-1411 (ASV, penitenzieria ap. reg. matrim. et div., 1)*. Ed. Monique Maillard-Luypaert. Brussels: Institut historique belge de Rome, 2003.
- Tamburini, Filippo. *Ebrei, saraceni, cristiani: Vita sociale e vita religiosa dai registri della Penitenzieria Apostolica (secoli XIV-XVI)*. Milan: Istituto di Propaganda libraria, 1996.
- Urban IV, pope. *Les registres d'Urbain IV (1261-1264)*. Ed. Jean Guiraud. 4 vols. Paris: Fontemoing, 1901-1958.
- Urkunden und Regesten zur Geschichte der Rheinlande aus der Vatikanischen Archiv*. Ed. Heinrich Volbert Sauerland. 7 vols. Bonn: Hanstein, 1902-1913.
- Urkundliche Beiträge über die Stellung der Päpste zu den Juden, mit benutzung des päpstlichen Geheimarchivs zu Rom*. Ed. Moritz Stern. 2 vols. Kiel: Fiencke, 1893-1895.
- Vatikanische Urkunden und Regesten zur Geschichte Lothringens*. Ed. Heinrich Volbert Sauerland. 2 vols. Metz: Scriba, 1901-1905.

LEGAL COLLECTIONS AND COMMENTARIES

Roman Law

- Bonello, Andrea. *Commentaria super tribus postremis libris Codicis*. Venice: Sessas, 1601.
- Codex Theodosianus cum perpetuis commentariis...* Ed. Jacques Godefroy. 6 vols. Lyon: Huguetan & Ravaud, 1665.
- [*Codex Theodosianus*.] *Theodosiani libri XVI: cum Constitutionibus Sirmondianis et Leges novellae ad Theodosianum pertinentes*. Eds. Theodor Mommsen, Paul Meyer, and Paul Krüger. 3rd edition. 2 vols. Berlin: Weissmann, 1962.
- Corpus iuris civilis*. Ed. Theodor Mommsen et al. 6th edition. 3 vols. Berlin: Weidmann, 1954.
- Penne, Luca da. *Super tribus libris Codicis*. Lyon: Jacobus Myt, 1538.
- Penne, Luca da. *Commentaria in tres posteriores libros Codicis Justiniani*. Lyon: Roussin, 1582.

Canon Law—Councils and Collections

- Il concilio II di Lione (1274) secondo la Ordinatio Concilii Generalis Lugdunensis. Edizione del testo e note*. Ed. Antonino Franchi. Studi e testi francescani 33. Rome: Edizione Franciscane, 1965.

- Conciliarum oecumenicorum generaliumque decreta. Editio critica.* Eds. Giuseppe Alberigo and Alberto Melloni. 4 vols. Turnhout: Brepols, 2006-2013.
- Conciliarum oecumenicorum decreta.* Ed. Giuseppe Alberigo. Bologna: Istituto per le scienze religiose, 1973. [Engl. tr.: *Decrees of the Ecumenical Councils*, trans. Norman P. Tanner, 2 vols. (London: Sheed and Ward, 1990)]
- Constitutiones Concilii quarti Lateranensis una cum Commentariis glossatorum.* Ed. Antonio García y García. Monumenta Iuris Canonici, Series A: Corpus Glossatorum, 2. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1981.
- Corpus iuris canonici.* Ed. Emil Friedberg. 2 vols. Leipzig: Tauchnitz, 1879-1881; repr. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1959.
- “Le Dit du Concile de Lyon.” Eds. Louis Carolus-Barré and Jean-Charles Payen. In *1274, Année charnière: mutations et continuités*, 915-967. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1977.
- Ehrle, Franz. “Ein Bruchstück der Acten des Concils von Vienne.” *Archiv für Literatur- und Kirchengeschichte des Mittelalters* 4 (1888): 361-470.
- [Gratian.] *Gratiani decretum. La traduction en ancien français du Décret de Gratien.* Ed. Leena Löfstedt. 5 vols. Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum 95, 99, 105, 110, 117. Helsinki: Societas Scientiarum Fennica, 1992-2001.

Canon Law–Commentaries

- Alberico da Rosate. *Dictionarium iuris tam civilis quam canonici.* Venice: Deciani, 1581.
- Attavanti, Paolo. *Breviarium totius iuris canonici.* Milan: Leonhard Pachel and Ulderich Scinzenzeler, 1479.
- Barbosa, Agostino. *Collectanea doctorum tam veterum quam recentiorum in ius pontificium universum.* 5 vols. Lyon: Durand, 1637.
- Domenico da San Gemignano. *Super sexto decretalium a Johanne Stoll et Henrico Niffer edita.* Speyer: Peter Drach, [not after 1479].
- Durand, Guillaume. *In sacrosanctum Lugdunense concilium sub Gregorio X Guilelmi Duranti cognomento Speculatoris commentarius.* Fano: Moscardo, 1569.
- [Francesco d’Albano]. “Die *lectura* des Franciscus de Albano aus dem Jahr 1276 über die *constitutiones novissimae* Papst Gregors X.” Ed. Burkhard Roberg. *Annuario historiae conciliarum* 31 (1999): 297-366; 33 (2001): 26-79.
- Franchi (da Perugia), Filippo. *Prima lectura super sexto libro decretalium.* Venice, 1499.
- Giovanni d’Anagni. *Lectura super prima et secunda parte libri quinti Decretalium cum Repertorio.* Milan: Leonhard Pachel, 1497.
- Giovanni d’Andrea. [*Apparatus super Sextum librum decretalium.*] In *Liber Sextus decretalium D. Bonifacii papae VIII suae integritati.* Rome: In aedibus Populi Romani, 1582.
- Giovanni d’Andrea. [*Apparatus super Clementinas.*] In *Constitutiones Clementinae cum apparatu Johannis Andreae.* Strasbourg: Eggestein, 1471.

- Giovanni d'Andrea. *Novella super sexto decretalium*. Pavia: Francesco Girardengo, 1484.
- Giovanni da Imola. *In Clementinas opus*. Venice: Andrea Torresano, 1492/93.
- Grégoire, Pierre. *Opera omnia ad ius pontificium spectantia*. 2 vols. Geneva: Johannes Celerius, 1622.
- Guido da Baisio. *Apparatus libri sexti decretalium*. Milan: Giacomo da Sannazaro & Bernardino Castiglione, 1490.
- Guillaume de Montlaurzun. *Interpretatio in sextum Decretalium librum*. Toulouse, 1526.
- Honorius. *Summa 'de iure canonico tractaturus'*. Eds. Rudolf Weigand, Peter Landau, and Waltraud Kozur. 3 vols. Monumenta Iuris Canonici, Series A: Corpus Glossatorum, 5. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 2004-2010.
- Hostiensis (Henry of Segusio). *In primum decretalium librum commentaria*. 6 vols. Venice: apud Iuntas, 1581.
- Hostiensis (Henry of Segusio). *Summa: una cum summariis et adnotationibus Nicolai Superantii*. Lyon, 1537.
- Innocent IV, pope (Sinibaldo de' Fieschi). *Apparatus super V libros decretalium*. Venice: Johann Herbort, 1481.
- Kölner de Vanckel, Johannes. *Summarium textuale et conclusiones super Clementinas*. Cologne: [n.p.], 1485.
- Lapus Tactus. *Lapus Abbas sancti Miniati egregii decretor doctoris Super libro sexto Decretalium et Clementinis cum summariis, et eorum indice alphabetico*. Rome: Giorgio Ferrario, 1589.
- Lemoine, Jean (Johannes Monachus). *Glossa aurea nobis priori loco super sexto decretalium libro addita cum additionibus Philippi Probi biturici et in supremo parisiensi senatu advocati*. Paris: Jean Petit, 1535.
- Liazari, Paolo. *Repetitiones super libro Decretalium. Quaestiones in iure pontificio*. Venice: Giovanni & Gregorio de' Gregori, 1496.
- Meckenlocher, Friedrich. *Casus in terminis libri sexti decretalium*. Strasbourg: Peter Flach, 1490.
- Michael de Dalen. *Casus summarii Decretalium Sexti et Clementinarum*. Strasbourg: [Georg Husner?], 1493.
- Milis, Johannes Nicolaus de. *Repertorium iuris*. Louvain: Johann de Paderborn, 1475.
- Pietro d'Ancarano. *Super sexto Decretalium acutissima Commentaria*. Bologna: apud Societatem typographiae Bononiensis, 1583.
- Pietro d'Ancarano. *Super Clementinis facundissima commentaria*. Bologna: apud Societatem typographiae Bononiensis, 1580.
- Regnier, Élie. *Casus longi Sexti et Clementinarum*, Strasbourg: Georg Husner, 1496
- Rufinus of Bologna. *Summa Decretorum*. Ed. Heinrich Singer. Aalen: Scientia Verlag, 1963.
- Stephen of Tournai. *Die Summa über das Decretum Gratiani*. Ed. Johann Friedrich von Schulte. Giessen: Roth, 1891.
- The Summa Parisiensis on the Decretum Gratiani*. Ed. Terence P. McLaughlin. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1952.

- Tudeschi, Niccolò de' (Panormitanus). *In Clementinas Constitutiones doctissimae interpretationes*. Venice: Bernardino Magiorino, 1569.
- Tudeschi, Niccolò de' (Panormitanus). *Lectura super quinque libros decretalium*. Basel: Johann von Amerbach, 1477/78.
- [Ubaldi, Baldo degli. *Apostillae ad Novellam in Sextum*.] Ed. Patrick J. Lally. Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Chicago, 1992.
- Zabarella, Francesco. *Commentaria in V libros decretalium*. Venice, 1502.
- Zabarella, Francesco. *In Clementinarum volumen commentaria...* Venice: apud Iuntas, 1602.
- Zype, Frans van den. *Ius pontificium sive analytica postremi juris ecclesiastica enarratio*. Cologne: Anton Hierat, 1620.
- Consilia and Quaestiones
- Andenna, Giancarlo. "Non remittetur peccatum nisi restituatur ablatum' (c. 1, C. XIV, q. 6). Una inedita lettera pastorale relativa all'usura e alla restituzione dopo il secondo concilio di Lione." In *Società, istituzioni, spiritualità: Studi in onore di Cinzio Violante*, vol. 1, 93-108. Spoleto: CISAM, 1994.
- [Angelo da Castro.] "Cibus iudei': un 'consilium' quasi inedito di Angelo di Castro sulla macellazione con rito ebraico e una 'reprobatio' di San Giovanni da Capestrano." Ed. Hélène Angiolini. In *La storia degli Ebrei nell'Italia medievale: tra filologia e metodologia*, eds. Maria Giuseppina Muzzarelli and Giacomo Todeschini, 102-115. Bologna: Istituto per i beni artistici, culturali e naturali della Regione Emilia-Romagna, 1989.
- Barbazza, Andrea. *Consiliorum sive responsorum*. 2 vols. Venice: Domenico Nicolino, 1580.
- Criminalium consiliorum atque responsorum tam ex veteribus quam iunioribus celeberrimis iurisconsultis collectorum*. Ed. Giovanni Battista Ziletti. 2 vols. Venice: Ziletti, 1560.
- Giovanni d'Anagni. *Consilia...cum additionibus domini Ludovici Bolognini*. Bologna: Andrea de Bosco, 1502.
- Nievo, Alessandro. *Consilium de iuris/Contra iudeos fenerantes*. Venice, 1482.
- Oldrado da Ponte. [*Consilia et quaestiones*]. Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus de Tridino, 1499.
- Oldrado da Ponte. *Jews and Saracens in the Consilia of Oldradus de Ponte*. Ed. and trans. Norman Zacour. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1990.
- [Pierozzi, Antonino.] "Les 'consilia' de S. Antonin de Florence, O.P." Ed. Raymond Creybens. *Archivum fratrum praedicatorum* 37 (1967): 263-342.
- Pietro d'Ancarano. *Consilia*. Pavia: Andreas de Boschis, 1504.
- Sozzini, Mariano. *Consiliorum seu potius responsorum Mariani Socini ac Bartholomaei filii senensium*. 2 vols. Venice: Ziletti, 1579.
- Tartagni, Alessandro (da Imola). *Consiliorum seu responsorum*. Venice: Valgrisio, 1590.
- Tudeschi, Niccolò de' (Panormitanus). *Consilia seu allegationes*. Strasbourg: Heinrich Eggstein [after 10 October 1474].

Ubaldi, Baldo degli. *Consiliorum, sive Responsorum*. 5 vols. Venice: Domenico Nicolino, 1580.

Ubaldi, Baldo degli. *Quaestio disputata 'Statuto cavetur quod feneratores'*. Pavia: Cristoforo Cane, 1492/96.

[Ubaldi, Baldo degli (att.).] “‘Inter Iudeos et Christianos commertia sunt permissa.’ ‘Questione ebraica’ e usura in Baldo degli Ubaldi (c. 1327-1400).” Ed. Diego Quaglioni. In *Aspetti e problemi della presenza ebraica nell’Italia centro-settentrionale (secoli XIV e XV)*, 273-305. Rome: Università di Roma, 1983.

England

Bracton, Henry (att.). *De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliae / Bracton on the Laws and Customs of England*. Ed. George E. Woodbine. Rev. and trans. Samuel E. Thorne. 4 vols. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press, 1968.

FitzNigel, Richard. *Dialogus de Scaccario / The Dialogue of the Exchequer*. Ed. and trans. Emilie Amt. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007.

Foedera, conventiones, litterae, et cujuscunque generis acta publica inter reges Angliae et alios quosvis imperatores, reges, pontifices, principes, vel communitates... Eds. Thomas Rymer et al. 4 vols. London: Eyre and Strahan, 1816.

Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen. Ed. Felix Liebermann. 4 vols. Halle: Niemeyer, 1903-1916.

Glanvill, Ranulf de (att.). *The Treatise on the Laws and Customs of the Realm of England, Commonly Called Glanvill*. Ed. G. D. G. Hall. London: Nelson, 1965.

Holt, J. C. *Magna Carta*. 3rd edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015.

[*The Laws of Edward the Confessor*] Ed. Bruce R. O’Brien. *God’s Peace and King’s Peace: The Laws of Edward the Confessor*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1999.

The Parliament Rolls of Medieval England, 1275-1504. Eds. Chris Given-Wilson et al. 16 vols. London: National Archives, 2005.

The Statutes of the Realm. 11 vols. London: Dawsons, 1810-1828.

France

Actes du Parlement de Paris (1253-1328). Ed. Edgard Boutaric. 2 vols. Paris: Plon, 1863-1867.

Actes du Parlement de Paris. Deuxième série, de l’an 1328 à l’an 1350. Jugés. Eds. Henri Furgéot et al. 2 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1960.

Beaumanoir, Philippe de. *Coutumes de Beauvaisis*. Ed. Amédée Salmon. 2 vols. Paris: Picard, 1889-1900. [Engl. tr.: *The “Coutumes de Beauvaisis” of Philippe de Beaumanoir*, trans. F. R. P. Akehurst (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1992)]

Bugnyon, Philibert. *Commentaires sur les ordonnances de Blois...* 3rd edition. Lyon: Stratius, 1585.

Bugnyon, Philibert. *Traité des loix abrogées et inusitées en toutes les Cours, terres, iurisdictions et seigneuries du royaume de France*. Lyon: Pesnot, 1578.

Coutumes de la ville de Tournai, t. 1. Ed. Léo Verriest. Brussels: Goemaere, 1923.

Printed Primary Sources

- Les coutumes de Toulouse (1286) et leur premier commentaire (1296)*. Ed. Henri Gilles. Toulouse: Recueil de l'Académie de Législation, 1969.
- Coutumiers de Normandie*. Ed. Ernest-Joseph Tardif. 2 vols. Rouen: E. Cagniard, 1881-1903.
- Les Établissements de Saint Louis*. Ed. Paul Viollet. 4 vols. Paris: Renouard, 1881-1886.
- Giraud, Charles. *Essai sur l'histoire du droit français au Moyen Age*. 2 vols. Paris: Videcoq, 1846.
- Inventaire analytique des ordonnances enregistrées au Parlement de Paris jusqu'à la mort de Louis XII*. Ed. Henri Stein. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1907.
- Recueil général des anciennes lois françaises depuis l'an 420 jusqu'à la révolution de 1789*. Eds. Athanase-Jean-Léger Jourdan et al. Paris: Berlin-le-Prieur, 1821-1833.
- Ordonnances des roys de France de la troisième race...* Eds. Eusèbe Jacob de Laurière et al. 23 vols. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1723-1849.
- Les statuts municipaux de Marseille*. Ed. Régine Pernoud. Monaco: Imprimerie de Monaco, 1949.
- Table chronologique des ordonnances faites par les rois de France de la troisième Race depuis Hugues Capet, jusqu'en 1400*. Ed. Eusèbe Jacob de Laurière. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1706.
- La très ancienne coutume de Bretagne, avec les assises, constitutions de Parlement, et ordonnances duciales, suivies d'un recueil de textes divers antérieurs à 1491*. Ed. Marcel Planiol. Rennes: Pilhorn & Hervé, 1896.

Germany and Switzerland

- Quellen zur Rechts- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der rheinischen Städte. Kurkölnische Städte. Bd. 1: Neuss*. Ed. Friedrich Lau. Bonn: Hansteins, 1911.
- Das Rechtsbuch Johannes Purgoldts nebst statuarischen Rechten von Gotha und Eisenach*. Ed. Friedrich Ortloff. Sammlung deutscher Rechtsquellen, 2. Jena: Frommann, 1860; repr. Aalan: Scientia Verlag, 1967.
- Die Rechtsquellen des Kantons Berns*. T. 1: *Stadtrechte*, Bände 1-2: *Das Stadtrecht von Bern I und II*. Ed. Friedrich Emil Welti. 2nd edition revised by Hermann Rennefahrt. Aarau: Sauerländer, 1971.
- Die Rechtsquellen des Kantons Solothurn*. Ed. Charles Studer. 2 vols. Sammlung schweizerischer Rechtsquellen, 10. Aarau: Sauerländer, 1949-1987.
- Les sources du droit du Canton de Vaud. Moyen âge (X^e-XVI^e siècle). B: Droits seigneuriaux et franchises municipales. I: Lausanne et les terres épiscopales*. Eds. Danielle Anex-Cabanis and Jean-François Poudret. Les sources du droit Suisse, XIX^e partie: Les sources du droit du Canton de Vaud. Aarau: Sauerländer, 1977.

Iberia

- Cortes de los antiguos reinos de Aragón y de Valencia*. 26 vols. Madrid: Real Academia de la Historia, 1896-1922.
- Cortes de los antiguos reinos de León y de Castilla*. Ed. Manuel Colmeiro. 2 vols. Madrid: Est. tip. de los sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1883-1884.

- Llibre dels reis: llibre de franqueses i privilegis del regne de Mallorca*. Ed. Ricard Urgell Hernández. Palma: Universitat de les Illes Balears, J. J. de Olañeta, Edicions La Foradada, 2010.
- Privilegios y franquicias de Mallorca*. Ed. Josep Maria Quadrado. Revised by Ricard Urgell Hernández. Palma de Mallorca: Conselleria d'Educació i Cultura del Govern de les Illes Balears, 2002.
- Las siete partidas del rey don Alfonso el Sabio*. 3 vols. Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1807. [Engl. tr.: *Las siete partidas*, ed. Robert I. Burns, trans. Samuel Parsons Scott, 5 vols. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2001)]

Italy (listed by city/region)

- [Albenga.] *Gli statuti di Albenga del 1288*. Ed. Josepha Costa Restagno. Collana storico-archaeologica della Liguria occidentale, 27. Bordighera: Istituto internazionale di Studi liguri, 1995.
- [Ancona.] *Statuta magnificae civitatis Anconae (Ancona, 1566)*. Statuta Italiae, 4. Bologna: Forni, 1982.
- [Arezzo.] *Statuto di Arezzo (1327)*. Ed. Giulia Marri Camerani. Fonti di Storia Aretina, 1. Florence: Deputazione di Storia patria per la Toscana, sezione di Arezzo, 1946.
- [Belluno.] *Statuti di Belluno del 1392 nella trascrizione di età veneziana*. Ed. Enrico Bacchetti. Corpus statutario delle Venezie, 16. Rome: Viella, 2002.
- [Brescia.] *Gli statuti del Comune e delle Corporazioni della Brescia medievale: alle radici dell'umanesimo civile e del razionalismo economico*. Ed. and trans. Franco Spinelli. Brescia: Delfo, 1997.
- [Castello di Tecciena.] *Gli statuti medioevali del Castello di Tecciena*. Eds. Mariano D'Alatri and Carlo Carosi. Rome: Istituto di Storia ed Arte del Lazio meridionale, Centro di Alatri, 1976.
- [Cavarzere.] *Statuti di Cavarzere del 1401-1402*. Ed. Ornella Pittarello. Corpus statutario delle Venezie, 18. Rome: Viella, 2005.
- [Cesena.] "Costituzioni per la Romagna pubblicate nel Parlamento di Cesena dell'anno 1289." Ed. Pietro Cella. *Archivio storico italiano* 83 (1925): 243-245.
- [Chieri.] *Statuti et capitula Societatis Sancti Georgii seu Populi Chariensis*. Eds. Bartolomeo Valimberti et al. 3 vols. Biblioteca della Società storica subalpina, 159-160. Turin, 1936-1950.
- [Chioggia.] *Statuti e capitolari di Chioggia del 1272-1279 con le aggiunte fino al 1327*. Ed. Gianni Penzo Doria and Sergio Perini. Corpus statutario delle Venezie, 10. Rome: il Cardo, 1993.
- [Cittadella.] *Statuti di Cittadella del secolo XIV*. Eds. Gherardo Ortalli, Giuseppe Parolin, and Marco Pozza. Corpus statutario delle Venezie, 1. Rome: Jouvence, 1984.
- [Colle di Val d'Elsa.] *Statuta antiqua communis Collis Vallis Else (1307-1407)*. Ed. Renzo Ninci. 2 vols. Fonti per la storia dell'Italia medievale, Antiquitates, 10. Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il Medio Evo, 1999.
- [Cremona.] *Statuta et ordinamenta comunis Cremonae facta et compilata currente anno domini MCCCXXXIX*. Ed. Ugo Gualazzini. In *Liber Statutorum Comunis Viteliana* (saec. XIV), ed. Gino Solazzi. Corpus Statutorum, 1. Milan: Giuffrè, 1952.
- [Feltre.] *Statuti di Feltre del secolo XIV nella trascrizione Cinquecentesca con il frammento del codice statutario del 1293*. Eds. Ugo Pistoia and Diletta Fusaro. Corpus statutario delle Venezie, 20. Rome: Viella, 2006.

- [Ferrara.] *Statuta Ferrariae anno MCCLXXXVII*. Ed. William Montorsi. Ferrara: Cassa di Risparmio di Ferrara, 1955.
- [Florence.] *Statuti delle colonie fiorentine all'estero (secc. XV-XVI)*. Ed. Gino Masi. Milan: Giuffrè, 1941.
- [Foligno.] *Statuta communis Fulginei*. Eds. Angelo Messini and Feliciano Baldaccini. 2 vols. Fonti per la storia dell'Umbria, 6-7. Perugia: Deputazione di storia patria per l'Umbria, 1969.
- [Forlì.] *Statuto di Forlì dell'anno MCCCLIX con le modificazioni del MCCCLXXIII*. Ed. Evelina Rinaldi. *Corpus statutorum italicorum*, 5. Rome: Loescher, 1913.
- [Friuli.] *Constitutiones Patriae Foriulii*. In *Parlamento Friulano*, ed. Pietro Silverio Leicht, vol. 1, pt. 2, 210-215, n° 224. Atti delle assemblee costituzionali italiane dal Medio Evo al 1831, ser. 1: Stati generali e provinciali, sez. 6. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1955.
- [Friuli.] *Costituzioni della Patria del Friuli nel volgarizzamento di Pietro Capretto del 1484 e nell'edizione latina del 1565*. Eds. Anna Gobessi and Ermanno Orlando. *Corpus statutario delle Venezie*, 14. Rome: Viella, 1998.
- [Friuli.] *Statuti e legislazione veneta della Carnia e del Canale del Ferro (sec. XIV-XVIII)*. Ed. Giulia Ventura. 2 vols. Pubblicazioni della Deputazione di Storia patria per il Friuli, 17. Udine: Deputazione di Storia patria per il Friuli, 1988.
- [Lendinara.] *Statuti di Lendinara del 1321*. Ed. Marco Pozza. *Corpus statutario delle Venezie*, 2. Rome: Jouvence, 1984.
- [Luni.] *Corpus statutorum Lunigianensium*. Ed. Mario Conti. 3 vols. Studi e documenti di Lunigiana, 5, 7, 9. La Spezia: Capellini Editrice, 1979-1988.
- [Orte.] *Statuti della città di Orte*. Ed. and trans. Delfo Gioacchini. Orte: Ente *Ottava medievale* di Orte, 1981.
- [Padua.] *Statuti del Comune di Padova dal secolo XII all'anno 1285*. Ed. Andrea Gloria. Padua: Sacchetto, 1873.
- [Parma.] *Statuta communis Parmae*. Ed. Amadio Ronchini. 4 vols. Parma: Fiacadori, 1856-1860.
- [Piacenza.] *Statuta varia civitatis Placentiae*. Parma: Fiacadori, 1860.
- [Piedmont.] *Monumenta Historiae Patriae edita iussu Regis Caroli Alberti. 2: Leges municipales*, vol. 1. Turin: e regio typographeo, 1838.
- [Pisa.] *Statuti inediti della città di Pisa dal XII al XIV secolo*. Ed. Francesco Bonaini. 3 vols. Florence: Vieusseux, 1854-1870.
- [Pistoia.] *Statuti pistoiesi del secolo XIII. Studi i testi*. Eds. Renzo Nelli and Giuliano Pinto. 3 vols. Fonti storiche pistoiesi, 16. Pistoia: Società pistoiese di storia patria, 2002.
- [Pistoia.] *Statutum potestatis Comunis Pistorii anni MCCLXXXVI*. Ed. Ludovico Zdekauer. Milan: Hoepli, 1888.
- [Portogruaro.] *Statuti di Portogruaro del 1300 e 1434 con le addizioni e le aggiunte fino al 1642*. Eds. Francesca Girardi, Ermanno Orlando, and Franco Rossi. *Corpus statutario delle Venezie*, 17. Rome: Viella, 2002.
- [Rieti.] *Lo statuto della città di Rieti dal secolo XIV al secolo XVI*. Ed. Maria Caprioli. Fonti per la storia dell'Italia medievale, Antiquitates, 30. Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il Medio Evo, 2008.

- [Romagna.] “Le ‘Constitutiones Romandiole’ di Giovanni d’Appia.” Ed. Luigi Colini-Baldeschi. *Nuovi studi medievali* 2 (1925): 221-252.
- [Romagna.] *Costituzioni Egidiane dell’anno MCCCLVII*. Ed. Pietro Sella. *Corpus statutorum italicorum*, 1. Rome: Loescher, 1912.
- [Sambuca Pistoiese, Frignano.] *Statuti dell’Apennino Tosco-Modenese (Sambuca Pistoiese, Frignano), secoli XIII-XIV*. Eds. Quinto Sántoli, Albano Sorbelli, and Ferdinando Jacoli. *Corpus statutorum italicorum*, 2. Rome: Loescher, 1913.
- [San Gimignano.] *Lo statuto di San Gimignano del 1255*. Eds. Silvia Diacciati and Lorenzo Tanzini. *Biblioteca della ‘Miscellanea storica della Valdelsa’*, 28. Florence: Olschki, 2016.
- [Siena.] *Il Constituto del Comune di Siena dell’anno 1262*. Ed. Ludovico Zdekauer. Milan: Hoepli, 1897.
- [Spoleto.] *Constitutiones Spoletani ducatus a Petro de Castaneto edite (a. 1333)*. Ed. Tilmann Schmidt. *Fonti per la Storia d’Italia*, 113. Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il Medio Evo, 1990.
- [Venice.] *Venezia-Senato, Deliberazioni miste*. Eds. François-Xavier Leduc and Francesca Girardi. 9 vols. Venice: Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, 2004-2008.
- [Verona.] *Gli statuti veronesi del 1276 colle correzioni e le aggiunte fino al 1323*. Ed. Gino Sandri. 2 vols. *Monumenti storici pubblicati dalla R. Deputazione di Storia patria per le Venezie*, n.s. 3, 13. Venice: R. Deputazione, 1940.
- [Verona.] *Statuti di Verona del 1327*. Eds. Silvana Anna Bianchi and Rosalba Granuzzo. *Corpus statutario delle Venezie*, 8. 2 vols. Rome: Jouvence, 1992.

Low Countries

- Groot placaatboek vervattende alle de placaten, ordonnantien en edicten*. Ed. Johan van de Water. 4 vols. Utrecht: van Poolsum, 1729-1733.
- Middeleeuwse rechtsbronnen van Stad en Heerlijkheid Breda*. Ed. Felix Cerutti. 3 vols. *Werken der Stichting tot Uitgaaf der Bronnen van het Oud-Vaderlandse Recht*, 17, 20. Utrecht: Kemind, 1956-1990.
- Recueil des ordonnances de la principauté de Liège. Première série: 974-1506*. Ed. Stanislas Bormans. Brussels: Gobbaerts, 1878.
- Recueil des ordonnances des Pays-Bas. Première série: 1381-1506. Première section. Ordonnances de Philippe le Hardi, de Marguerite de Male, et de Jean Sans Peur, 1381-1419*. 2 vols. Eds. Paul Bonenfant, John Bartier, and Andrée van Nieuwenhuysen. Brussels: S.C.T., 1965-1974.

LOCAL CHURCH COUNCILS AND ECCLESIASTICAL LEGISLATION

General

- Gilbert de Tournai. “Collectio de scandalis ecclesiae. Nova editio.” Ed. P. Autbertus Stroick. *Archivum franciscanum historicum* 24 (1931): 33-62.
- Thesaurus novus anecdotorum*. Eds. Edmond Martène and Ursin Durand. 5 vols. Paris: Delaulne, 1717.

Veterum scriptorum et monumentorum historicorum, dogmaticorum, moralium, amplissima collectio. Eds. Edmond Martène and Ursin Durand. 9 vols. Paris: Montalant, 1724-1733.

Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima collectio. Ed. Gian Domenico Mansi. 53 vols. Paris: Welter, 1901-1927.

Statuta capitulorum generalium ordinis Cisterciensis ab anno 1116 ad annum 1786. Ed. Joseph-Marie Canivez. 8 vols. Louvain: Bureaux de la Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique, 1933-1941.

Bohemia, Moravia, and Poland

Antiquissimae Constitutiones Synodales provinciae Gneznensis. Ed. Romuald Hube. Saint Petersburg: Typ. II Sectionis Cancellariae Imperatoris, 1856.

Blumenstok, Alfred. "Wiadomość o rekopisach prawnych Biblioteki Cesarskiej w Petersburgu." *Archiwum Komisji Historycznej* 6 (1891): 379-463.

Concilia Poloniae. Ed. Jakub Sawicki. 10 vols. Warsaw: Nakł. Tow. Naukowego Warszawskiego, 1948-1963.

Krafl, Pavel. "Statut *De hiis autem* w rękopisie Archiwum Ziemi Morawskiej w Brnie." *Studia teologiczno-historyczne Śląska Opolskiego* 23 (2003): 277-282.

Najstarsze statuty synodalne Krakowskie biskupa Nankera z 2 października 1320 r. Ed. Jan Fijałek. Krakow: Akademia Umiejętności, 1915.

Pražké synody a koncily (předhusitské doby). Eds. Jaroslav Polc and Zdeňka Hlediková. Prague: Univerzita Karlova v Praze, 2002.

Starodawne prawa polskiego pomniki. Ed. Antoni Zygmunt Helcel. 2 vols. Warsaw: Sennewalda, 1856-1870.

Statuta synodalia episcoporum Cracoviensium XIV et XV saeculi. Ed. Udalryk Heyzmann. Krakow: sumptibus Academiae Literarum, 1875.

Statuty synodalne Henryka Kietlicza. Ed. Adam Vetulani. Krakow: Nakładem Polskiej Akademii Umiejętności, 1938.

Statuty synodalne wielunsko-kaliskie Mikolaja Traby z r. 1420. Eds. Jan Fijałek and Adam Vetulani. Polska Akademia Umiejetnosci, *Studia i materialy do historii ustawodawstwa synodalnego w Polsce*, 4. Krakow: Nakl. Polskiej Akademii Umiejetnosci, 1951.

Synody a statuta Olomoucké diecéze období středověku. Ed. Pavel Krafl. Opera instituti historici Praage, Series B–Editiones, 2. Prague: Historický ústav AV ČR, 2003.

England, Scotland and Ireland

Concilia Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae. Ed. David Wilkins. 4 vols. London: Gosling, Gyles, Woodward, & Davis, 1737.

Concilia Scotiae. Ecclesiae Scoticanae statuta tam provincialia quam synodalia quae supersunt MCCXXV-MDLIX. 2 vols. Edinburgh: Constable, 1866.

- Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents Relating to Great Britain and Ireland*. Eds. Arthur West Haddan and William Stubbs. 3 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1869-1878.
- Councils and Synods, with other Documents Relating to the English Church. Vol. II: A.D. 1205-1313*. Eds. F. M. Powicke and Christopher R. Cheney. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1964.
- Councils and Synods, with other Documents Relating to the English Church. Vol. I: A.D. 871-1204*. Eds. Dorothy Whitelock, Martin Brett, and Christopher N. L. Brooke. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1981.
- Gwynn, Aubrey. "Provincial and Diocesan Decrees of the Diocese of Dublin during the Anglo-Norman Period." *Archivium Hibernicum* 11 (1944): 31-117.
- Lyndwood, William. *Provinciale seu constitutiones Angliae*. Oxford: Hall, 1679.
- Records of Convocation*. Ed. Gerald Bray. 20 vols. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2005-2006.
- Registrum Episcopatus moraviensis; e pluribus codicibus consarcinatum circa A.D. MCCCC., cum continuatione diplomatum recentiorum usque ad A.D. MDCXXIII*. Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1837.
- Statutes of the Scottish Church, 1225-1559*. Trans. David Patrick. Publications of the Scottish History Society 54. Edinburgh: Scottish History Society, 1907.

France

- Actes de l'Eglise d'Amiens: recueil de tous les documents relatifs à la discipline du diocèse de l'an 811 à l'an 1848*. Ed. Jean-Marie Mioland. 2 vols. Amiens: Caron & Lambert, 1848.
- Les actes de la province ecclésiastique de Reims*. Ed. Thomas Gousset. 4 vols. Reims: Jacquet, 1842-1844.
- Ancienne discipline du diocèse de Troyes, jusqu'en 1788*. Ed. Charles Lalore. 4 vols. Troyes: au secrétariat de l'évêché, 1882-1883.
- Arnaud de Verdale. *Catalogus episcoporum Magalonensium*. Ed. Alexandre Germain. Montpellier: Martel, 1881.
- [*Articuli missi archiepiscopo Turonensi...*] Ed. Joseph Avril. "La province de Tours après le IV^e concile du Latran. Les '*Articuli missi archiepiscopo Turonensi...*' (Nantes, Bibl. mun. ms. 36, fo. 90-91)." *Annuaire Historiae Conciliorum* 6 (1974): 291-306.
- Avril, Joseph. "Naissance et évolution des législations synodales dans les diocèses du nord et de l'ouest de la France." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 103, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 72 (1986): 152-249.
- Barrère, Joseph. *Histoire religieuse et monumentale du diocèse d'Agen*. 2 vols. Agen: Chairou, 1855-1856.
- Bossuyt, Stijn and Monique Vleeschouwers-Van Melkebeek. "Statuta synodalia ad usum morinensem. Les statuts synodaux d'Antoine de Croy et de François de Créquy, évêques de Théroouanne (1495, 1541-1542)." *Bulletin de la Commission Royale pour la Publication des Anciennes Lois et Ordonnances de Belgique* 47 (2006): 135-173.
- Calmet, Augustin. *Histoire ecclésiastique et civile de Lorraine...* 4 vols. Nancy: Cusson, 1728.
- Campion, Louis. "Statuts synodaux de l'église de Saint-Brieuc (1480-1507)." *Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société archéologique du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine*, 38, pt. 1 (1908): 1-102.

- Les conciles de la province de Tours/Concilia provinciae Turonensis (saec. XIII-XV)*. Ed. Joseph Avril. Paris: CNRS, 1987.
- Conciles et bullaire du diocèse de Lyon des origines à la réunion du Lyonnais à la France en 1312*. Ed. Jean-Baptiste Martin. Lyon: Vitte, 1905.
- Concilia Galliae Narbonensis*. Ed. Étienne Baluze. Paris: F. Muguet, 1668.
- Concilia Rothomagensis provinciae accedunt dioecesanæ synodi...* Ed. Guillaume Bessin. 2 vols. Rouen: Vaultier, 1717.
- Degert, Antoine. "Constitutions synodales de l'ancienne diocèse de Dax." *Bulletin de la Société de Borda* 23 (1898): 7-18, 55-87, 125-151, 157-64.
- Dolbeau, François, and Robert Favreau, eds. *Saints, clercs et fidèles en Poitou médiéval*. Poitiers: Société des antiquaires de l'Ouest, 2007.
- Du Plessis, Toussaint. *Histoire de l'Eglise de Meaux*. 2 vols. Paris: Gandouin & Giffart, 1731.
- Durand, Guillaume. *Instructions et constitutions de Guillaume Durand le Spéculateur publiées d'après le manuscrit de Cessenon*. Eds. Joseph Berthelé and Marcellin Valmary. Montpellier: Delord-Boehm & Martial, 1900.
- Fougeron, Étienne. "Statuts synodaux de Tours." *Mémoires de la Société archéologique de Touraine* 23, fasc. 2 (1873): 50-122.
- Gallia christiana novissima. Histoire des archevêchés, évêques et abbayes de France*. Arles. Eds. Joseph-Hyacinthe Albanès and Ulysse Chevalier. Montbéliard: Hoffmann, 1901.
- Gallia Christiana, in provincias ecclesiasticas distributa*. Eds. Denis de Sainte-Marthe, Barthélemy Hauréau, et al. 16 vols. Paris: Ex typographia Regia, 1715-1865.
- Gui, Bernard. *Un nouvel écrit de Bernard Gui, Le synodal de Lodève (1325-1326)*. Ed. Célestin Douais. Paris: Picard, 1894.
- Incipiunt precepta synodalia secundum usum Remensem*. [N.p.]: Pierre Boicel, [n.d.]
- Jusselin, Maurice. "Statuts synodaux et constitutions synodales du diocèse de Chartres au XIV^e s. (1355)." *Revue historique de droit français et étranger*, ser. 4, 8 (1929): 69-109.
- Lacger, Louis de. "Statuts inédits du diocèse d'Albi." *Revue historique de droit français et étranger*, ser. 4, 6 (1927): 429-443.
- Lebeuf, Jean. *Mémoires concernant l'histoire civile et ecclésiastique du diocèse d'Auxerre*. Revised edition. 4 vols. Auxerre: Perriquet & Rouillé, 1848-1855.
- Lecler, André. "Anciens statuts du diocèse de Limoges." *Bulletin de la Société archéologique et historique du Limousin* 40 (1893): 122-163.
- Le 'Livre rouge' du chapitre métropolitain de Sainte-Marie d'Auch*. Ed. Joseph Duffour. 2 vols. Paris: Champion, 1907.
- Pérennès, Henri. "Statuts synodaux pour le diocèse de Saint-Malo (1620)." *Bulletin diocésain d'histoire et d'archéologie du diocèse de Quimper et Léon* (1940-1941): 68-96, 172-176, 241-246.
- Peyronet, Simon de. *Jus sacrum Ecclesiae tolosanae, nunc primum in unum congestum*. Toulouse: Colomiez, 1669.

Pocquet du Haut-Jussé, Barthélemy-Amédée. "Les statuts synodaux d'Alain de la Rue, évêque de Saint-Brieuc (1421)." *Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société archéologique du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine*, 47 (1920): 1-142.

Sinodale diocesis Albiensis noviter Reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Ludovici de Amboysia...Albiensis episcopi jussu ac praecepto revisum, correctum et emendatum per... Bartholomeum de Maso. Lyon: Pierre Mareschal & Barnabe Chaussard, 1499.

Statuta sinodalia cum Speculo sacerdotum. Besançon, 1487.

Statuta sinodalia diocesis matisconensis... Mâcon: [Wenssler?, c. 1493].

Statuta synodalia ad usum Morinensem. [n.p.] 1495.

Statuta synodalia Attrebatensis. [n.p., ca. 1490.]

Statuta synodalia Claromontis. [n.p., n.d.]

Statuta synodalia dioecesis Lugdunensis. Lyon, [1626].

Statuta synodalia lingonensis ecclesiae, edita et restituta mandato Claudii de Longby cardinalis, episcopi Lingonensis. Reims: Racnetius, 1556.

Statuta synodalia nova episcopatus Gratianopolis. [Geneva: Cruse?, 1495.]

Statuta synodalia promulgata per Gaufridum episcopum et comitem Cathalaunensem... Paris: Aubry de Bayne, [bef. 1510].

Statuta syondalia [sic] secundum ritum et laudabilem approbatamque consuetudinem ecclesie cathedralis et capituli Macloviensis. Paris: Anthonius Bonnemere, s.d.

Statuts du diocèse d'Angers...recueillis par l'ordre de Henry Arnauld, Évêque d'Angers. Paris: Dezallières, 1680.

Statuts synodaux du diocèse de Dol, revus et publiés par Mathurin de Pledran, évêque de Dol. Nantes: Guillaume Tourquetil, 1509.

Les statuts synodaux français du XIII^e siècle. Eds. Odette Pontal and Joseph Avril. 6 vols. Paris: Bibliothèque nationale / C.T.H.S., 1971-2011.

Summa statutorum synodaliu[m] cum praevia synopsi vitae episcoporum Tornacensium. Ed. Jacques Le Groux. Lille: Brovellido, Henry, & Danel, 1726.

Synodale diocesis albiensis omnibus presbyteris curam animarum habentibus necessario pervium. Limoges: Berton, 1528.

Germany and Austria

Beyträge zur Geschichte der bischöfliche Kirche Säben und Brixen in Tirol. Ed. Franz Anton Sinnacher. 9 vols. Brixen, 1821-1834.

Codex chronologico-diplomaticus episcopatus Ratisbonensis. Ed. Thomas Ried. 2 vols. Regensburg: Schaupp, 1816.

Collectio processuum synodaliu[m] et constitutionum ecclesiasticarum dioecesis spirensis ab anno 1397 usque ad annum 1720. Mannheim: Schwan u. G., 1786.

- Concilia Germaniae*. Eds. Johann Friedrich Schannat and Joseph Hartzheim. 11 vols. Cologne: Krakamp & Simon, 1759-1790.
- Concilia Salisburgensia provincialia et dioecesana*. Ed. Florian Dalham. Augsburg: Rieger, 1788.
- Conciliorum Ratisbonensium brevis recensio ex antiquis monumentis adornata*. Ed. Johannes Baptist Enhüber. Regensburg: Englerth, 1768.
- Doebner, Richard. "Hildesheimische Synodalstatuten des 15. Jahrhunderts." *Zeitschrift des historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen* (1899): 118-125.
- Germaniae sacrae*. Ed. Marcus Hansitz. 3 vols. Augsburg: Schluter & Happach, 1727-1729.
- Hermann, Hans-Georg. "'Vill Gesetz und Ordnung gemacht und geschehen sind': Eine deutschsprachige Kompilation Salzburger Synodalstatuten des frühen 15. Jahrhunderts." In *Karl von Amira zum Gedächtnis*, eds. Peter Landau, Hermann Nehlsen, and Mathias Schmoedel, 197-229. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1999.
- Johanek, Peter. "Synodalia. Untersuchungen zur Statutengesetzgebung in den Kirchenprovinzen Mainz und Salzburg während des Spätmittelalters." 3 vols. Habilitationsschrift, Univ. Würzburg, 1978.
- Meersseman, Gilles Gérard. "Die Akten von der Koelner Synoden von 1266 und 1322 nach einer unbeachteten Handschrift." In *Im Schatten von St. Gereon. Erich Kuphal zum 1. Juli 1960*, 233-248. Veröffentlichungen des kölnischen Geschichtsvereins, 25. Cologne: Löwe, 1960.
- Mone, Franz Joseph. "Kirchenverordnungen der Bistümer Mainz und Konstanz aus dem 13. und 16. Jahrhundert." *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte des Oberrheins* 3 (1852): 129-150; 4 (1853): 257-274.
- Oberhirtliche Verordnungen und allgemeine Erlasse für das Bisthum Regensburg, vom Jahre 1250-1852*. Ed. Joseph Lipf. Regensburg: in der bischöflichen Ordinariats-Kanzlei, 1853.
- Schmid, Ulrich. "Kirchliche Verordnungen der Passauer Bischöfe Otto von Lonsdorf (1254-1265) und Wichard von Perchtoldsdorf (1280-1282)." *Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht* 84 (1904): 449-466.
- Statuta seu decreta provincialium et dioecesarum synodorum sanctae ecclesiae Coloniensis*. Cologne: Johann Quentel, 1544.
- Statuta synodalia Curiensia*. [Strasbourg: Johann Prüss, ca. 1493-1494?.]
- Statuta synodalia ordinationes et mandata archidioecesis Trevirensis*. Ed. Johann Jacob Blattau. 9 vols. Trier: Lintz, 1844-1859.
- "Les statuts de Wilhelm von Dietz du 20 avril 1423." *Bulletin ecclésiastique de Strasbourg* 6 (1887): 183-188, 211-214.
- Die Strassburger Diöcesansynoden*. Ed. Maximilian Sdralek. Strassburger Theologische Studien, 2/1. Strasbourg: Herder, 1894.
- Subsidia diplomatica ad selecta juris Ecclesiastici Germaniae et historiarum capita elucidanda...* Ed. Stefan Alexander Würdtwein. 13 vols. Heidelberg: Göbhardt, 1772-1780.
- Suttner, Josef Georg. "Die Synodalstatuten des Bischofs Reimboto." *Pastoralblatt des Bisthums Eichstätt* 32 (1885): 62-79.

Suttner, Josef Georg. "Versuch einer Conciliengeschichte des Bisthums Eichstätt." *Pastoralblatt des Bisthums Eichstätt* 1 (1854): 15-224.

Die Synodalstatuten der Kölner Kirche im Spätmittelalter 1261-1523. Ed. Heinz Wolter. Vienna-Cologne-Weimar: Böhlau, 2022.

Synodi brixinenses saeculi XV. Ed. Gustav Bickell. Innsbruck: Rauch, 1880.

Synodi dioecesis Augustanae quotquot inveniri potuerunt, collectae, ac notis historicis, criticis et liturgicis illustratae. Ed. Joseph Anton Steiner. Mindelheim: Steiner, 1766.

Synodicon Herbipolense: Geschichte und Statuten der in Bisthum Würzburg gehaltenen Concilien und Diocesansynoden. Ed. Franz Xaver Himmelstein. Würzburg: Stahel, 1855.

Vigener, Fritz. "Synodalstatuten des Erzbischofs Gerlach von Mainz von 1355 und 1356." In *Beiträge zur hessischen Kirchengeschichte*, eds. Wilhelm Diehl and Walter Köhler, vol. 2/4, 285-332. Darmstadt: Historischer Verein für das Grossherzogtum Hessen, 1901.

Voltelini, Hans von. "Beiträge zur Geschichte Tirols. I: Zur geistlichen Verwaltung der Diözese Trient im 12. und 13. Jahrhundert." *Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg*, ser. 3, 33 (1889): 1-188.

Wiegand, Peter. "Unbekannte Statuten des Kardinallegaten Guido von San Lorenzo in Lucina zum Vermögensrecht norddeutscher Pfarrkirchen." In *Christi Ehr vnd gemeinen Nutzen. Beiträge zur Kirchen-, Kunst- und Landesgeschichte Pommerns und des Ostseeraums. Festschrift für Norbert Buske*, eds. Michael Lissok and Haik Thomas Porada, vol. 2, 393-432. Beiträge zur pommerschen Landes-, Kirchen- und Kunstgeschichte 18. Schwerin: Helms, 2014.

Wiegand, Peter. *Diözesansynoden und bischöfliche Statutengesetzgebung im Bistum Kammin. Zur Entwicklung des partikularen Kirchenrechts im spätmittelalterlichen Deutschland*. Veröffentlichungen der historischen Kommission für Pommern, Bd. 32. Cologne: Böhlau, 1998.

Hungary, the Balkans, and the Eastern Mediterranean

Constitutiones synodales almae ecclesiae Strigoniensis A.D. MCCCCL. Ed. Joseph Dankó. Esztergom: Holzhausen, 1865.

Illyrici Sacri: Ecclesia Spalatensis olim Salonitana. Ed. Daniele Farlati. 7 vols. Venice: Coleti, 1751-1819.

Leges ecclesiasticae regni Hungariae et provinciarum adiacentium. Ed. Ignác Batthyány. 3 vols. Cluj: typis quondam episcopalibus, 1785-1827.

Sacra concilia ecclesiae romano-catholicae in regno Hungariae celebrata. Ed. Carolus Peterffy. 2nd edition. Vienna: Kaliwoda, 1742.

The Synodicum Nicosiense and Other Documents of the Latin Church of Cyprus, 1196-1373. Ed. and trans. Christopher Schabel. Cyprus Research Centre: Texts and Studies in the History of Cyprus, 39. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre, 2001.

Iberia

Actas inéditas de siete concilios españoles celebrados desde el año 1282 hasta el de 1314. Ed. Fidel Fita y Colomé. Madrid: Maroto, 1882.

- Aznar Gil, Federico Rafael. "Concilio provincial de Zaragoza celebrado por Pedro López de Luna, 24 de abril de 1342." *Escritos del Vedat* 10 (1980): 77-95.
- Aznar Gil, Federico Rafael. "Concilios provinciales y sinodos de Zaragoza de 1215 a 1563, 1: Estudio; 2: Edición crítica." 2 vols. Unpublished PhD dissertation, Universidad Pontificia de Salamanca, 1980.
- Bajet i Royo, Eduard. "Las constituciones sinodales del Obispo de Barcelona Ferrer de Abella (1334-1345)." *Ciencia tomista* 106 (1976): 263-283.
- Brundage, James. "The Provincial Council of Tarragona, 1239: A New Text." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* 8 (1978): 21-28.
- Colección de cánones y de todos los concilios de la iglesia de España y de América*. Ed. Juan Tejada y Ramiro. 6 vols. Madrid: Montero, 1859.
- Collectio maxima Conciliorum omnium Hispaniae et Novi Orbis...* Ed. José Sáenz de Aguirre. 4 vols. Rome: Komarek, 1693.
- Concilios provinciales y sinodos toledanos de los siglos XIV y XV. La religiosidad cristiana del clero y pueblo*. Ed. José Sánchez Herrero. Estudios de Historia, 6. Tenerife: Universidad de la Laguna, 1976.
- Constituciones sinodales de la Diócesis de Cartagena de 1323 a 1409*. Ed. Iluminado Sanz Sancho. [Murcia]: Universidad de Murcia, 2002.
- Constitutionum provincialium tarraconensium, libri quinque*. Tarragona: Felipe Roberto, 1593.
- Fernández, Jaime Justo. "Los concilios compostelanos medievales (1120-1563). Edición crítica." *Annuarium historiae conciliorum* 33 (2001): 309-404.
- Gabriel Seguí Mas, Gabriel. "El sínodo de Luis de Prades: Mallorca 1395." Memoria de Licenciatura, Universidad Pontificia de Salamanca, Facultad de Derecho Canónico, 1979.
- García y García, Antonio. "El concilio provincial compostelano-salmantino de 1375-77." *Annuarium historiae conciliorum* 16/2 (1984): 300-327.
- Hillgarth, Jocelyn N. and Giulio Silano. "A Compilation of the Diocesan Synods of Barcelona (1354): Critical Edition and Analysis." *Mediaeval Studies* 46 (1984): 78-157.
- López Ferreiro, Antonio. *Historia de la Santa a. m. iglesia de Santiago de Compostela*. 11 vols. Santiago: Impr. del Seminario, conciliar central, 1898-1909.
- Marca, Pierre de. *Marca hispanica sive limes hispanicus...* Paris: François Muguet, 1688.
- Martin of Braga. *Opera omnia*. Ed. Claude W. Barlow. Papers and Monographs of the American Academy in Rome, 12. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1950.
- Pons i Guri, Josep M. "Constituciones conciliares tarraconenses (1229-1330)." *Analecta sacra tarraconensia* 47 (1974): 65-128; 48 (1975): 241-363.
- Die Synode im Bereich der Krone Aragón von 1418 bis 1429*. Ed. Johannes Grohe. Konziliengeschichte, Reihe A: Darstellungen. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1991.
- Synodicon Hispanum*. Eds. Antonio García y García et al. 15 vols. Madrid: Biblioteca de autores cristianos, 1981-2023.
- Villanueva, Jaime. *Viage literario á las iglesias de España*. 22 vols. Madrid: Fortanet, 1806-1902.

Italy

- Al Kalak, Matteo. "Il più antico sinodo modenese: considerazioni e problemi sulla Chiesa e la società del Trecento." *Memorie dell'Accademia nazionale di scienze, lettere e arti di Modena*, ser. 8, 7 (2004): 181-248.
- Alfonsi, Guido. "Ricerche sulle costituzioni sinodali del vescovado di Ivrea (secoli XI-XV)." Unpublished tesi di laurea, Facoltà di Giurisprudenza, Università di Torino, 1982.
- Bellotti, Luigi. *Ricerche intorno alle costituzioni del Capitolo della Cattedrale di Verona nei secoli XIII-XV*. Deputazione di storia patria per le Venezie, Miscellanea di studi e memorie, 6. Venice: La deputazione editrice, 1943.
- Benetti, Tommaso di. *Constitutiones episcopatus Lunensis Sarzanensis*. [Pisa: Ugo Rugerius, ca. 1494.]
- Bonelli, Benedetto. *Notizie storico-critiche intorno al B.M. Adelpreto Vescovo, e comprotettore della chiesa di Trento*. 3 vols. Trent: Monauni, 1760-1765.
- Caiazza, Pietro. "Sinodi pre-tridentini in diocesi di Amalfi." *Rassegna del Centro di cultura e storia amalfitana* 12 (1986): 7-63.
- I capitoli del comune di Firenze: Inventario e regesto*. Eds. Cesare Guasti and Alessandro Gherardo. 2 vols. Florence: Cellini, 1866-1893.
- Le carte dell'archivio arcivescovile di Vercelli*. Ed. Domenico Arnoldi. Biblioteca della Società di storia subalpina 85/2. Pinerolo, 1917.
- Le carte dell'archivio capitolare di Asti*. Eds. Ferdinando Gabotto and Nicola Gabiani. Biblioteca della Società storica subalpina 37. Pinerolo, 1907.
- Le carte dell'archivio capitolare di Casale Monferrato fino al 1313*. 2 vols. Eds. Ferdinando Gabotto and Umberto Fisso. Biblioteca della Società di storia subalpina 41. Pinerolo, 1908.
- Le carte dell'archivio capitolare di Savona*. Ed. Vittorio Pongiglione. Biblioteca della Società di storia subalpina 73/1. Pinerolo, 1913.
- Le carte di S. Fedele in Como*. Ed. Santo Monti. Como: Ostinelli, 1913.
- Cenci, Pio. "Costituzioni sinodali della diocesi di Gubbio dei secoli XIV-XV." *Archivio per la storia ecclesiastica dell'Umbria* 1 (1913): 286-379.
- Concilia Papiensia, constitutiones synodales et decreta dioecessana*. Ed. Giovanni Bosisio. Pavia: Fusi, 1852.
- Constitutiones synodales que observari debent in civitate et diocesi asten*. Asti, 1539.
- Constitutiones synodales ecclesiae Tudertinae*. Perugia: Rastelli, 1576.
- Constitutiones synodales Sabinae dioecesis...* Ed. Annibale Albano. Urbino: Mainardi, 1737.
- Costituzioni Sinodali dei Vescovi di Arezzo. Boso degli Ubertini-1334; Cosimo de Pazzi-1504*. Ed. Carlo Volpi. Arezzo: Capitolo della Cattedrale, 2017.
- Criscuolo, Vincenzo. "Il sinodo provinciale amalfitano del 18 febbraio 1310 e le sue conseguenze." *Rassegna del Centro di cultura e storia amalfitana* 2/3 (1982): 7-27.
- Cristofori, Francesco. *Le tombe dei Papi in Viterbo e le chiese di S. Maria in Gradi, di S. Francesco e di S. Lorenzo*. Siena: Tipografia editrice S. Bernardino, 1887.

- I decreti sinodali torinesi di Goffredo di Montanara (a. 1270, a. 1286)*. Ed. Giuseppe Briacca. Turin: Centro di cultura e di studi "G. Toniolo", 1985.
- Documents relatifs à l'épiscopat du Bienheureux Émeric I de Quart, évêque d'Aoste*. Ed. Joseph-Auguste Duc. Aosta: Imprimerie Edouard Duc, 1879.
- Eccher, Luciana. "Le costituzioni sinodali di Nicolò da Brno (1344)." *Studi trentini di scienze storiche [Sezione prima]*, 85 (2006): 129-163, 187-316.
- Gabriele da Cremona. *I Protocolli di Gabriele da Cremona, Notaio della Curia Patriarcale di Aquileia (1324-1336, 1344, 1350)*. Ed. Andrea Tilatti. Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il Medio Evo, 2006.
- Italia sacra sive de episcopis Italiae*. Ed. Ferdinando Ughelli. 2nd edition. 10 vols. Venice: Sebastiano Coleti, 1717-1722.
- Manselli, Raoul. "La sinodo lucchese di Enrico del Carretto." In *Miscellanea Gilles Gérard Meersseman*, vol. 1, 197-246. Padua: Antenore, 1970.
- Martini, Pietro. *Storia ecclesiastica di Sardegna*. 3 vols. Cagliari: Stamperia reale, 1839-1842.
- Memorie ecclesiastiche e civili di Città di Castello*. Ed. Giovanni Muzi. 7 vols. Città di Castello: Donati, 1842-1844.
- Memorie per servire alla storia della chiesa salernitana*. Ed. Giuseppe Paesano. 4 vols. Naples: Manfredi, 1846-1855.
- Memorie storiche della chiesa vicentina, T. 2: Dal Mille al Milletrecento*. Ed. Giovanni Mantese. Vicenza: Scuola Tip. Istituto S. Gaetano, 1954.
- Monumenti ravennati de' secoli de mezzo*. Ed. Marco Fantuzzi. 6 vols. Venice: 1801-1804.
- Novelli, Leandro. "Costituzioni della chiesa bolognese emanate nel sinodo diocesano del 1310 al tempo del vescovo Uberto." *Studia Gratiana* 8 (1962): 449-552.
- Nuova serie de' vescovi di Malamocco e di Chioggia*. Ed. Girolamo Vianelli. 2 vols. Venice: Stamperia Baglioni, 1790.
- Oliva, Alberigo. *Rituum Archiepiscopalis et Metropolitanae Ecclesiae Neapolitanae*. Venice, 1542.
- Olivieri, Antonio. "Un inedito statuto sinodale del vescovo di Vercelli Aimone di Challant nel novembre 1288." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 101 (2003): 497-514.
- Pellegrini, Michele. *Chiesa e città: Uomini, comunità e istituzioni nella società senese del XII e XIII secolo*. Italia sacra, 78. Rome: Herder, 2004.
- Le pontifical d'Émeric de Quart, Varia liturgica*. Ed. Robert Amiet. Monumenta liturgica Ecclesiae Augustanae, 14. Aosta: Musumeci, 1992.
- Ricchioni, Vincenzo. "Le costituzioni del vescovado senese del 1336." *Studi senesi* 30 (1914): 100-167.
- Rossi, Mariaclara. "Linee dell'episcopato di Tebaldo, vescovo di Verona (1298-1331). Con un'appendice di documenti inediti." Unpublished tesi di laurea, Università di Verona, 1986.
- Ruzzu, Mario. *La chiesa turritana dall'episcopato di Pietro Spano ad Alepus (1420-1566). Vita religiosi, sinodi, istituzioni*. Sassari: Fondazione 'Collegium Mazzotti', 1974.

- Salsotto, Carlo. “Per la storia della Chiesa novarese. Gli statuti del vescovo Gerardo (1209-1211), con le aggiunte del vescovo Sigebaldo (1249-1268).” *Bollettino storico per la provincia di Novara* 44, no. 1 (1953): 20-35.
- Samaritani, Antonio. “Biagio Novelli (1388-1473) nella riforma cattolica ferrarese dei secoli XIV-XV.” In idem, *Medievali e altri studi*, 98-170. Deputazione provinciale ferrarese di storia patria, Atti e Memorie, ser. 3, 9. Codigoro: Giari, 1970.
- Sambin, Paolo. “Uno dei più antichi sinodi della diocesi veneziana (1288).” In Paolo Sambin, *Studi di storia ecclesiastica medioevale*, 65-73. Miscellanea di studi e memorie, 9/1. Venice: La deputazione editrice, 1954.
- Sanctae Ticinensis ecclesiae constitutiones et decreta ante annum MCCCCIII per nonnullos sanctissimos dictae ecclesiae antistites aedita*. Pavia: Porro, 1652.
- Savagnone, F. Guglielmo. *Concili e sinodi di Sicilia: struttura giuridica, storia*. Palermo: Stabilimento tipo-litografico dell'Impresa generale d'affissione e pubblicità, 1910.
- Sinodi aquileiesi*. Ed. Giacomo Marcuzzi. Udine: Tip. del patronato, 1910.
- Dei sinodi della diocesi di Lucca*. Ed. Paolino Dinelli. Lucca: Bertini, 1834.
- Sinodi genovesi antichi*. Ed. Domenico Cambiaso. Atti della Regia deputazione di storia patria per la Liguria 4, fasc. 1. Genoa: R. deputazione di storia patria per la Liguria, 1939.
- Il sinodo del vescovo Filippo Belforti e la chiesa di Volterra alla metà del Trecento*. Ed. Jacobo Paganelli. Volterra: Accademia dei Sepolti, 2020.
- Sinodo diocesano tenuto in Bergamo l'anno 1304 sotto il vescovo Giovanni da Scanzo tratto da un codice pergameno di Bartolomeo Ossa....* Ed. Giovanni Finazzi. Milan: dalla ditta Boniardi-Pogliani di E. Besozzi, 1853.
- Sinodo inedito celebrato nell'anno 1448 da Stefano Trenta vescovo di Lucca*. Eds. Oreste Parenti, Pietro Guidi, and Ferdinando Simonetti. Lucca: Baroni, 1905.
- Sinodo inedito di Pilleo Cardinal Prata vescovo di Padova e notizie della di lui vita*. Padua: Penada, 1795.
- Sormani, Nicolò. *Gloria de' santi milanesi che ne' più torbidi secoli produssero l'ordine de' chierici regolari...* Milan: Giambattista Bianchi, [1761].
- Gli statuti sinodali novaresi di Papiniano della Rovere (a. 1298)*. Ed. Giuseppe Briacca. Milan: Vita e Pensiero, 1971.
- Synodal Law in Florence and Fiesole, 1306-1518*. Ed. Richard C. Trexler. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1971.
- Synodicon s. Beneventanensis ecclesiae continens concilia XXI*. Rome: ex typ. Bernabò, 1724.
- Synodus cremonensis secunda sub Caesare Speciano episcopo, cuius issu accessere synodi duae mediolanensis provincialis una, altera cremonensis dioecisana a trecentis iam annis habita in gratiam studiosoru antiquitatis...* Cremona: Draconio & Zannio, 1604.
- [*Synodicon Giustiniani*.] *Droit et réforme ecclésiastique à Venise à la fin du Moyen Âge. Le Synodicon Giustiniani (1438). Édition critique: Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana MS. LAT. IV, 105 (=2378)*. Ed. Pascal Vuillemin. Rome: École française de Rome, 2015.
- Tonducci, Giulio Cesare. *Historie di Faenza*. Faenza: Gioseffo Zarafagli, 1675.

Trexler, Richard C. "The Episcopal Constitutions of Antoninus of Florence." *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 59 (1979): 244-272.

Virgili, Enzo. "Il sinodo dell'arcivescovo Federigo Visconti (1258)." *Bollettino storico pisano* 44-45 (1975-1976): 475-483.

Zdekauer, Lodovico. "Statuti criminali del foro ecclesiastico di Siena (sec. XIII-XIV)." *Bollettino Senese di storia patria* 7 (1900): 231-264.

Low Countries

Avril, Joseph. "Les *Precepta synodalia* de Roger de Cambrai." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* 2 (1972): 7-15.

Boeren, Pierre-Corneille. "Les plus anciens statuts du diocèse de Cambrai (XIII^e siècle)." *Revue de droit canonique* 3 (1953): 1-32, 131-172, 377-415; 4 (1954): 131-158.

Boeren, Pierre-Corneille. "À propos des statuts synodaux de Cambrai." *Revue de droit canonique* 18 (1968): 208-214.

Bronnen voor de geschiedenis der kerkelijke rechtspraak in het bisdom Utrecht in di middeleuwen. Ed. Jan Gualterius Christiaan Joosting. 8 vols. Den Haag: Nijhoff, 1906-1924.

Brouette, Emile. "Record du concile de Rochefort (1378)." *Annales de l'Institut archéologique du Luxembourg* 79 (1948): 133-139.

Caspars, Charles. "De synodale statuten van het oude bisdom Kamerijk (1307-1500) en hun betekenis voor de religieuze geschiedenis. Transcriptie en commentaar." 2 vols. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Universiteit van Tilburg, 1985.

Statuta antiquissima dioecesis Cameracensis. Ed. Edmond H. J. Reusens. *Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique*, sect. 2, 6. Louvain: Bureau et administration des analectes, 1903.

Statuta facta per Henricum de Bergis, episcopum cameracensem in synodo... Kalendis octobris 1495. [n.p.] [n.d.].

Statuta synodalia Leodiensis. Louvain: de Driel, [c. 1484].

Les statuts synodaux de Jean de Flandre, évêque de Liège (1288). Ed. Joseph Avril. *Bulletin de la société d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège*, 61. Liège: Société d'art et d'histoire du diocèse de Liège, 1995.

Scandinavia and the Baltic

Annales Ecclesiae Danicae Diplomatici. Ed. Erich Pontoppidan. 4 vols. Copenhagen: Möller, 1741-1752.

Hipler, Franz. "Die culmischen Diöcesansynode." *Pastoralblatt für die Diöcese Ermland* 30 (1898): 63-65.

Hipler, Franz. "Die pomesanischen Diöcesansynode." *Pastoralblatt für die Diöcese Ermland* 30 (1898): 50-59.

Hipler, Franz. "Die Provinzialsynoden von Riga und Elbing gehalten 1427 und 1428." *Pastoralblatt für die Diöcese Ermland* 30 (1898): 77-99.

- Hipler, Franz. "Die samländischen Diöcesansynode." *Pastoralblatt für die Diöcese Ermland* 29 (1897): 108-114.
- Hipler, Franz. "Geschichte und Statuten der ermländischen Diöcesansynode." *Pastoralblatt für die Diöcese Ermland* 27 (1895), 64-69, 74-83, 86-94, 98-104.
- Jónsson, Finnur. *Historia ecclesiastica Islandiae*. 4 vols. Copenhagen: G. G. Salicath, 1772-1778.
- Krollmann, Christian. "Eine merkwürdige samländische Urkunde." *Altpreussische Forschungen* 11 (1934): 32-38.
- Norges gamle love indtil 1387*. Eds. Rudolph Keyser et al. Oslo: Grøndahl, 1846-1895.
- Sainio, Matti A. "Piispa Hemmingin synodaalistatuutit vuodelta 1352." *Turun Historiallinen Arkisto* 10 (1948): 55-80.
- Statuta synodalia veteris ecclesiae Sveogothicae*. Ed. Henrik Reuterdaahl. Lund: Berling, 1841.
- Statuter från svenska medeltida provinsialkonsilier*. Ed. Sigurd Kroon. Skellefteå: Artos, 2010.
- Det svenska prästmötet under medeltiden: dess uppkomst och ställning i samhälle och kyrka*. Ed. Sigurd Kroon. Samlinger och studier till svenska kyrkans historia 18. Stockholm: Svenska kyrkans diakonistyrelses bokförlag, 1948.
- Synodalstatuter och andra kyrkorättsliga aktstycken från den svenska medeltidskyrkan*. *Skrifter utg. av Kyrkohist.* Ed. Jaako Gummerus. Fören, 2/2. Uppsala: Wretman, 1902.

Switzerland

- Brehm, Karl. "Zur Geschichte der Konstanzer Diözesansynode während des Mittelalters." *Diözesanarchiv von Schwaben* 22 (1904): 17-26, 44-48, 93-96, 141-144; 23 (1905): 30-32, 44-48, 60-64, 92-96, 142-144.
- Constitutiones synodales augustensis dyocesis*. Geneva: [Jacques Vivian?], [c. 1520].
- Constitutiones synodales ecclesie et diocesis Lausannensis*. [Lyon?], 1494.
- Fleury, François. *Histoire de l'Église de Genève*. 3 vols. Geneva: Grosset & Trembley, 1880-1881.
- "Hirtenbrief Rudolph's III. Bischofs von Constanz vom. 15 April 1327." *Theologische Quartalschrift* 4 (1822): 260-275, 425-460.
- Monuments de l'histoire de l'ancien évêché de Bâle: recueillis et publiés par ordre du Conseil exécutif de la République de Berne*. Ed. Joseph Trouillat. 5 vols. Porrentruy: Michel, 1852-1867.
- Morenzoni, Franco. "L'encadrement et l'instruction religieuse des fidèles d'après les status synodaux des diocèses de Genève et de Sion (XIII^e-XV^e siècles)." *Zeitschrift für schweizerische Kirchengeschichte = Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique suisse* 91 (1997): 7-37.

BIBLICAL EXEGESIS, THEOLOGICAL WRITINGS, AND QUODLIBETS

- Albertus Magnus. *B. Alberti Magni Ratisbonensis episcopi, ordinis Praedicatorum, Opera omnia, ex editione lugdunensi religiose castigata*. . . Ed. Auguste Borgnet. 38 vols. Paris: Vivès, 1890-1899.
- Alexander of Hales. *Doctoris irrefragabilis Alexandri de Hales Summa theologica*. 4 vols. Quaracchi: Collegium S. Bonaventurae, 1924-1948.

- Aquinas, Thomas. *Catena aurea in quatuor Evangelia*. Ed. Angelico Guarienti. 2 vols. Turin: Marietti, 1953.
- Aquinas, Thomas. *Super evangelium S. Ioannis lectura*. Ed. Raffaele Cai. Turin: Marietti, 1952.
- Aquinas, Thomas. *Super evangelium S. Matthaei lectura*. Ed. Raffaele Cai. Turin: Marietti, 1951.
- Augustine of Hippo. *Contra litteras Petilian*. Ed. Michael Petschenig. Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum 52. Vienna: Tempsky, 1909.
- Auriol, Pierre. *Compendium sensus litteralis totius divinae scripturae*. Quaracchi: Coll. S. Bonaventurae, 1896.
- [Auriol, Pierre]. "Ein neuer Johanneskommentar des Petrus Aureoli." Ed. Friedrich Stegmüller. *Franziskanische Studien* 33 (1951): 207-219.
- Bede the Venerable. *Opera exegetica*. 7 vols. Corpus Christianorum, series Latina, 118-121. Turnhout: Brepols, 1960-2001.
- Bersuire, Pierre. *Opera omnia; sive, Reductorium, Repertorium, et Dictionarium morale utriusque Testamenti quadripartitum, postrema hac editione locis tam S. Scripturae quam ss. patrum auctum*. 6 vols. Cologne: Huisch, 1730-1731.
- Biblia cum glossa ordinaria: Facsimile Reprint of the editio princeps Adolph Rusch of Strassburg 1480/81*. Eds. Karlfried Froehlich and Margaret T. Gibson. 4 vols. Turnhout: Brepols, 1992.
- Biblia Sacra iuxta vulgatam versionem*. Eds. Bonifatius Fischer, Robert Weber, and Roger Gryson. 5th edition. Stuttgart: Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 2007.
- Bonaventure. *Opera omnia*. 10 vols. Quaracchi: Coll. S. Bonaventurae, 1882-1902.
- Bruno of Segni. *Commentaria in Lucam*. In *Patrologia Latina*, vol. 165, cols. 333-452. Paris: Migne, 1854.
- Cajetan, Tommaso de Vio. *Opera omnia quotquot in Sacrae Scripturae expositionem reperiuntur. Cura atque industria insignis collegii S. Thomae Complutensis*. 5 vols. in 3. Lyon: Prost, 1639.
- (Pseudo-)Chrysostom. *Incomplete Commentary on Matthew (Opus imperfectum)*. Trans. James A. Kellerman. Ed. Thomas C. Oden. 2 vols. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2010.
- Denis, the Carthusian. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani Opera omnia*. 42 vols. Montreuil and Tournai: Typis Cartusiae S.M. de Pratis, 1896-1935.
- [Duns Scotus, John.] *John Duns Scotus' Political and Economic Philosophy*. Ed. and trans. Allan B. Wolter. St. Bonaventure, N.Y.: Franciscan Institute, St. Bonaventure University, 2001.
- Eckhart, Meister. *Die lateinischen Werke, Bd. 3: Expositio sancti evangelii secundum Iohannem*. Eds. Karl Christ et al. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 1994.
- Godfrey of Fontaines. *Les quatre premiers Quodlibets de Godefroid de Fontaines*. Eds. Maurice de Wulf and Auguste Pelzer. Les philosophes du moyen âge: textes et études, ser. 1, t. 2. Louvain: Éditions de l'Institut supérieur de philosophie de l'Université, 1904.
- Godfrey of Fontaines. *Les Quodlibets onze-quatorze de Godefroid de Fontaines*. Ed. Jean Hoffmans. Les philosophes belges 5, fasc. 1. Louvain: Éditions de l'Institut supérieur de philosophie de l'Université, 1932.

- Grosseteste, Robert. *Templum Dei*. Eds. Joseph Goering and F.A.C. Mantello. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1984.
- Guerric of Saint-Quentin. *Quaestiones de quolibet*. Ed. Walter H. Principe. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 2002.
- (Pseudo-)William of Paris. *Postilla super epistolas et evangelia*. Reutlingen: Greyff, 1478.
- Henry of Ghent. *Quodlibet I*. Ed. Raymond Macken. Leiden: Brill, 1979.
- Hesse, Benedictus. *Lectura super evangelium Matthaei*. Ed. Wacław Bucichowski. *Textus et Studia historiam theologiae in Polonia excultae spectantia*, 8. Warsaw: Akademia teologii ratolickiej, 1979.
- Hugh of Saint Cher. *Opera omnia in universum Vetus et Novum Testamentum*. 8 vols. Venice: Pezzana, 1732.
- Jacques de Thérines. *Quodlibets I et II*. Ed. Palémon Glorieux. Paris: Vrin, 1958.
- Jean de Jean [Johannes abbas Nivicellensis]. *Concordantiae bibliae et canonum*. Köln: Köhlhoff der Ältere, 1482.
- Joachim of Fiore. *Tractatus super quatuor Evangelia*. Ed. Ernesto Buonaiuti. Rome: Tipografia del Senato, 1930.
- [John of Wales.] *In evangelium S. Ioannis expositio, postillis et collationibus distincta*. In *Sancti Bonaventurae... opera omnia*, vol. 2, 313-466. Rome: ex typographia Vaticana, 1589.
- Ludolph of Saxony. *Vita Christi*. 5 vols. Salzburg: Institut für Anglistik und Amerikanistik, 2006-2007.
- Nicholas of Lyra. *Postilla super quatuor Evangelistas*. Mantua: Butzbach, 1477.
- Nicholas of Lyra. *Postilla super totam Bibliam*. 4 vols. Strasbourg, 1492.
- Nicholas of Gorran. *In quatuor Evangelia commentarius*. Antwerp: Keerbergh, 1617.
- Novum Testamentum Domini Nostri Iesu Christi latine secundum editionem Sancti Hieronymi. Pars prior. Quattuor Evangelia*. Eds. John Wordsworth and Henry White. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1889-1898.
- Olivi, Peter John. *Lectura super Lucam et lectura super Marcum*. Ed. Fortunato Iozzelli. Grottaferrata: Coll. S. Bonaventurae, 2010.
- Paschasius Radbertus. *Expositio in Matheo libri XII*. Ed. Beda Paulus. 3 vols. Corpus Christianorum, Continuatio Medievals, 56-56B. Turnhout: Brepols, 1984.
- Peter Lombard. *Commentarium in Psalmos Davidicos*. In *Patrologia Latina* 191, cols. 55-1296. Paris: Migne, 1954.
- Pierozzi, Antonino. *Summa Theologica*. 4 vols. Verona: Agostino Carattoni, 1740; repr. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1959.
- Pierre de la Palud. *Quartus sententiarum liber*. Paris, 1514.
- Rabanus Maurus. *Expositio in Matthaem*. Ed. Bengt Löfstedt. 2 vols. Corpus Christianorum, Continuatio Medievals, 174A. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000.
- Rupert of Deutz. *Commentaria in evangelium Sancti Iohannis*. Ed. Rhaban Haacke. Corpus Christianorum, Continuatio Medievals, 9. Turnhout: Brepols, 1969.

- Scotus, Sedulius. *Kommentar zum Evangelium nach Matthäus*. Ed. Bengt Löfstedt. 2 vols. Freiburg: Herder, 1989-1991.
- Terreni, Guido. *Quatuor unum. Hoc est. Concordia evangelica in Quatuor Evangelistas...* Cologne: Brachel, 1631.
- [Terreni, Guido]. "Una soluzione teologico-giuridica al problema dell'usura in una questione 'de quodlibet' inedita di Guido Terreni (1260-1342)." Ed. Pier Giorgio Marcuzzi. *Salesianum* 41 (1979): 647-684.
- Tostado de Madrigal, Alonso de. *Opera omnia quotquot in Scripturae sacrae expositionem et alia...* 28 vols. Venice: Sessa, 1596.

CONFESSORS' MANUALS, PENITENTIALS, AND PASTORAL MANUALS

- Andrés de Escobar. *Modus confitendi*. Strasbourg, [ca. 1475-1478].
- Astesano da Asti. *Summa de casibus conscientiae*. Strasbourg: Johann Mentelin, [not after 1469].
- Bartolomeo da San Concordio. *Summa de casibus conscientiae*. Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 1475.
- Bernardino da Siena. *Operette volgari*. Ed. Dionisio Pacetti. Florence: Libreria editrice fiorentina, 1938.
- Cagnazzo, Giovanni. *Summa summarum quae Tabiena dicitur*. Bologna: Benedetto Faelli, 1517.
- Carletti, Angelo (di Chivasso). *Summa angelica de casibus conscientiae*. Venice: Nicolaus von Frankfurt, 1487.
- Cavalca, Domenico. *Specchio de' peccati*. Ed. Francesco del Furia. Florence: Dante, 1828.
- Dinkelsbühl, Nicolaus de. *Nycholai Dünckelspühel tractatus hoc volumine contenti...* [Strasbourg], 1516.
- Erfurt, Johannes von. *Die Summa confessorum des Johannes von Erfurt*. Ed. Norbert Brieskorn. Europäische Hochschulschriften, Reihe 2: Rechtswissenschaft, 245. 3 vols. Frankfurt: Lang, 1980-1981.
- Guido of Monte Rochen. *Handbook for Curates. A Late Medieval Manual on Pastoral Ministry*. Trans. Anne T. Thayer. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2011.
- Henry of Friemar. *De decem preceptis*. Ed. Bertrand G. Guyot, O.P. Pisa: Scuola normale superiore, 2005.
- Hollen, Gottschalk. *Praeceptorium divinae legis*. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1497.
- Johannes von Auerbach. *Summa de auditione confessionis et de sacramentis / Directorium curatorum*. Speyer [ca. 1471].
- John of Erfurt. *Die Summa confessorum des Johannes von Erfurt*. Ed. Norbert Brieskorn. 3 vols. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1980-1981.
- John of Freiburg. *Summa Confessorum*. Augsburg, 1474.
- Lochmair, Michael. *Parochiale curatorum*. Basel: Furter, 1514.
- Mannyng, Robert (of Brunne), *Handlyng Synne*. Ed. Idelle Sullens. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, 14. Binghamton, NY: Center for Medieval and Early Renaissance Studies, SUNY Binghamton, 1983.

- Mannyng, Robert (of Brunne). *Robert of Brunne's 'Handlyng Synne,' A.D. 1303, with those parts of the Anglo-French treatise on which it was founded...* 2 vols. London: Published for the Early English Text Society by Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1901-1903.
- Marchesino da Reggio (att.). *Confessionale*. In *Sancti Bonaventurae ex ordine Minorum... Opera*, vol. 7, 48-70. Rome: ex typographia Vaticana, 1588-1596.
- Mazzolini da Prierio, Silvestro. *Summa summarum que Sylvestrina dicitur*. Strasbourg: Johann Grüninger, 1518.
- Mirk, John. *An edition with commentary of John Mirk's Manuale sacerdotis*. Ed. James Martin Girsch. 2 vols. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Toronto, 1990.
- Monaldo da Capodistria. *Summa perutilis... in utroque iuris tam civili quam canonico fundata*. Lyon, 1516.
- Niccolò da Osimo. *Supplementum Summae Pisanellae*. Venice, 1474.
- Nider, Johannes. *Manuale confessorum*. Paris: Ulrich Gering, Martin Cranz, and Michael Friburger, 1477.
- Nider, Johannes. *On the Contracts of Merchants*. Trans. Charles H. Reeves. Ed. Ronald B. Shuman. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1966.
- Passavanti, Jacopo. *Lo specchio di vera penitenzia*. Ed. Maria Lenardon. Florence: Liberia Editrice Fiorentina, 1925.
- Pérez, Martín. *Libro de las confesiones: una radiografía de la sociedad medieval española*. Eds. Antonio García y García et al. Madrid: Biblioteca de Autores Cristianos, 2002.
- Pierozzi, Antonino. [*Confessionale volgare, intitolato Medicina dell'Anima*]. Bologna: Balthasar Azoguidus, 1472.
- Pierozzi, Antonino. *Confessionale [Defecerunt scrutantes scrutinio]*. Mondovì: Antonio di Mattia & Baldassare Cordero, 1472.
- Pierozzi, Antonino. *Summula confessionis*. Venice: Bartolomeo da Cremona, 1473.
- Pierozzi, Antonino. *Tractato volgare di frate Antonino arcivescovo di Firenze che e intitolato Curam illius habe*. Florence: Lorenzo de Morgiani & Johannes Petri, 1493.
- Raymond of Penyafort. *Summa de Paenitentia*. Eds. Javier Ochoa and Aloisio Díez. Universa Bibliotheca Iuris 1/B. Rome: Commentarium pro religiosiis, 1976.
- Die 'Rechtssumme' Bruder Bertholds. *Eine deutsche abecedarische Bearbeitung der 'Summa Confessorum' des Johannes von Freiburg. Untersuchungen*. Eds. Marlies Hamm and Helgard Ulmschneider. 2 vols. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1980.
- Die 'Rechtssumme' Bruder Bertholds. *Eine deutsche abecedarische Bearbeitung der 'Summa Confessorum' des Johannes von Freiburg. Synoptische Edition der Fassungen B, A und C*. Eds. Georg Steer et al. 8 vols. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1987-2006.
- Speculum Christiani. A Middle English Religious Treatise of the 14th Century*. London: Published for the Early English Text Society by H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1933.
- Summa rudium*. Reutlingen: Johann Otman, 1487.

- “Summula Magistri Conradi.” In *Trois sommes de pénitence de la première moitié du XIII^e siècle*, ed. Jean Pierre Renard, vol. 2, 1-133. Louvain-la-Neuve: Centre Cerfaux-Lefort, 1989.
- Thomas of Chobham. *Liber poenitentialis*. Louvain: Johannes de Westfalia, 1483x1485.
- Thomas of Chobham. *Summa confessorum*. Ed. F. Broomfield. Louvain: Nauwelaerts, 1968.
- Trovamala, Baptista. *Summa Rosella*. Venice: Giorgio Arrivabene, 1495.
- [Walter of Milemete, William of Pagula, and William of Ockham]. *Political Thought in Early Fourteenth-Century England: Treatises by Walter of Milemete, William of Pagula, and William of Ockham*. Ed. and trans. Cary J. Nederman. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, 250. Tempe: Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 2002.
- Zittart, Hermann. *Manuale confessorum metricum*. Cologne: Bunquart, 1498.

SERMONS AND HOMILETIC LITERATURE

- Anonymous (prev. att. Pierre de la Palud). *Sermones thesauri novi de tempore*. Strasbourg: Martin Flach, 1491.
- Bartolomeo da San Concordio. *Quadragesimale de contemptu mundi*. Milan: Ulderich Scinzenzeler, 1498.
- Bernardino da Feltre. *Sermoni del beato Bernardino Tomitano da Feltre nella redazione di Fra Bernardino Bulgarino da Brescia, minore osservante*. Ed. Carlo Varischi. 3 vols. Milan: Renon, 1964.
- Bernardino da Siena. *Le prediche volgari di San Bernardino da Siena, dette nella Piazza del Campo l'anno MCCCCXXVII*. Ed. Luciano Bianchi. 3 vols. Siena: Edit. all'inseg. di S. Bernardino, 1880-1888.
- Bernardino da Siena. *Le prediche volgari inedite: Firenze 1424, 1425–Siena 1425*. Ed. Dionisio Pacetti. Siena: Catagalli, 1935.
- Bernardino da Siena. *Le prediche volgari*. Ed. Ciro Cannarozzi. 5 vols. Florence: Libreria editrice fiorentina, 1940-1958.
- Bernardino da Siena. *Opera omnia*. Ed. Jean de La Haye. 5 vols. Venice: Poletti, 1745.
- Bernardino da Siena. *Quadragesimale de Evangelio aeterno*. In *Opera omnia; iussu et auctoritate Pacifici M. Perantoni*, vols. 3-5. Quaracchi: Coll. S. Bonaventurae, 1956.
- Bertrand de la Tour. *Sermones Bertra[n]di de tempore et de sanctis una cum quadragesimali epistolari*. 4 vols. Strasbourg: Georg Husner, 1501-1502.
- Bromyard, John. *Opus trivium perutilium materiarum praedicabilium*. Cologne: Ulrich Zell, [not after 1473].
- Bromyard, John. *Summa praedicantium*. Basel: Johannes Amerbach, [not after 1484].
- Caracciolo, Roberto. *Sermones quadragesimales de peccatis*. Venice: Andrea Torresano, 1488.
- Caracciolo, Roberto. *Sermones quadragesimales de poenitentia*. Lyon: Nicolaus Philippi & Marcus Reinhart, 1479.
- Cassiodorus. *Expositio Psalmorum*. 2 vols. Corpus Christianorum, series Latina, 97-98. Turnhout: Brepols, 1958.

- Fasciculus Morum. A Fourteenth-Century Preacher's Handbook*. Ed. and trans. Siegfried Wenzel. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1989.
- Ferrer, Vincent. *Quadragesimale in gratiam ascetarum, parochorum, concionatorum ac juxta ordinem Missalis Romani digestum*. Ed. Caspari Erhard. Augsburg: Strötter, 1729.
- Ferrer, Vincent. *Quaresma de sant Vicent Ferrer, predicada a València l'any 1413*. Ed. Josep Sanchis Sivera. Barcelona, 1927.
- François de Meyronnes. *Quadragesimale. Sermones de tempore*. Venice–Bern: Riccius, 1491/1492.
- Giacomo della Marca. *Sermones dominicales*. Ed. Renato Lioi. 3 vols. Falconara Marittima: Biblioteca francescana, 1978.
- Giordano da Pisa. *Prediche inedite... recitate in Firenze dal 1302 al 1305*. Ed. Enrico Narducci. Bologna: Romagnoli, 1867.
- Giordano da Pisa. *Prediche inedite (dal ms. Laurenziano, Acquisti e Doni 290)*. Ed. Cecilia Iannella. Pisa: Edizioni ETS, 1997.
- Giordano da Pisa. *Quaresimale Fiorentino, 1305-1306*. Ed. Carlo Delcorno. Florence: Sansoni, 1974.
- Gregory I, pope. *Homiliae in Evangelia*. Ed. Raymond Étaix. Corpus Christianorum, series Latina 141. Turnhout: Brepols, 1999.
- Grütsch, Conrad (prev. att. Johannes Grütsch). *Quadragesimale*. Ulm: Johann Zainer, 1475.
- Herolt, Johannes. *Sermones discipuli de tempore*. Reutlingen: Michel Greyff, ca. 1479/1482.
- [Herolt, Johannes.] “Sermo zum 10. Sonntag nach Trinitatis.” Ed. Hans-Martin Kirn. In *Spätmittelalterliche Frömmigkeit zwischen Ideal und Praxis*, eds. Berndt Hamm and Thomas Lentes, 181-187. *Spätmittelalter und Reformation, neue Reihe*, 15. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2001.
- Hollen, Gottschalk. *Sermones dominicales super epistolas Pauli*. Hagenau: Gran & Rynman, 1517.
- Hollen, Gottschalk. *Sermonum opus exquisitissimum ob sui devotionem et raritatem...* Hagenau: Gran & Rynman, 1520.
- Jacobo da Voragine [da Varazze]. *Sermones quadragesimales*. Ed. Giovanni Paolo Maggioni. Florence: SISMEL, 2005.
- Michele da Carcano. *Sermonarium triplicatum per Adventum et duas Quadragesimas*. Venice: Franz Renner and Nikolaus von Frankfurt, 1476.
- Michele da Carcano. *Sermones quadragesimales de decem preceptis*. Venice: Giovanni & Gregorio de' Gregori, 1492/93.
- Pierre d'Orvaux. *Sermones hortuli conscientiae, sive quadragesimale super Epistolas*. Lyon, 1491.
- [Richard of Middleton/Menneville]. “Le sermon de Richard de Mediavilla sur l'ascension du Seigneur.” Ed. Willibrord Lampen. *La France franciscaine* 8 (1925): 297-307.
- Sermones sive enarrationes in evangelia, et epistolas quadragesimales, qui Thesaurus novus vulgo vocantur*. Lyon: Guillaume Rouillé, 1571.
- La Tabula Exemplorum secundum ordinem alphabeti. Recueil d'exempla compilé en France à la fin du XIII^e siècle*. Ed. Jean Thiébaud Welter. Paris: Welter, 1926; repr. Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1973.
- Wann, Paul. *Sermones de septem vitiis criminalibus eorumque remediis*. Hagenau: Rynman, 1517.

William of Auvergne. *Guillelmi Alverni Opera Homiletica. I: Sermones de Tempore*. Ed. Franco Morenzoni. Corpus Christianorum, Continuatio Mediaevalis, 230. Turnhout: Brepols, 2010.

TREATISES, POLEMICS, AND ADVICE LITERATURE

Aquinas, Thomas. “De Regimine Iudaeorum (Epistola ad ducissam Brabantiae).” In *Opuscula philosophica*, ed. Raimondo Spiazzi, 249-252. Turin: Marietti, 1954.

Aquinas, Thomas. “Epistola ad Ducissam Brabantiae.” Ed. Hyacinthe-François Dondaine. In *Sancti Thomae de Aquino Opera Omnia iussu Leonis XIII P.M. edita*, vol. 42, 357-378. Rome: Editori di San Tommaso, 1979. [Engl. tr. *St. Thomas Aquinas: Political Writings*, ed. and trans. R. W. Dyson (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002), 233-238.]

Ariosto, Alessandro (att.). [*Libellus de usuris*.] Bologna: Balthasar de Ruberia, 1486.

Bernardino da Siena. *Tractatus de contractibus et usuris*. In *Opera omnia; iussu et auctoritate Pacifici M. Perantoni*, vol. 4, 117-416. Quaracchi: Coll. S. Bonaventurae, 1956.

[Bonini, Alessandro (of Alessandria).] *Un traité de morale économique au XIV^e siècle. Le Tractatus de usuris de maître Alexandre d’Alexandrie*. Ed. Alonzo-Maria Hamelin. Analecta mediaevalia namurcensia 14. Louvain: Nauwelaerts, 1962.

Bowers, Richard H. “A Middle English Mnemonic Poem on Usury.” *Mediaeval Studies* 17 (1955): 226-232.

Bracciolini, Poggio. *De avaritia = Dialogus contra avaritiam*. Ed. Giuseppe Germano. Livorno: Belforte, 1994.

[Eiximenis, Francesc.]. “El Tractat d’usura de Francesc Eiximenis.” Ed. Josep Hernando i Delgado. *Analecta Sacra Tarraconensia*, 57-58 (1984-1985): 5-100.

Espina, Alphonso de. *Fortalitium fidei contra iudeos, sarracenos, aliosque christiane fidei inimicos*. Lyon: Gueynard, 1511.

Gentillet, Innocent. *Brieve remonstrance à la noblesse de France sur le fait de la Declaration de Monseigneur le Duc d’Alençon*. Aigenstain: [n.p.], 1576.

Gerald of Wales. *Instruction for a Ruler (De principis instructione)*. Ed. and trans. Robert Bartlett. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2018.

[Gerard of Siena. *Quaestio de usura*.] In *The Idea of a Moral Economy: Gerard of Siena on Usury, Restitution, and Prescription*, ed. and trans. Lawrin Armstrong, 40-143. Toronto: University of Toronto, 2016.

Gilbert of Tournai. “Collectio de scandalis ecclesiae. Nova editio.” Ed. P. Autbertus Stroick. *Archivum franciscanum historicum* 24 (1931): 33-62.

Gilbert of Tournai. *Eruditio regum et principum*. Ed. Alphonse De Poorter. Les Philosophes Belges, Textes et Études, 9. Louvain: Institut supérieur de philosophie de l’Université, 1914.

[Gilles of Lessines.] “Tractatus de usuris in communi et de usurarum contractibus.” In *S. Thomae Aquinatis Opera omnia*, ed. Roberto Busa, vol. 7, 20-29. Stuttgart-Bad Cannstatt: Frommann-Holzboog, 1980.

- Grégoire, Pierre. *De usuris: libri tres ad iuris civilis et pontificii et quotidianarum fori utriusque quaestionum controversarum elucidationem*. Paris, 1597.
- [Heinrich von Langenstein.] *De contractibus emptionis et venditionis*. In Jean Gerson, *Opera omnia*, vol. 4, 185-224. Cologne: Johann Koelhoff the Elder, 1484.
- Humbert of Romans. "Opusculum tripartitum." In *Concilia omnia tam generalia, quam particularia*, ed. Pierre Crabbe, 2nd edition, vol. 2, 967-1003. Cologne: Quentel, 1551.
- [Jacob von Mies. *Contra usuram*.] Ed. Paul de Vooght *Jacobus de Strībro (+1429) premier théologien du hussitisme*, 351-386. Louvain: Publications Universitaires de Louvain, 1972.
- John of Capistrano. "Tractatus de Cupiditate." In *Johannes von Capistrano*, ed. Eugen Jacob, vol. 2, pt. 2, 27-460. Breslau: Woywood, 1911.
- Laurent d'Orléans. *La Somme le Roi par Frère Laurent*. Eds. Édith Brayer and Anne-Françoise Leurquin-Labie. Paris: Société des anciens textes français, 2008.
- Laurent d'Orléans. *Two Middle English Translations of Friar Laurent's Somme le Roi: Critical Edition*. Ed. Emmanuelle Roux. Turnhout: Brepols, 2010.
- Lessius, Leonardus. *De iustitia et iure ceterisque virtutibus cardinalibus*. Leiden: Masius, 1605.
- The Libelle of Englysche Polycye: A Poem on the Use of Sea-Power (1436)*. Ed. George Warner. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1926.
- [Louis IX, king of France]. *The Teachings of Saint Louis. A Critical Text*. Ed. David O'Connell. *Studies in the Romance Languages and Literatures*, 116. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1972.
- Meïr ben Simeon of Narbonne. *Lettre à Louis IX sur la condition des Juifs du royaume de France*. Ed. and trans. Judith Kogel. Paris: Éditions de l'éclat, 2017.
- [Nicholas of Dresden. *De usuris*.] "Le traité 'De usuris' de Nicolas de Dresde." Ed. Paul de Vooght. *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 44 (1977): 150-210; and 45 (1978): 181-235.
- Olivi, Peter John. *De emptionibus et venditionibus, de usuris, de restitutionibus = Traité des contrats*. Ed. and trans. Sylvain Piron. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 2012.
- Olivi, Peter John. *Un trattato di economia politica francescana: il 'De emptionibus et venditionibus, de usuris, de restitutionibus' di Pietro di Giovanni Olivi*. Ed. Giacomo Todeschini. Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il medio evo, 1980.
- [Peckham, John.] "De regimine Judeorum. Una proposta di edizione dell'epistola *De Judeis* del minorita Giovanni Peckham." Ed. Annamaria Emili. *Franciscana: bollettino della Società internazionale di studi francescani* 13 (2011): 158-191.
- Peter the Venerable. *Adversus iudeorum inveteratam duritiem*. Ed. Yvonne Friedman. Turnhout: Brepols, 1985.
- Piazza, Francesco. *Opus restitutionum, usurarum, excommunicationum*. Venice, 1472.
- [Pierre de la Palud.] "L'usura, un caso di giurisdizione controversa in un 'Responsum' inedito di Pietro di La Palu (1280-1342)." Ed. Pier Giorgio Marcuzzi. *Salesianum* 40 (1978): 245-292.
- [Remigio de' Girolami.] "Il 'De peccato usure' di Remigio de' Girolami." Ed. Ovidio Capitani. *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, 6/2 (1965): 537-662.

- Ridolfi, Lorenzo. *Tractatus de usuris*. In *Tractatus universi iuris*, vol. 7, fols. 15r-50r. Venice: Ziletti, 1584.
- Robert of Courçon. *Le Traité 'De usura' de Robert de Courson*. Ed. Georges-Joseph Lefèvre. Lille: au siège de l'Université, 1902.
- Roselli, Antonio. *Tractatus de usuris*. In *Tractatus universi iuris*, vol. 7, fols. 66v-71v. Venice: Ziletti, 1584.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph, ed. *La deuxième controverse de Paris: un chapitre dans la polémique entre chrétiens et juifs au Moyen Age*. Paris-Louvain: Peeters, 1994.
- Susanna, Marquardo. *Tractatus de iudaeis et aliis infidelibus*. Venice: Comino Tridino da Monferrato, 1558.
- Trémaugon, Evrart de. *Somnium viridarii*. Ed. Marion Schnerb-Lièvre. 2 vols. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1993.
- Trémaugon, Evrart de. *Le songe du vergier. Édité d'après le manuscrit Royal 19 C IV de la British Library*. Ed. Marion Schnerb-Lièvre. 2 vols. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1982.
- Wilson, Thomas. *A Discourse upon Usury*. London: Bell, 1925.
- Wostry, Wilhelm. "Ein deutschfeindliches Pamphlet aus Böhmen aus dem 14. Jahrhundert." *Mitteilungen des Vereines für Geschichte der Deutschen in Böhmen* 53 (1915): 193-238.

CORRESPONDENCE

- Bernard of Clairvaux. *Epistolae*. Eds. Jean Leclercq and Henri Rochais. Rome: Editiones Cistercienses, 1977. [Engl. tr. *The Letters of St. Bernard of Clairvaux*, trans. Bruno Scott James (Kalamazoo, MI: Cistercian Publications, 1998)]
- Bruno von Schauenberg. "Relatio Episcopi Olmucensis in Alemannia ad Papam super deliberandis in concilio." *Analecten zur Geschichte Deutschlands und Italiens*, ed. Constantin Höfler, 18-28. Munich: Weiss, 1846.
- [Cristoforo da Piacenza.] "I dispacci di Cristoforo da Piacenza, procuratore mantovano alla corte pontificia (1371-1383)." Ed. Arturo Segre. *Archivio storico italiano*, ser. 5, 43, no. 1 (1909): 27-95.
- "Epistolae ad historiam Thomae Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi pertinentes." Ed. James Craigie Robertson. In *Materials for the History of Thomas Beckett*, vol. 5. London: Longman, 1881.
- Grosseteste, Robert. *Roberti Grosseteste episcopi quondam lincolniensis Epistolae*. Ed. Henry Richards Luard. London: Longman, 1861.
- Grosseteste, Robert. "Roberti Grosseteste epistola quinta." Ed. and trans. F. A. C. Mantello and J. W. Goering. In *Robert Grosseteste and the Beginnings of a British Theological Tradition*, ed. Maura O'Carroll, 194-200. Rome: Istituto storico dei Cappuccini, 2003.
- Henry of Marcy. *Epistolae*. In *Patrologia Latina*, vol. 204, cols. 215-250. Paris: Migne, 1855.
- Hildegard of Bingen. *Letters*. Trans. Joseph L. Baird and Radd K. Ehrman. 3 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994-2004.
- Lettera mercantile di un pistojese del secolo XIV*. Ed. Luigi Vangucci. Pistoia: Vangucci, 1867.

Lettere volgari del secolo XIII scritte da Senesi. Eds. Cesare Paoli and Enea Piccolomini. Bologna: Romagnoli, 1871.

[Manfred of Tortona.] “Un inedito sulle restituzioni di metà Duecento: L’*Opusculum* di Manfredi da Tortona.” Eds. Giovanni Ceccarelli and Roberta Frigeni. In *Male ablata: La restitution des biens mal acquis (XII^e-XV^e siècle)*, eds. Jean-Louis Gaulin and Giacomo Todeschini, 25-50. Rome: École française de Rome, 2019.

Mirot, Léon and Eugenio Lazzareschi. “Lettere di mercanti lucchesi da Bruges e da Parigi, 1407-1421.” *Bollettino storico lucchese* 1 (1929): 165-199.

Peter the Venerable. *The Letters of Peter the Venerable*. Ed. Giles Constable. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1967.

LITERARY SOURCES

Alighieri, Dante. *Inferno*. Turin: Einaudi, 2013.

Boccaccio, Giovanni. *Decameron*. Ed. Vittore Branca. Turin: Einaudi, 1980. [Engl. tr. *The Decameron*, trans. Wayne A. Rebhorn (New York: W. W. Norton, 2013)]

Catalogue of Romances of the Department of Manuscripts of the British Museum. Eds. Henry Leigh Douglas Ward and John Alexander Herbert. 3 vols. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1883-1910.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. *Canterbury Tales*. In *The Riverside Chaucer*, 3rd edition, ed. Larry D. Benson, 3-328. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1987.

Dives et Pauper. Ed. Priscilla Heath Barnum. 3 vols. Early English Text Society, 275, 280, 323. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society, 1976.

Langland, William. *Piers Plowman: The B Version*. Revised edition by George Kane and E. Talbot Donaldson. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.

Lucan. *De bello civili*. Ed. David R. Shackleton Bailey. Stuttgart: Trübner, 1988.

Parodies de thèmes pieux dans la poésie française du Moyen Âge. Ed. Eero Ilvonen. Helsingfors: Société de littérature finnoise, 1914.

Schork, R. Joseph, and John P. McCall. “A Lament on the Death of John of Legnano.” *Studies in the Renaissance* 19 (1972): 180-195.

The Song of Lewes. Ed. C. L. Kingsford. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1890.

Wynnere and Wastoure. Ed. Stephanie Trigg. Oxford: Oxford University Press, for the Early English Text Society, 1990.

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SECONDARY SOURCES

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND AND CONTEXT

England

- Amt, Emilie. *The Accession of Henry II in England: Royal Government Restored, 1149-1159*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1993.
- Barlow, Frank. *Edward the Confessor*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970.
- Barratt, Nick. "English Royal Revenue in the Early Thirteenth Century and its Wider Context, 1130-1330." In *Crises, Revolutions and Self-Sustained Growth: Essays in European Fiscal History, 1130-1830*, eds. W. M. Ormrod, M. M. Bonney, and R. J. Bonney, 58-96. Stamford: Shaun Tyas, 1999.
- Barratt, Nick. "The English Revenue of Richard I." *English Historical Review* 116, no. 467 (2001): 635-656.
- Barratt, Nick. "Finance on a Shoestring: The Exchequer in the Thirteenth Century." In *English Government in the Thirteenth Century*, ed. Adrian Jobson, 71-86. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2004.
- Barratt, Nick. "Crisis Management: Baronial Reform at the Exchequer." In *Baronial Reform and Revolution in England, 1258-1267*, ed. Adrian Jobson, 56-70. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2016.
- Berben, H. "Une guerre économique au moyen âge. L'embargo sur l'exportation des laines anglaises (1270-1274)." In *Études d'histoire dédiées à la mémoire de Henri Pirenne par ses anciens élèves*, 1-17. Brussels: Nouvelle société d'Éditions, 1937.
- Bolton, J. L. *The Medieval English Economy, 1150-1500*. London: J.M. Dent & Sons, 1980.
- Brand, Paul. "The Drafting of Legislation in Mid Thirteenth-Century England." *Parliamentary History* 9 (1990): 243-285. [Reprinted in Paul Brand, *The Making of the Common Law* (London: Hambledon, 1992), item 16, 325-367.]
- Carlin, Martha. *Medieval Southwark*. London: Hambledon Press, 1996.
- Carpenter, David A. "King Henry III's 'Statute' against Aliens: July 1263." *English Historical Review* 107, no. 425 (1992): 925-944.
- Carpenter, David A. "King Henry III and Saint Edward the Confessor: The Origins of the Cult." *English Historical Review* 122, no. 498 (2007): 865-891.
- Cassidy, Richard. "Adventus Vicecomitum and the Financial Crisis of Henry III's Reign, 1250-1272." *English Historical Review* 126, no. 520 (2011): 614-627.
- Cohn, Samuel K., Jr. *Popular Protest in Late Medieval English Towns*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013.
- Collingwood, James A. "Royal Finance in the Period of Baronial Reform and Rebellion, 1255-1270." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of London (King's College London), 1996.
- Forrest, Ian, and Christopher Whittick. "The Thirteenth-Century Visitation Records of the Diocese of Hereford." *English Historical Review* 131, no. 551 (2016): 737-762.
- Franklin, R. M. "Niger, Roger." *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, vol. 40, 903-904. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004.

- Galbraith, V. H. "Roger Wendover and Matthew Paris." In V. H. Galbraith, *Kings and Chroniclers: Essays in English Medieval History*, Essay X, 5-48. London: Hambledon Press, 1982.
- Gransden, Antonia. *A History of the Abbey of Bury St Edmunds, 1182-1256: Samson of Tottington to Edmund of Walpole*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2007.
- Greenberg, Janelle. *The Radical Face of the Ancient Constitution: St. Edward's "Laws" in Early Modern Political Thought*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- Harper-Bill, Christopher. "The Diocese of Norwich and the Italian Connection, 1198-1261." In *England and the Continent in the Middle Ages: Studies in Memory of Andrew Martindale. Proceedings of the 1996 Harlaxton Symposium*, 75-89. Stamford: Shaun Tyas, 2000.
- Hennings, Lucy. "Simon de Montfort and the Ambiguity of Ethnicity in Thirteenth-Century Politics." In *Thirteenth Century England XVI: Proceedings of the Cambridge Conference, 2015*, eds. Andrew M. Spencer and Carl Watkins, 137-152. Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 2017.
- Hill, Francis. *Medieval Lincoln*. Stamford: Paul Watkins, 1990.
- Howell, Margaret. *Eleanor of Provence: Queenship in Thirteenth-Century England*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1998.
- Hyams, Paul. "The Common Law and the French Connection." In *Proceedings of the Battle Conference on Anglo-Norman Studies (4th: 1981)*, ed. R. Allen Brown, 77-92. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1982.
- Kjaer, Lars. "Writing Reform and Rebellion." In *Baronial Reform and Revolution in England, 1258-1267*, ed. Adrian Jobson, 109-124. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2016.
- Lloyd, Terence H. *The English Wool Trade in the Middle Ages*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1977.
- MacKenzie, Hugh. "The Anti-Foreign Movement in England, 1231-1232." In *Anniversary Essays in Mediaeval History by Students of Charles Homer Haskins*, eds. Charles H. Taylor and John L. La Monte, 183-203. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1929.
- Maddicott, John. *Simon de Montfort*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.
- Maddicott, John R. "The Crusade Taxation of 1268-1270 and the Development of Parliament." In *Thirteenth Century England II: Proceedings of the Newcastle Upon Tyne Conference 1987*, eds. Peter R. Coss and Simon D. Lloyd, 93-117. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1988.
- Miller, Edward, and John Hatcher. *Medieval England: Towns, Commerce, and Crafts, 1086-1348*. Harlow: Longman, 1995.
- Mills, Mabel H. "Exchequer Agenda and Estimate of Revenue, Easter Term 1284." *English Historical Review* 40 (1925): 229-234.
- Moore, Ellen Wedemeyer. *The Fairs of Medieval England: An Introductory Study*. Toronto, Ont., Canada: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1985.
- Munro, John H. A. *Wool, Cloth, and Gold: The Struggle for Bullion in Anglo-Burgundian Trade, 1340-1478*. Brussels: Éditions de l'Université de Bruxelles, 1972.
- Munro, John H. "Bullionism and the Bill of Exchange in England, 1272-1663: A Study in Monetary Management and Popular Prejudice." In *The Dawn of Modern Banking*, 169-239. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.

Select Bibliography

- Musson, Anthony. *Medieval Law in Context: The Growth of Legal Consciousness from Magna Carta to the Peasants' Revolt*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2001.
- O'Brien, Bruce R. *God's Peace and King's Peace: The Laws of Edward the Confessor*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1999.
- O'Brien, Bruce R. "Legal Treatises as Perceptions of Law in Stephen's Reign." In *King Stephen's Reign (1135-1154)*, eds. Paul Dalton and Graeme J. White, 182-192. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2008.
- Ormrod, W. Mark. "Agenda for Legislation, 1322-c. 1340." *English Historical Review* 105, no. 414 (1990): 1-33.
- Plucknett, Theodore. *Statutes and their Interpretation in the First Half of the Fourteenth Century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1922.
- Pollock, Frederick, and F. W. Maitland. *The History of English Law before the Time of Edward I*. 2nd edition 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1968.
- Prestwich, Michael. "The Piety of Edward I." In *England in the Thirteenth Century. Proceedings of the 1984 Harlaxton Symposium*, ed. W. Mark Ormrod, 120-129. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1986.
- Reeves, Andrew. *Religious Education in Thirteenth-Century England: The Creed and Articles of Faith. Education and Society in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*, 50. Leiden: Brill, 2015.
- Richardson, H. G. "Richard Fitz Neal and the *Dialogus de Scaccario*." *English Historical Review* 63 (1928): 161-171, 321-340.
- Richardson, H. G. "The Coronation of Edward I." *Historical Research* 15 (Nov. 1937): 94-99.
- Richardson, H. G., and G. O. Sayles. "The Early Records of the English Parliaments. Part 3: The Exchequer Parliament Rolls and Other Documents." *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research* 6 (1928-1929): 129-159.
- Richardson, H. G., and G. O. Sayles. *Law and Legislation from Aethelberht to Magna Carta*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1966.
- Ridgeway, Huw W. "King Henry III and the 'Aliens', 1236-1272." In *Thirteenth Century England II: Proceedings of the Newcastle Upon Tyne Conference 1987*, eds. Peter R. Coss and Simon D. Lloyd, 81-92. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1988.
- Ridgeway, Huw W. "Foreign Favourites and Henry III's Problems of Patronage, 1247-1258." *English Historical Review* 104 (1989): 590-610.
- Röhrkasten, Jens. *The Mendicant Houses of Medieval London, 1221-1539*. Münster: LIT, 2004.
- Ruding, Rogers. *Annals of the Coinage of Great Britain and its Dependencies*. 3rd edition. 3 vols. London: Hearne, 1840.
- Sabapathy, John. *Officers and Accountability in Medieval England, 1170-1300*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014.
- Stacey, Robert C. *Politics, Policy, and Finance under Henry III, 1216-1245*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1987.
- Thomas, Hugh M. *The English and the Normans: Ethnic Hostility, Assimilation, and Identity, 1066-c. 1220*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.

- Trabut-Cussac, Jean-Paul. *L'administration anglaise en Gascogne sous Henry III et Édouard I de 1254 à 1307*. Geneva: Droz, 1972.
- Vincent, Nicholas C. "Simon de Montfort's First Quarrel with King Henry III." In *Thirteenth Century England IV: Proceedings of the Newcastle upon Tyne Conference 1991*, eds. Peter Coss and S. D. Lloyd, 167-177. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1992.
- Vincent, Nicholas C. *Peter des Roches: An Alien in English Politics, 1205-1238*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996.
- Weiler, Björn K. U. *Henry III of England and the Staufien Empire, 1216-1272*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2006.
- Wild, Benjamin L. "Royal Finance under King Henry III, 1216-72: The Wardrobe Evidence." *Economic History Review* 65 (2012): 1380-1402.
- Wormald, Patrick. *The Making of English Law: King Alfred to the Twelfth Century*, vol. 1: *Legislation and its Limits*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1999.

France

- Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Philippe Auguste: la personnalité du roi." In *La France de Philippe Auguste: le temps des mutations*, ed. Robert-Henri Bautier, 33-57. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1982.
- Berger, Elie. *Saint Louis et Innocent IV: Étude sur les rapports de la France et du Saint-Siège*. Paris: Thorin, 1893.
- Bournazel, Éric. *Le gouvernement capétien au XII^e siècle, 1108-1180: Structures sociales et mutations institutionnelles*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1975.
- Brown, Elizabeth A. R. "Taxation and Morality in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries: Conscience and Political Power and the Kings of France." *French Historical Studies* 8 (1973): 1-28.
- Brown, Elizabeth A. R. "Moral Imperatives and Conundrums of Conscience: Reflections on Philip the Fair of France." *Speculum* 87, no. 1 (2012): 1-36.
- Campbell, Gerard J. "The Attitude of the Monarchy Toward the Use of Ecclesiastical Centures in the Reign of Saint Louis." *Speculum* 35 (1960): 535-555.
- Carolus-Barré, Louis. "La Grande Ordonnance de réformation de 1254." *Comptes-rendus des séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 117 (1973): 181-186.
- Carolus-Barré, Louis. "La Grande Ordonnance de 1254 sur la réforme de l'administration et la police du royaume." In *Septième centenaire de la mort de Saint Louis. Actes des colloques de Royaumont et de Paris (21-27 mai 1970)*, 85-96. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1976.
- Cazelles, Raymond. "Une exigence de l'opinion depuis Saint Louis: la réformation du royaume." *Annuaire-bulletin de la Société de l'histoire de France* 1962-1963 (1964): 91-99.
- Charansonnet, Alexis. "Les grands laïcs lèguent-ils leur spiritualité à leurs enfants? Le cas des Montfort au XIII^e siècle." In *Expériences religieuses et chemins de perfection dans l'Occident médiéval. Études offertes à André Vauchez par ses élèves*, 355-374. Paris: AIBL, 2012.

Select Bibliography

- Contamine, Philippe. "Le vocabulaire politique en France à la fin du Moyen Age: L'idée de réformation." In *État et Église dans la genèse de l'État moderne*, eds. Jean-Philippe Genet and Bernard Vincent, 145-156. Madrid: Casa de Velázquez, 1986.
- Davis, Adam J. *The Holy Bureaucrat: Eudes Rigaud and Religious Reform in Thirteenth-Century Normandy*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2006.
- Debard, Jean Marc. *Les monnaies de la principauté de Montbéliard du XVI^e au XVIII^e siècle: essai de numismatique et d'histoire économique*. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1980.
- Dejoux, Marie. *Les enquêtes de Saint Louis: gouverner et sauver son âme*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 2014.
- Dejoux, Marie. "La fabrique d'une loi: Retour sur la 'grande ordonnance de réforme de 1254'." *Médiévales* 79 (Automne 2020): 189-208.
- Delisle, Léopold. "Chronologie des baillis et des sénéchaux royaux depuis les origins jusqu'à l'avènement de Philippe de Valois." In *HF* 24.15*-270*.
- Dickson, Marcel and Christine. "Le Cardinal Robert de Courson: sa vie." *Archives d'histoire doctrinale et littéraire du moyen âge* 9 (1934): 53-142.
- Dunbabin, Jean. *A Hound of God: Pierre de la Palud and the Fourteenth-Century Church*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1991.
- Fasti Ecclesiae Gallicanae: Répertoire prosopographique des évêques, dignitaires et chanoines des diocèse de France de 1200 à 1500*. Eds. Hélène Millet et al. 23 vols. Turnhout: Brepols, 1996-2022.
- Forcadet, Pierre-Anne. *Conquestus fuit domino regi: le recours au roi d'après les arrêts du Parlement de Paris, 1223-1285*. Paris: de Boccard, 2018.
- Gaposchkin, M. Cecilia. *The Making of Saint Louis: Kingship, Sanctity, and Crusade in the Later Middle Ages*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2008.
- Girardot, Alain. *Le droit et la terre: le Verdunois à la fin du Moyen Age*. Nancy: Presses universitaires de Nancy, 1992.
- Glénisson, Jean. "Les enquêteurs-réformateurs de 1270 à 1328." In *Positions des thèses soutenue par les élèves de la promotion de 1946*, 81-88. Paris: École des chartes, 1946.
- Godefroy, Théodore. *Le ceremonial françois, contenant les ceremonies observées en France aux sacres & couronnemens de roys...* 2 vols. Paris: Cramoisy, 1649.
- Gouron, André. "L'entourage de Louis VII face aux droits savants: Giraud de Bourges et son ordo." *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes* 146 (1988): 5-29.
- Gouron, André. "Ordonnances des rois de France et droits savants, XIII^e-XV^e siècles." *Comptes-rendus des séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 135, no. 4 (1991): 851-865.
- Griffiths, Quentin. "The Counselors of Louis IX." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 1964.
- Gutsch, Milton R. "A Twelfth Century Preacher—Fulk of Neuilly." In *The Crusades and other Historical Essays Presented to Dana C. Munro by his Former Students*, ed. Louis J. Paetow, 183-206. New York: Crofts, 1928.

- Hudry-Bichelonne, Françoise. "L'administration du Comté de Bar sous Edouard I^{er} (1302-1336)." *Bulletin des Sociétés d'histoire et d'archéologie de la Meuse* 3 (1966): 3-24; 4 (1967): 3-15.
- Jackson, Richard A. "Manuscripts, Texts, and Enigmas of Medieval French Coronation Ordines." *Viator* 23 (1992): 35-70.
- Jordan, William Chester. *Louis IX and the Challenge of the Crusade: A Study in Rulership*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1979.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Communal Administration in France, 1257-1270: Problems Discovered and Solutions Imposed." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 59 (1981): 292-313.
- Jordan, William Chester. *Unceasing Strife, Unending Fear: Jacques de Thérines and the Freedom of the Church in the Age of the Last Capetians*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Robert of Sorbon, Churchman." In *Men at the Center: Redemptive Governance under Louis IX*, 1-36. Budapest: Central European University Press, 2012.
- La Mure, Jean-Marie de. *Histoire ecclésiastique du diocèse de Lyon*. Lyon: Gautherin, 1671.
- Labande, Honoré. *Histoire de Beauvais et de ses institutions communales jusqu'au commencement du XV^e siècle*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1892.
- Lancelot, Antoine. *Mémoires concernant les Pairs de France*. Paris: Coustelier, 1720.
- Langlois, Charles-Victor. *Le règne de Philippe III le Hardi*. Paris: Hachette, 1887.
- Luchaire, Achille. *Études sur les actes de Louis VII*. Paris: Picard, 1885.
- Mably, Gabriel Bonnot de. *Observations sur l'histoire de France*. 2 vols. Geneva: par la Compagnie des libraires, 1765.
- Mansfield, Mary C. *The Humiliation of Sinners: Public Penance in Thirteenth-Century France*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1995.
- Menache, Sophia. "A Propaganda Campaign in the Reign of Philip the Fair." *French History* 4 (1990): 427-454.
- Michel, Robert. *L'administration royale dans la sénéchaussée de Beaucaire au temps de Saint Louis*. Paris: Picard, 1910.
- Minois, Georges. *Le confesseur du roi: les directeurs de conscience sous la monarchie française*. Paris: Fayard, 1988.
- Pacaut, Marcel. *Louis VII et les élections épiscopales dans le royaume de France*. Paris: Vrin, 1957.
- Rance-Bourrey, Antoine-Joseph. *Hugues de Noyers et Pierre de Courtenay: épisode de l'histoire d'Auxerre, 1182-1216*. Aix-en-Provence: Makaire, 1883.
- Redoutey, Jean-Pierre. "Le Comté de Bourgogne de 1295 à 1316: problèmes d'administration." *Mémoires de la Société pour l'Histoire du droit et des institutions des anciens pays bourguignons, comtois et romans* 33 (1975-1976): 7-65.
- Rolland, Paul. "A quels baillis ont ressorti Tournai et le Tournaisis durant le XIII^e siècle?" *Revue du Nord* 52 (1927): 249-274.
- Schneider, Jean. *La ville de Metz aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles*. Nancy: Georges Thomas, 1950.

Select Bibliography

- Schreuer, Hans. "Über altfranzösische Krönungsordnungen." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 43, *Germ. Abt.* 30 (1909): 142-192.
- Seignalet-Mauhourat, François. "La valeur juridique des préambules des ordonnances royales." *Revue historique de droit français et étranger* 84 (2006): 229-258.
- Septième centenaire de la mort de Saint Louis. Actes des colloques de Royaumont et de Paris (21-27 mai 1970)*. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1976.
- Skoda, Hannah. *Medieval Violence: Physical Brutality in Northern France, 1270-1330*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
- Strayer, Joseph R. *The Administration of Normandy under Saint Louis*. Monographs of the Mediaeval Academy of America, 6. Cambridge, MA: Mediaeval Academy of America, 1932.
- Strayer, Joseph R. "Consent to Taxation under Philip the Fair." In *Studies in Early French Taxation*, eds. Joseph R. Strayer and Charles H. Taylor, 3-105. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1939.
- Strayer, Joseph R. "France: The Holy Land, the Chosen People, and the Most Christian King." In *Medieval Statecraft and the Perspectives of History. Essays by Joseph R. Strayer*, 300-314. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1971.
- Strayer, Joseph R. *The Reign of Philip the Fair*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1980.
- Theurot, Jacky. *Au temps de Madame Mahaut, comtesse d'Artois, de Bourgogne palatine et dame de Salins. Aspects de la vie comtoise (1285-1329)*. Besançon: Cêtre, 2012.
- Viard, Jules. "Les ressources extraordinaires de la royauté sous Philippe VI de Valois." *Revue des questions historiques* 44 (1888): 167-218.
- Zerner, Monique. "L'épouse de Simon de Montfort et la croisade albigeoise." In *Femmes–Mariages–Lignages (XIII^e-XIV^e siècles): Mélanges offerts à Georges Duby*, 449-470. Brussels: De Boeck Université, 1992.

Italy

- Bauer, Melanie. *Die Universität Padua und ihre fränkischen Besucher im 15. Jahrhundert: eine prosopographisch-personengeschichtliche Untersuchung*. Neustadt an der Aisch: Schmidt, 2012.
- Bowsky, William M. *A Medieval Italian Commune: Siena under the Nine, 1287-1355*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1981.
- Demontis, Luca. *Raimondo della Torre, patriarca di Aquileia (1273-1299): politico, ecclesiastico, abile comunicatore*. Alessandria: Edizioni dell'Orso, 2009.
- Goldthwaite, Richard A. *The Economy of Renaissance Florence*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2009.
- Meyer, Paul. "De l'expansion de la langue française en Italie pendant le moyen-âge." In *Atti del Congresso internazionale di Scienze storiche, Roma, 1-9 aprile 1903*, vol. 4, 61-104. Rome: Tip. della R. Accademia dei Lincei, 1904.

- Petrucci, Enzo. "Vescovi e cura d'anime nel Lazio (sec. XIII-XV)." In *Vescovi e diocesi in Italia dal XIV alla metà del XVI secolo. Atti del VII Convegno di storia della Chiesa in Italia (Brescia, 21-25 settembre 1987)*, eds. Giuseppina de Sandre Gasparini et al., vol. 1, 429-546. Rome: Herder, 1990.
- Rossi, Mariaclara. *Gli 'uomini' del vescovo: Familliae vescovili a Verona, 1259-1350*. Venice: Deputazione di storia patria per le Venezie, 2001.
- Soranzo, Giovanni. *La guerra fra Venezia e la S. Sede per il dominio di Ferrara (1308-1313)*. Città di Castello: Lapi, 1905.
- Trexler, Richard C. *The Spiritual Power: Republican Florence under Interdict*. Leiden: Brill, 1974.
- Vauchez, André. "Une campagne de pacification en Lombardie autour de 1233. L'action politique des Ordres Mendicants d'après la réforme des statuts communaux et les accords de paix." *Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire* 78 (1966): 503-549.

Low Countries

- Balau, Sylvain. *Les sources de l'histoire de Liège au Moyen Âge: étude critique*. Brussels: Lamertin, 1903.
- Boland, Gustav. "Le Testament d'Henri III, duc de Brabant (26 février 1261)." *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 38 (1942): 59-96.
- Bonnivert, Antoine. "Adolphe de Waldeck, évêque de Liège (1301-1302 †)." Unpublished mémoire du master en Histoire, Faculté de philosophie et lettres, Département des Sciences historiques, Université de Liège, 2013.
- Bouillé, Théodose. *Histoire de la ville et pays de Liège*. 3 vols. Liège: G. Barnabé, 1725-1732.
- Cauchies, Jean-Marie. *La législation princière pour le comté de Hainaut, ducs de Bourgogne et premiers Habsbourg (1427-1506): Contribution à l'étude des rapports entre gouvernants et gouvernés dans les Pays-Bas à l'aube des temps modernes*. Brussels: Facultés universitaires Saint-Louis, 1982.
- Charles, J. L. *La ville de Saint-Trond au Moyen-Âge: des origines à la fin du XIV^e siècle*. Bibliothèque de la Faculté de Philosophie et Lettres de l'Université de Liège, 173. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1965.
- Croenen, Godfried. *Familie en Macht: de familie Berthout en de Brabantse adel*. Leuven: Universitaire Pers Leuven, 2003.
- Fisen, Barthélémy. *Sancta legia romanae ecclesiae filia, sive historiarum ecclesiae leodiensis*. 2 vols. Liège: Streel, 1696.
- Fréron, Jules. *Histoire du Chapitre Noble de Nivelles*. Nivelles: Guignardé, 1890.
- Gorissen, Pieter. "Le compte du bailliage de Nivelles de 1257." *Annales de la Société archéologique et folklorique de Nivelles et du Brabant Wallon* 17 (1952): 107-133.
- d'Herbomez, Armand Auguste. *Histoire des châtelains de Tournai de la maison de Mortagne*. Mémoires de la Société historique et littéraire de Tournai, 24-25. 2 vols. Tournai: Casterman, 1895.
- Hoebanx, Jean-Jacques. *L'abbaye de Nivelles des origines au XIV^e siècle*. Brussels: Palais des Académies, 1952.
- Hofman, J. F. "Willem Berthold, 1296-1301 bisschop van Utrecht." *Archief voor de Geschiedenis van het Aartsbisdom Utrecht* 26 (1900): 325-450.

Select Bibliography

- Joris, A. "Waldeck (Adolphe de)." In *Biographie nationale publiée par l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique*, vol. 32, suppl. 4, fasc. 1, coll. 751-756. Brussels: Bruylant, 1964.
- Kriex, Joost. *Noot-wendig bericht op sekere boeckskens, gheintituleert: Res judicata...* Ter Goude: Pieter Rammazeyn, 1647.
- Kurth, Godefroid. *La cité de Liège au Moyen-Âge*. 3 vols. Brussels: Dewit, 1909-1910.
- Marchandisse, Alain. "Un prince en faillite. Jean de Flandre, évêque de Metz (1279/80-1282), puis de Liège (1282-1291)." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 163 (1997): 1-75.
- Marchandisse, Alain. *La fonction épiscopale à Liège aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles. Étude de politique historique*. Geneva: Droz, 1998.
- Oksanen, Eljas. *Flanders and the Anglo-Norman World, 1066-1216*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012.
- Renardy, Christine. *Le monde des maîtres universitaires du diocèse de Liège, 1140-1350*. 2 vols. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1979-1981.
- Schayes, A. G. B. "Analectes XV: La ville et l'abbaye de Nivelles au XIII^e siècle." *Annales de l'Académie d'archéologie de Belgique* 9 (1852): 80-87.

Papacy

- Theis, Valérie. *Le gouvernement pontifical du Comtat Venaissin*. Collection de l'École française de Rome, 464. Rome: École française de Rome, 2012.
- Hageneder, Othmar. "Die päpstlichen Register des 13. und 14. Jahrhunderts." *Annali della Scuola speciale per archivisti e bibliotecari dell'Università di Roma* 12 (1972): 45-76.
- Herde, Peter. *Audientia litterarum contradictarum. Untersuchungen über die päpstlichen Justizbriefe und die päpstliche Delegationsgerichtsbarkeit vom 13. bis zum Beginn des 16. Jahrhunderts*. 2 vols. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1970.
- Kaufhold, Martin. *Gladius spiritualis: das päpstliche Interdikt über Deutschland in der Regierungszeit Ludwigs des Bayern (1324-1347)*. Heidelberger Abhandlungen zur Mittleren und Neueren Geschichte, 6. Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag C. Winter, 1994.
- Montaubin, Pascal. "Étrangers en chrétienté: clercs italiens en France et en Angleterre (fin XII^e-mi XIV^e siècle)." In *Actes du 30^e congrès de la Société des historiens médiévistes de l'enseignement supérieur public (Göttingen, 1999)*, 233-244. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2000.
- Montaubin, Pascal. "L'opposition des clercs et des laïcs du royaume de France à la centralisation pontificale. L'exemple de la politique bénéficiale (1225-1303)." In *Schismes, dissidences, oppositions: la France et le Saint-Siège avant Boniface VIII*, eds. Bernard Biche and Rolf Große, 225-251. Paris: École nationale des Chartes, 2012.
- Stantchev, Stefan K. *Spiritual Rationality: Papal Embargo as Cultural Practice*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014.
- Theis, Valérie. *Le gouvernement pontifical du Comtat Venaissin: vers 1270-vers 1350*. Rome: École française de Rome, 2012.

Trexler, Richard C. *Economic, Political, and Religious Effects of the Papal Interdict on Florence, 1376-1378: A Study of the Secular Penal Power of the Papacy in the Late Middle Ages*. Frankfurt, 1964.

Miscellaneous

Bourin, Monique, François Menant, and Lluís To Figueras, eds. *Dynamiques du monde rural dans la conjoncture de 1300. Échanges, prélèvements et consommation en Méditerranée occidentale*. Rome: École française de Rome, 2014.

La crescita economica dell'Occidente medievale: un tema storico non ancora esaurito: venticinquesimo Convegno internazionale di studi, Pistoia, 14-17 maggio 2015. Roma: Viella, 2017.

Fontaine, Laurence. *The Moral Economy: Poverty, Credit and Trust in Early Modern Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2014.

Haumann, Heiko, and Hans Schadek. *Geschichte der Stadt Freiburg im Breisgau*, 3 vols. Stuttgart: Theiss, 1992-2001.

Hibbert, A. B. "The Economic Policies of Towns." In *The Cambridge Economic History of Europe*, vol. 3: *Economic Organisation and Policies in the Middle Ages*, eds. Michael M. Postan, E. E. Rich, and Edward Miller, 155-229. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1963.

Kindleberger, Charles. *A Financial History of Western Europe*. London: Allen & Unwin, 1984.

Kosel, Karl. *Der Augsburger Domkreuzgang und seine Denkmäler*. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1991.

Lower, Michael. *The Barons' Crusade: A Call to Arms and its Consequences*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2005.

Lower, Michael. *The Tunis Crusade of 1270: A Mediterranean History*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018.

McCormick, Michael. *Origins of the European Economy: Communications and Commerce, A.D. 300-900*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

Mundy, John H. *Europe in the High Middle Ages: 1150-1300*. 3rd edition. New York: Longman, 2000.

Schaube, Adolf. *Handelsgeschichte der romanischen völker des Mittelmeergebiets bis zum Ende der Kreuzzüge*. Munich: Oldenbourg, 1906.

Van Engen, John. "The Christian Middle Ages as a Historiographical Problem." *American Historical Review* 91 (1986): 519-552.

Wolf, Armin. *Gesetzgebung in Europa, 1100-1500: zur Entstehung der Territorialstaaten*. 2nd edition. Munich: Beck, 1996.

Zeissner, Sebastian. *Rudolf II. von Scherenberg, Fürstbischof von Würzburg, 1466-1495*. Würzburg: Schneider, 1952.

CITIZENSHIP, FOREIGNNESS, AND MOBILITY

General and Comparative

Anderson, Bridget, Matthew J. Gibney, and Emanuela Paoletti. "Citizenship, Deportation and the Boundaries of Belonging." *Citizenship Studies* 15 (2011): 547-563.

Select Bibliography

- Bonacich, Edna. "A Theory of Middleman Minorities." *American Sociological Review* 38, no. 5 (Oct. 1973): 583-594.
- Gilissen, John. "Le statut des étrangers à la lumière de l'histoire comparative." In *L'Étranger*, vol. 1, 5-57. Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin pour l'histoire comparative des institutions, 9. Brussels: De Boeck, 1958.
- Kingston, Rebecca. "The Unmaking of Citizens: Banishment and the Modern Citizenship Regime in France." *Citizenship Studies* 9, no. 1 (Feb. 2005): 23-40.
- Levine, Donald N. "Simmel at a Distance: On the History and Systematics of the Sociology of the Stranger." In *Strangers in African Societies*, eds. William A. Shack and Elliot P. Skinner, 21-36. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1979.
- Lucassen, Jan, and Leo Lucassen. "Migration, Migration History, History. Old Paradigms and New Perspectives." In *Migration, Migration History, History. Old Paradigms and New Perspectives*, eds. Jan Lucassen and Leo Lucassen, 9-40. Bern: Peter Lang, 1997.
- Rae, Heather. *State Identities and the Homogenisation of Peoples*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002.
- Raphael, Lutz. "Royal Protection, Poor Relief Statute, and Expulsion. Types of State and Modes of Inclusion/Exclusion of Strangers and Poor People in Europe and the Mediterranean World since Antiquity." In *Strangers and Poor People: Changing Patterns of Inclusion and Exclusion in Europe and the Mediterranean World from Classical Antiquity to the Present Day*, eds. Andreas Gestrich, Lutz Raphael, Herbert Ürlings, 17-34. *Inklusion/Exclusion: Studien zu Fremdheit und Armut von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart*, 13. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2009.
- Salzmann, Ariel. "Is there a moral economy of state formation? Religious minorities and repertoires of regime integration in the Middle East and Western Europe, 600-1614." *Theory and Society* 39 (2010): 299-313.
- Thomas, Yan. *'Origine' et 'Commune Patrie': Étude de droit public romain (89 av. J.-C.-212 ap. J.-C.)*. Rome: École française de Rome, 1996.
- Tilly, Charles. *Identities, Boundaries and Social Ties*. London, 2005.
- Zenner, Walter P. "Middleman Minority Theories: A Critical Review." In *Sourcebook on the New Immigration: Implications for the United States and the International Community*, ed. Roy Simón Bryce-Laporte, 413-425. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books, 1980.
- Zenner, Walter P. *Minorities in the Middle. A Cross-Cultural Analysis*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1991.

Ancient and Medieval

- d'Alteroche, Bernard. *De l'étranger à la seigneurie à l'étranger au royaume XI^e-XV^e siècle*. Paris: LGDJ, 2002.
- d'Alteroche, Bernard. "Les origines médiévales de la naturalisation." In *L'étranger en questions du Moyen Âge à l'an 2000*, eds. Marie-Claude Blanc-Chaléard, Stéphane Dufoix, and Patrick Weil, 17-42. Paris: Le manuscrit, 2005.

- Archer, Ian W. "Responses to Alien Immigrants in London, c. 1400-1650." In *Le migrazioni in Europa, secc. XIII-XVIII. Atti della 'Venticinquesima Settimana di Studi' (3-8 maggio 1993)*, ed. Simonetta Cavaciocchi, 755-774. Florence: Le Monnier, 1994.
- Ascheri, Mario. "Lo straniero nella legislazione e nella letteratura giuridica del Tre-Quattrocento: un primo approccio." *Rivista di storia del diritto italiano* 60 (1987): 179-194.
- Ascheri, Mario. "Lo straniero: aspetti della problematica giuridica." In *Dentro la città. Stranieri e realtà urbane nell'Europa dei secoli XII-XVI*, ed. Gabriella Rossetti, 33-46. Europa Mediterranea: Quaderni GISEM, 2. Naples: GISEM, 1989.
- Balsdon, J. P. V. D. *Romans and Aliens*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1979.
- Bell, Peter et al., eds. *Fremde in der Stadt: Ordnungen, Repräsentationen und sozialen Praktiken (13.-15. Jahrhundert)*. Inklusion/Exklusion: Studien zu Fremdheit und Armut von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart, 16. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2010.
- Billot, Claudine. "L'assimilation des étrangers dans le royaume de France aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles." *Revue historique* 548 (1983): 273-296.
- Billot, Claudine. "Le migrant en France à la fin du Moyen Age: problèmes de méthode." In *Medieval Lives and the Historians: Studies in Medieval Prosopography*, eds. Neithard Bulst and Jean-Philippe Genet, 235-242. Kalamazoo, MI: Medieval Institute Publications, 1986.
- Billot, Claudine. "Thesaurus des migrations médiévales (1300-1550). L'étranger à la seigneurie, à la ville, et à l'état." In *Migration in der Feudalgemeinschaft*, eds. Gerhard Jaritz and Albert Müller, 387-400. Frankfurt: Campus, 1988.
- Boone, Marc. "Diritto di borghesia e particolarismo urbano nelle Fiandre borgogne e asburgiche (1384-1585)." *Quaderno storici* 88-89 (1995): 287-308.
- Boone, Marc, et al. "Introduction: Citizenship between Individual and Community, 14th-18th Centuries." In *Statuts individuels, statuts corporatifs et statuts judiciaires dans les villes européennes (moyen âge et temps modernes). Actes du colloque tenu à Gand les 12-14 octobre 1995*, eds. Marc Boone and Maarten Prak, 3-10. Louvain: Garant, 1996.
- Bottin, Jacques and Donatella Calabi, eds. *Les étrangers dans la ville: minorités et espace urbain du bas Moyen Âge à l'époque moderne*. Paris: Editions de la Maison des sciences de l'homme, 1999.
- Bowsky, William M. "Medieval Citizenship: The Individual and the State in the Commune of Siena (1287-1355)." *Studies in the Medieval and Renaissance History* 4 (1967): 195-243.
- Canning, Joseph P. "A Fourteenth-Century Contribution to the Theory of Citizenship: Political Man and the Problem of Created Citizenship in the Thought of Baldus de Ubaldis." In *Authority and Power: Studies in Medieval Law and Government presented to Walter Ullmann on his Seventieth Birthday*, eds. Brian Tierney and Peter Linehan, 197-212. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1980.
- Cassidy-Welch, Megan. "Refugees: Views from Thirteenth-Century France." In *Why the Middle Ages Matter: Medieval Light on Modern Injustice*, eds. Celia Chazelle et al., 141-153. New York: Routledge, 2012.
- Chiodi, Giovanni. "Cittadinanza originaria, domicilio e diritti: dottrine canonistiche e decisioni di grandi tribunali tra medioevo e prima età moderna." In *Der Einfluss der Kanonistik auf die*

Select Bibliography

- europäische Rechtskultur*, Bd. 6: *Völkerrecht*, eds. Orazio Condorelli, Franck Roumy, and Matthias Schmoeckel, 246-282. Cologne: Böhlau, 2020.
- Cohen, Esther. "Vagabondage a Paris au XIV^e siècle: analyse conceptuelle." *Le Moyen Âge* 88 (1982): 293-313.
- Collard, Franck. "Une arme venue d'ailleurs. Portrait de l'étranger en empoisonneur." In *L'étranger au Moyen Âge*, 95-106. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2000.
- Constable, Marianne. *The Law of the Other: The Mixed Jury and Changing Conceptions of Citizenship, Law, and Knowledge*. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1994.
- Constable, Olivia Remie. *Housing the Stranger in the Mediterranean World: Lodging, Trade and Travel in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Contamine, Philippe. "Qu'est-ce qu'un 'étranger' pour un Français de la fin du Moyen Âge? Contribution à l'histoire de l'identité française." In *Peuples du Moyen Âge: Problèmes d'identification*, eds. Claude Carozzi and Huguette Taviani-Carozzi, 27-43. Aix-en-Provence: Publications de l'Université de Provence, 1996.
- Daileader, Philip. *True Citizens: Violence, Memory, and Identity in the Medieval Community of Perpignan, 1162-1397*. Leiden: Brill, 2000.
- De Angelis, Laura. "Immigrazione e concessioni di cittadinanza a Firenze e nei Comuni italiani tra XIV e XV secolo." In *Città e vita cittadina nei paesi dell'area mediterranea (secoli XI-XV)*, ed. Biagio Saitta, 423-437. Viella, 2006.
- Ducellier, Alain, et al. *Les chemins de l'exil: Bouleversements de l'est européen et migrations vers l'ouest à la fin du Moyen Age*. Paris: Armand Colin, 1992.
- Fedalto, Giorgio. "Le minoranze straniere a Venezia tra politica e legislazione." In *Venezia, centro di mediazione tra Oriente e Occidente, secoli XV-XVI: aspetti e problemi*, eds. Hans-Georg Beck, Manoussos Manoussacas, Agostino Pertusi, vol. 1, 143-162. Florence, 1977.
- Fossier, Robert. "Aspects des migrations en Europe occidentale à la fin du Moyen Age (XIII^e-XV^e siècles)." In *Le migrazioni in Europa, secc. XIII-XVIII. Atti della 'Venticinquesima Settimana di Studi' (3-8 maggio 1993)*, ed. Simonetta Cavaciocchi, 47-63. Florence: Le Monnier, 1994.
- Freidenreich, David M. *Foreigners and their Food: Constructing Otherness in Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Law*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 2011.
- Gauvard, Claude. "De la difficulté d'être étranger au royaume de France: Les avatars de Colard le Lombard en 1413-1416." In *Chemins d'outre-mer. Études d'histoire sur la Méditerranée médiévale offertes à Michel Balard*, 387-399. Byzantina Sorbonensia, 20. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2004.
- Geremek, Bronisław. "La lutte contre le vagabondage à Paris aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles." In *Ricerche storiche ed economiche in memoria di Corrado Barbagallo*, ed. Luigi de Rosa, vol. 2, 211-236. Naples: Edizioni scientifiche italiane, 1970.
- Geremek, Bronisław. *Inutiles au monde: Truands et misérables dans l'Europe moderne (1350-1600)*. Paris: Gallimard, 1980.

- Gilli, Patrick. "Comment cesser d'être étranger: citoyens et non-citoyens dans la pensée juridique italienne de la fin du Moyen Âge." In *Actes du 30^e congrès de la Société des historiens médiévistes de l'enseignement supérieur public* (Göttingen, 1999), 9-77. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2000.
- Grignaschi, Mario. "La définition du 'civis' dans la Scolastique." In *Gouvernés et gouvernants. Pt. III: Bas Moyen Age et Temps Modernes*, vol. 1, 71-100. Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin pour l'histoire comparative des institutions, 24. Brussels: Éditions de la Librairie encyclopédique, 1966.
- Kim, Keechang. *Aliens in Medieval Law: The Origins of Modern Citizenship*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Kirshner, Julius. "Civitas sibi faciat civem: Bartolus of Sassoferrato's Doctrine on the Making of a Citizen." *Speculum* 48, no. 4 (Oct. 1973): 694-713.
- Kleinschmidt, Harald. *People on the Move: Attitudes Towards and Perceptions of Migration in Medieval and Modern Europe*. Westport, CT: Praeger, 2003.
- Ladner, Gerhart B. "Homo Viator: Mediaeval Ideas on Alienation and Order." *Speculum* 42, no. 2 (1967): 233-259.
- Maurel, Ch. "Du citadinage à la naturalité: l'intégration des étrangers à Marseille (XIII^e-XVI^e siècles)." *Provence historique* 49 (1999): 333-352.
- Molà, Luca and Reinhold C. Mueller. "Essere straniero a Venezia nel tardo Medioevo: accoglienza e rifiuto nei privilegi di cittadinanza e nelle sentenze criminali." In *Le migrazioni in Europa, secc. XIII-XVIII. Atti della 'Venticinquesima Settimana di Studi' (3-8 maggio 1993)*, ed. Simonetta Cavaciocchi, 839-851. Florence: Le Monnier, 1994.
- Naegle, Gisela. "Experts recherchés et réfugiés répudiés? Société urbaine, accueil et expulsion de forains en France et en Allemagne à la fin du Moyen Age." In *Inclusão e Exclusão na Europa Urbana Medieval/Inclusion and Exclusion in Medieval Urban Europe*, eds. Amélia Aguiar Andrade, Catarina Tente, Gonçalo Melo da Silva, and Sara Prata, 443-474. Lisbon: Instituto de Estudos Medievais, 2019.
- Noy, David. *Foreigners at Rome: Citizens and Strangers*. London: Duckworth, 2000.
- Onclin, Willy. "Le statut des étrangers dans la doctrine canonique médiévale." In *L'Étranger*, vol. 2, 37-64. Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin pour l'histoire comparative des institutions, 10. Brussels: De Boeck, 1958.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "The Legal Definition of Citizenship in the Late Middle Ages." In *City States in Classical Antiquity and Medieval Italy*, eds. Anthony Molho, Kurt Raaflaub, and Julia Emlen, 155-167. Ann Arbor, 1991.
- Riesenberg, Peter. "Citizenship at Law in Late Medieval Italy." *Viator* 5 (1974): 333-346.
- Rothwell, William. "'Strange', 'Foreign' and 'Alien': The Semantic History of Three Quasi-Synonyms in a Trilingual Medieval England." *Modern Language Review* 105 (2010): 1-19.
- Rubin, Miri. *Cities of Strangers: Making Lives in Medieval Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020.
- Siméant, Clarisse. "L'influence du droit romano-canonique médiéval sur la construction juridique du territoire." In *Der Einfluss der Kanonistik auf die europäische Rechtskultur, Bd. 2: Öffentliches Recht*,

Select Bibliography

- eds. Franck Roumy, Mathias Schmoeckel, and Orazio Condorelli, 115-131. *Norm und Struktur: Studien zum sozialen Wandel in Mittelalter und Früher Neuzeit*, 37/2. Cologne: Böhlau, 2011.
- Storti-Storchi, Claudia. "Aspetti della condizione giuridica dello straniero negli statuti lombardi dei secoli XIV-XV." *Archivio storico lombardo*, ser. 11, 2 (1985): 9-66.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Morale economica ed esclusione sociale nelle città di mercato europee alla fine del Medioevo (XIII-XV secolo)." In *El mercat. Un món de contactes i intercanvis*, 43-56. Aurembiaix d'Urgell, 16. Lleida: Pagès editors, 2014.
- Weeda, Claire. "Ethnic Stereotyping in Twelfth-Century Paris." In *Difference and Identity in Francia and Medieval France*, eds. Meredith Cohen and Justine Firnhaber-Baker, 115-135. Farnham: Ashgate, 2010.

Early Modern

- Herzog, Tamar. *Defining Nations: Immigrants and Citizens in Early Modern Spain and Spanish America*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2003.
- Herzog, Tamar. "Beyond Race: Exclusion in Early Modern Spain and Spanish America." In *Race and Blood in the Iberian World*, eds. Max S. Hering Torres et al., 151-167. Vienna: LIT, 2012.
- Oldenburg, Scott K. *Alien Albion: Literature and Immigration in Early Modern England*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2014.
- Sahlins, Peter. *Unnaturally French: Foreign Citizens in the Old Regime and After*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2004.
- Sonkajärvi, Hanna. *Qu'est-ce qu'un étranger? Frontières et identifications à Strasbourg (1681-1789)*. Strasbourg: Presses universitaires de Strasbourg, 2008.
- Wells, Charlotte C. *Law and Citizenship in Early Modern France*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1995.

EXPULSION, EXILE AND FORCED MIGRATION

General and Comparative

- Beckett, Katherine, and Steve Herbert. *Banished: The New Social Control in Urban America*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2010.
- Birnie, Rutger, and Rainer Bauböck, eds. "Special Issue: The Power to Expel: Deportation and Denationalisation in Historical, Legal and Normative Perspective." *Citizenship Studies* 24, no. 3 (2020): 265-403.
- Borrelli, Matthew D. "Banishment: The Constitutional and Public Policy Arguments against this Revived Ancient Punishment." *Suffolk University Law Review* 36 (2002-03): 469-486.
- Caglioti, Daniela. "Waging War on Civilians: The Expulsion of Aliens in the Franco-Prussian War." *Past and Present* 221 (Nov. 2013): 161-195.

- Dresch, Paul. "Outlawry, Exile, and Banishment: Reflections on Community and Justice." In *Legalism: Community and Justice*, eds. Fernanda Pirie and Judith Scheele, 97-124. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014.
- Firth, Raymond. "Banishment and Exile: Reflections on a Tikopia Practice." *Paideuma: Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde* 24 (1978): 247-258.
- Fitzpatrick, Matthew P. *Purging the Empire: Mass Expulsions in Germany, 1871-1914*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015.
- Gibney, Matthew J. "Asylum and the Expansion of Deportation in the United Kingdom." *Government and Opposition* 43, no. 2 (2008): 146-167.
- Gibney, Matthew J. "Banishment and the Pre-History of Legitimate Expulsion Power." *Citizenship Studies* 24, no. 3 (2020): 277-300.
- Goodwin-Gill, Guy S. *International Law and the Movement of Persons Between States*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1978.
- Goodman, Adam. *The Deportation Machine: America's Long History of Expelling Immigrants*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2020.
- Henckaerts, Jean-Marie. *Mass Expulsion in Modern International Law and Practice*. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1995.
- Hoerder, Dirk. *Cultures in Contact: World Migrations in the Second Millennium*. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 2002.
- Kanstroom, Daniel. *Deportation Nation: Outsiders in American History*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2007.
- Kanstroom, Daniel. *Aftermath: Deportation Law and the New American Diaspora*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2012.
- Kedar, Benjamin Z. "Expulsion as an Issue of World History." *Journal of World History* 7, no. 2 (1996): 165-180.
- Macklin, Audrey, and Rainer Bauböck, eds. "The Return of Banishment: Do the New Denationalisation Policies Weaken Citizenship?" EUI Working Paper RSCAS 2015/14. Fiesole: European University Institute, 2015.
- Moore, Sally Falk. "Legal Liability and Evolutionary Interpretation." In *The Allocation of Responsibility*, ed. Max Gluckman, 41-107. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1972.
- Moore, Sally Falk. *Law as Process: An Anthropological Approach*. London: Routledge, 1978.
- Perruchoud, Richard. "L'expulsion en masse d'étrangers." *Annuaire français de droit international* 34 (1988): 677-693.
- Powell, Michael. "The Clanking of Medieval Chains: Extra-Judicial Banishment in the British Empire." *The Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History* 44 (2016): 352-371.
- Rosental, Paul-André. "Migrations, souveraineté, droits sociaux: protéger et expulser les étrangers en Europe du XIX^e siècle à nos jours." *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 66 (2011): 335-373.
- Sassen, Saskia. *Expulsions: Brutality and Complexity in the Global Economy*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2014.

Select Bibliography

- Snider, William Garth. "Banishment: The History of its Use and a Proposal for its Abolition under the First Amendment." *New England Journal on Criminal and Civil Confinement* 24 (1998): 455-509.
- Thum, Gregor. *Uprooted: How Breslau became Wrocław during the Century of Expulsions*. Trans. Tom Lampert and Allison Brown. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2011.
- Walters, William. "Deportation, Expulsion, and the International Police of Aliens." *Citizenship Studies* 6, no. 3 (2002): 265-292.
- Wiggins, James A. "Expulsion." In *Encyclopedia of Religion*, 2nd edition, ed. Lindsay Jones, 2938-2940. Detroit: Macmillan, 2005.
- Zahra, Tara. "'Condemned to Rootlessness and Unable to Budge': Roma, Migration Panics, and Internment in the Habsburg Empire." *American Historical Review* 122 (2017): 702-726.

Ancient and Late Antique

- Cramer, Frederick H. "Expulsion of Astrologers from Ancient Rome." *Classica et mediaevalia* 12 (1951): 9-50.
- Crifò, Giuliano. *L'esclusione dalla città: altri studi sull'exilium romano*. Pubblicazioni della Facoltà di giurisprudenza, 36. Perugia: Università di Perugia, 1985.
- Fauré, Edgar. "Saint Ambroise et l'expulsion des pèlerins de Rome." *Études d'histoire du droit canonique dédiées à Gabriel Le Bras, doyen honoraire de la Faculté de droit et de sciences économiques de Paris, membre de l'Institut*, vol. 1, 523-540. Paris: Sirey, 1965.
- Flierman, Robert, and Els Rose. "Banished from the Company of the Good. Christians and Aliens in Fifth-Century Rome." *Al-Masāq* 32 (2020): 64-86.
- Forkman, Göran. *The Limits of the Religious Community: Expulsion from the Religious Community within the Qumran Sect, within Rabbinic Judaism, and within Primitive Christianity*. Lund: Gleerup, 1972.
- Forsdyke, Sara. *Exile, Ostracism, and Democracy: The Politics of Expulsion in Ancient Greece*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005.
- Fournier, Éric. "Amputation Metaphors and the Rhetoric of Exile: Purity and Pollution in Late Antique Christianity." In *Clerical Exile in Late Antiquity*, eds. Julia Hillner, Jörg Ulrich and Jakob Engberg, 51-67. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 2016.
- Grasmück, Ernst Ludwig. *Exilium: Untersuchungen zur Verbannung in der Antike*. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1978.
- Gray, Benjamin. "From Exile of Citizens to Deportation of Non-Citizens: Ancient Greece as a Mirror to Illuminate a Modern Transition." *Citizenship Studies* 15 (2011): 565-582.
- Hillner, Julia, Jörg Ulrich and Jakob Engberg, eds. *Clerical Exile in Late Antiquity*. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2016.
- Husband, Richard Wellington. "On the Expulsion of Foreigners from Rome." *Classical Philology* 11, no. 3 (July 1916): 315-333.
- Kelly, Gordon P. *A History of Exile in the Roman Republic*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.

- Lans, Birgit van der. "The Politics of Exclusion. Expulsions of Jews and Others from Rome." In *People under Power: Early Jewish and Christian Responses to the Roman Empire*, eds. Michael Labahn and Outi Lehtipuu, 33-77. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 2015.
- Oded, Bustenay. *Mass Deportations and Deportees in the Neo-Assyrian Empire*. Wiesbaden: Reichert, 1979.
- Rebenich, Stefan. "Fremdenfeindlichkeit in Sparta? Überlegungen zur Tradition der spartanischen Xenelasia." *Klio* 80 (1998): 336-359.
- Ripat, Pauline. "Expelling Misconceptions: Astrologers At Rome." *Classical Philology* 106 (2011): 115-154.
- Rivière, Yann. "L'interdictio aqua et igni et la deportatio sous le haut-empire romain (étude juridique et lexicale)." In *Exil et relégation: les tribulations du sage et du saint durant l'antiquité romaine et chrétienne (I^{er}-VI^e siècle ap. J.-C.)*, ed. Philippe Blaudeau, 47-113. Paris: de Boccard, 2008.
- Washburn, Daniel. *Banishment in the later Roman Empire, 284-476 CE*. New York: Routledge, 2013.

Medieval

- Abulafia, David. "Monarchs and Minorities in the Christian Western Mediterranean around 1300: Lucera and its Analogues." In *Christendom and its Discontents: Exclusion, Persecution, and Rebellion, 1000-1500*, eds. Scott L. Waugh and Peter D. Diehl, 234-263. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996.
- Barkan, Ömer Lütfi. "Les déportations comme méthode de peuplement et de colonisation dans l'Empire Ottoman." *Revue de la Faculté des sciences économiques de l'Université d'Istanbul* 11 (1949-50): 67-131.
- Bothwell, James. "Internal Exile: Exclusion from the Fourteenth-Century English Court and Kingdom." In *Absentee Authority across Medieval Europe*, eds. Frédérique Lachaud and Michael Penman, 132-152. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2017.
- Brown, Alison. "Insiders and Outsiders: The Changing Boundaries of Exile." In *Society and Individual in Renaissance Florence*, ed. William J. Connell, 337-383. Berkeley: University of California Press, 2002.
- Carbonnières, Louis de. "Le privilège de bannissement de la ville de Tournai devant la chambre criminelle du Parlement de Paris sous Charles VI. Contribution au statut juridique du privilège." In *L'Exclusion au moyen âge. Actes du Colloque international organisé les 26 et 27 mai 2005*, ed. Nicole Gonthier, 315-343. Cahiers du Centre d'histoire médiévale, 4. Lyon: Université Jean Moulin, 2007.
- Carella, Bryan. "The Earliest Expression for Outlawry in Anglo-Saxon Law." *Traditio* 70 (2015): 111-143.
- Carraway, Joanna. "Contumacy, Defense Strategy, and Criminal Law in Late Medieval Italy." *Law and History Review* 29 (2011): 99-132.
- Casella, Laura. "Alcune considerazioni sul decreto veneziano di espulsione dei Fiorentini del 1451." In *I toscani in Friuli. Atti del Convegno (Udine, 26-27 gennaio 1990)*, ed. Alessandro Malcangi, 157-167. Florence: Olschki, 1992.

Select Bibliography

- Charanis, Peter. "The Transfer of Population as a Policy in the Byzantine Empire." *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 3, no. 2 (1961): 140-154.
- Debby, Nirit Ben-Aryeh. "St. Clare Expelling the Saracens from Assisi: Religious Confrontation in Word and Image." *The Sixteenth Century Journal* 43 (2012): 643-665.
- DeSelm, Daniel C. "Unwilling Pilgrimage: Vikings, Relics, and the Politics of Exile during the Carolingian era (c. 830-940)." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Michigan, 2009.
- Di Crescenzo, Lisa, and Sally Fisher. "Exile and Imprisonment in Medieval and Early Modern Europe." *Parergon* 34, no. 2 (2017): 1-23.
- Evert-Kappesowa, Halina. "Formy zesłania w państwie bizantyńskim." In *Okeanos: Essays Presented to Ihor Ševčenko on his Sixtieth Birthday by his Colleagues and Students*, eds. Cyril Mango and Omeljan Pritsak, 166-173. Cambridge, MA: Ukrainian Research Institute, Harvard University, 1984.
- Dumolyn, Jan, and Milan Pajic. "Enemies of the Count and of the City: The Collective Exile of Rebels in Fourteenth-Century Flanders." *Tijdschrift voor Rechtsgeschiedenis* 84 (2016): 461-501.
- Engl, Richard. "Religionskonflikt im Protostaat? Die Deportation der Muslime Siziliens durch Kaiser Friedrich II. (1223-1246/47)." In *Erzwungene Exile: Umsiedlung und Vertreibung in der Vormoderne (500 bis 1850)*, ed. Thomas Ertl, 81-105. Frankfurt: Campus, 2017.
- Exclus et systèmes d'exclusion dans la littérature et la civilisation médiévales. Actes du Colloque organisé par le C.U.E.R. M.A. à Aix-en-Provence, les 4-5-6 mars 1977.* Aix-en-Provence: CUER MA, 1978.
- Frankot, Edda. *Banishment in the Late Medieval Eastern Netherlands. Exile and Redemption in Kampen.* Cham: Springer International, 2021.
- Freeman, Jessica. "And He Abjured the Realm of England, Never to Return'." In *Freedom of Movement in the Middle Ages. Proceedings of the 2003 Harlaxton Symposium*, ed. Peregrine Horden, 287-304. Donington: Shaun Tyas, 2007.
- Gaulin, Jean-Louis. "Les registres de bannis pour dettes à Bologne au XIII^e siècle: une nouvelle source pour l'histoire de l'endettement." *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Moyen Âge* 109 (1997): 479-499.
- Gonthier, Nicole. "Les bannis en Lyonnais à la fin du moyen âge." *Mentalités* 4 (=Les marginaux et les autres) (1990): 35-48.
- Halba, Eve-Marie. Le vocabulaire du bannissement aux XII^e et XIII^e siècles. In *L'Exclusion au moyen âge. Actes du Colloque international organisé les 26 et 27 mai 2005*, ed. Nicole Gonthier, 347-372. Cahiers du Centre d'histoire médiévale 4. Lyon: Université Jean Moulin, 2007.
- Heers, Jacques. "L'exil politique, facteur de transferts économiques (Italie centrale. XIII^e-XV^e siècle)." In *Exil et civilisation en Italie (XII^e-XVI^e siècles)*, eds. Jacques Heers et Christian Bec, 9-20. Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 1990.
- Houts, Elisabeth van, and Laura Napran, eds. *Exile in the Middle Ages: Selected Proceedings from the International Medieval Congress, University of Leeds, 8-11 July 2002.* International Medieval Research 13. Turnhout: Brepols, 2004.
- Houts, Elisabeth van. "The Vocabulary of Exile and Outlawry in the North Sea Area around the First Millennium." In *Exile in the Middle Ages: Selected Proceedings from the International Medieval*

- Congress, University of Leeds, 8-11 July 2002*, eds. Elizabeth van Houts and Laura Napran, 13-28. *International Medieval Research* 13. Turnhout: Brepols, 2004.
- Jacob, Robert. "Bannissement et rite de la langue tirée au Moyen Âge: Du lien des lois et de sa rupture." *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 55 (2000): 1039-1079.
- Jordan, William Chester. *From England to France: Felony and Exile in the High Middle Ages*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2015.
- Meredith, Kenneth Frederick. "The Penalty of Banishment in Medieval France and England." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Virginia, 1979.
- Milani, Giuliano. *L'esclusione dal comune: conflitti e bandi politici a Bologna e in altre città italiane tra XII e XIV secolo*. *Nuovi studi storici* 63. Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il medio evo, 2003.
- Milani, Giuliano. "Déplacements collectifs? Les exclusions politiques des communes italiennes et la mobilité géographique des populations urbaines." In *Des sociétés en mouvement: Migrations et mobilité au Moyen Âge. XL^e Congrès de la SHMESP (Nice, 4-7 juin 2009)*, 195-204. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2010.
- Nef, Annliese. "La déportation des musulmans siciliens par Frédéric II: précédents, modalités, signification et portée de la mesure." In *Le monde de l'itinérance en Méditerranée de l'Antiquité à l'Époque moderne. Procédures de contrôle et d'identification*, eds. Claudia Moatti, Wolfgang Kaiser and Christophe Pébarthe, 455-477. Bordeaux: Ausonius, 2009.
- Pazzaglini, Peter Raymond. *The Criminal Ban of the Sienese Commune, 1225-1310*. Milan: Giuffrè, 1979.
- Pene Vidari, Gian Savino. "Sulla criminalità e sui banni del comune di Ivrea nei primi anni della dominazione sabauda (1313-1347)." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 68 (1970): 159-211.
- Poutrin, Isabelle, and Alain Tallon, eds. *Les expulsions de minorités religieuses dans l'Europe des XIII^e-XVII^e siècles*. Pompignac: Éditions Bière, 2015.
- Rapp, Claudia. "Zwangsmigration in Byzanz: Kurzer Überblick mit einer Fallstudie aus dem 11. Jahrhundert." In *Erzwungene Exile: Umsiedlung und Vertreibung in der Vormoderne (500 bis 1850)*, ed. Thomas Ertl, 60-79. Frankfurt: Campus, 2017.
- Ricciardelli, Fabrizio. *The Politics of Exclusion in Early Renaissance Florence*. *Late Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 12. Turnhout: Brepols, 2007.
- Robinson, Fred C. "Germanic *uargaz (OE *wearh*) and the Finnish Evidence." In *Inside Old English: Essays in Honour of Bruce Mitchell*, ed. John Walmsley, 242-47. Malden, MA: Blackwell, 2006.
- Rowson, Everett K. "Reveal or Conceal: Public Humiliation and Banishment as Punishments in Early Islamic Times." In *Public Violence in Islamic Societies: Power, Discipline, and the Construction of the Public Sphere, 7th-19th Centuries CE*, eds. Christian Lange and Maribel Ferro, 119-129. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2009.
- Sartore, Melissa. *Outlawry, Governance, and Law in Medieval England*. New York: Peter Lang, 2013.
- Scales, Len. "Bread, Cheese and Genocide: Imagining the Destruction of Peoples in Medieval Western Europe." *History* 92 (2007): 284-300.

Select Bibliography

- Schoolman, Edward M. "Motivations and Justifications: Forced Migration and Persecution as Imperial Policy in the Byzantine World, 550-1200." In *A Cultural History of Genocide*, vol. 2: *In the Middle Ages*, ed. Melodie Eichbauer, 41-56. London: Bloomsbury, 2021.
- Shaw, Christine. *The Politics of Exile in Renaissance Italy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Starn, Randolph. *Contrary Commonwealth: The Theme of Exile in Medieval and Renaissance Italy*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1982.
- Stewart, Susan. "Outlawry as an Instrument of Justice." In *Outlaws in Medieval and Early Modern England: Crime, Government and Society, c. 1066-c. 1600* eds. John C. Appleby and Paul Dalton, 37-54. Farnham: Ashgate, 2009.
- Stofferahn, Steven. "Banished Worlds: The Political Culture of Carolingian Exile, 750-900." Unpublished PhD dissertation, Purdue University, 2003.
- Tangheroni, Marco. "Esilio ed esiliati a Pisa (secoli XIII-XIV)." In *Exil et civilisation en Italie (XII^e-XVI^e siècles)*, eds. Jacques Heers et Christian Bec, 105-118. Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 1990.
- Zaremska, Hanna. *Les bannis au Moyen Age*. Trans. Thérèse Douchy. Paris: Aubier, 1996.

Early Modern

- Coy, Jason P. *Strangers and Misfits: Banishment, Social Control, and Authority in Early Modern Germany*. Leiden: Brill, 2008.
- Fehler, Timothy G., et al., eds. *Religious Diaspora in Early Modern Europe: Strategies of Exile*. London: Pickering & Chatto, 2014.
- Goodman, Nan. *Banished: Common Law and the Rhetoric of Social Exclusion in Early New England*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2012.
- Roehner, Bertrand M. "Jesuits and the State: A Comparative Study of their Expulsions (1590-1990)." *Religion* 27 (1997): 165-182.
- Soyer, François. "The Expulsion of the Muslims from Portugal (1496-1497)." *Al-Masaq* 20 (2008): 215-234.
- Terpstra, Nicholas. *Religious Refugees in the Early Modern World: An Alternative History of the Reformation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015.
- Tyler, J. Jeffery. "Refugees and Reform: Banishment and Exile in Early Modern Augsburg." In *Continuity and Change: The Harvest of Late Medieval and Reformation History. Essays Presented to Heiko Oberman on his 70th Birthday*, eds. Robert J. Bast and Andrew C. Gow, 77-97. Leiden: Brill, 2000.
- Waley-Cohen, Joanna. *Exile in Mid-Qing China: Banishment to Xinjiang, 1758-1820*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1991.
- Walker, Mack. *The Salzburg Transaction: Expulsion and Redemption in Eighteenth-Century Germany*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1992.

MEDIEVAL PUNISHMENT AND PENANCE

General

- Bourguignon, Marie-Amélie, Bernard Dauven, Xavier Rousseaux, eds. *Amender, sanctionner et punir: Histoire de la peine du Moyen Âge au XX^e siècle*. Louvain: Presses universitaires de Louvain, 2012.
- Carrel, Helen. "The Ideology of Punishment in Late Medieval English Towns." *Social History* 34, no. 3 (2009): 301-320.
- Coşgel, Metin M., Boğaç Ergene, Haggay Etkes, and Thomas J. Miceli. "Crime and Punishment in Ottoman Times: Corruption and Fines." *Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 43 (2013): 353-376.
- Dahm, Georg. *Das Strafrecht Italiens im ausgehenden Mittelalter. Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen Theorie und Praxis im Strafrecht des Spätmittelalters, namentlich im XIV. Jahrhundert*. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1931.
- Delcourt, André. *La vengeance de la commune. L'arsin et l'abbatis de maison en Flandre et en Hainaut*. Lille: Raoust, 1930.
- Ekholst, Christine. *A Punishment for Each Criminal: Gender and Crime in Swedish Medieval Law*. Leiden: Brill, 2014.
- Fruscione, Daniela. "Beginnings and Legitimation of Punishment in Early Anglo-Saxon Legislation from the Seventh to the Ninth Century." In *Capital and Corporal Punishment in Anglo-Saxon England*, eds. Jay Paul Gates and Nicole Marafioti, 34-47. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2014.
- Gauvard, Claude. *"De grace especial": Crime, État et société en France à la fin du Moyen Âge*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 1991.
- Geltner, Guy. *Flogging Others: Corporal Punishment and Cultural Identity from Antiquity to the Present*. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 2014.
- Gessler, Jean. "Notes sur le droit d'arsin ou d'abattis." In *Mélanges Paul Fournier*, 293-312. Paris: Recueil Sirey, 1929.
- Gonthier, Nicole. *Délinquance, justice et société dans le Lyonnais médiéval de la fin du XIII^e siècle au début du XVI^e siècle*. Paris: Éditions Arguments, 1993.
- Gonthier, Nicole. *Le châtimet du crime au Moyen Âge, XII^e-XVI^e siècles*. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 1998.
- Hillner, Julia. *Prison, Punishment and Penance in Late Antiquity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015.
- Koder, Johannes. "Delikt und Strafe im Eparchenbuch. Aspekte des mittelalterlichen Korporationswesens in Konstantinopel." *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 41 (1991): 113-131.
- Lange, Christian. *Justice, Punishment, and the Medieval Muslim Imagination*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.
- Lecuppre-Desjardin, Elodie. "The Space of Punishments: Reflections on the Expression and Perception of Judgment and Punishment in the Cities of the Low Countries in the Late Middle Ages." In *The Power of Space in Late Medieval and Early Modern Europe*, eds. Marc Boone and Martha Howell, 139-152. Studies in European History, 30. Turnhout: Brepols, 2013.

- Morel, Barbara. *Une iconographie de la répression judiciaire. Le châtement dans l'enluminure en France du XIII^e au XV^e siècle*. Paris: Éditions du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques, 2007.
- Sinogowitz, Bernhard. *Studien zum Strafrecht der Ekloge*. Athens: Akademia Athenon, 1956.
- Shoemaker, Karl. *Sanctuary and Crime in the Middle Ages, 400-1500*. New York: Fordham University Press, 2011.
- Théry-Astruc, Julien. "‘Excès,’ ‘affaires d’enquête’ et gouvernement de l’Église (v. 1150-v. 1350). Les procédures de la papauté contre les prélats ‘criminels’: première approche." In *Pathologie du pouvoir: vices, crimes et délits des gouvernants (Antiquité, Moyen Âge, époque moderne)*, ed. Patrick Gilli, 164-236. Leiden: Brill, 2016.
- Troianos, Spyros. "Die Strafen im byzantinischen Recht. Eine Übersicht." *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 42 (1992): 55-74.
- Tyler, J. Jeffery. *Lord of the Sacred City: The Episcopos Exclusus in Late Medieval and Early Modern Germany*. Leiden: Brill, 1999.

Excommunication and Exhumation

- Beaulande, Véronique. *Le malheur d’être exclu? Excommunication, réconciliation et société à la fin du Moyen Âge*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2006.
- Charles-Edwards, Thomas M. "The Social Background to Irish *Peregrinatio*." *Celtica* 11 (1976): 43-59.
- Helmholz, Richard H. "Excommunication as a Legal Sanction: The Attitudes of the Medieval Canonists." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 99, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 68 (1982): 202-218.
- Huizing, Peter. "The Earliest Development of Excommunication *Latae Sententiae* by Gratian and the Earliest Decretists." *Studia Gratiana* 3 (1955): 277-320.
- Jaser, Christian. *Ecclesia maledicens: Rituelle und zeremonielle Exkommunikationsformen im Mittelalter*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2013.
- Logan, F. Donald. *Excommunication and the Secular Arm in Medieval England: A Study in Legal Procedure from the Thirteenth to the Sixteenth Century*. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1968.
- Perron, Anthony. "The Medieval Cemetery as Ecclesiastical Community: Regulation, Conflict, and Expulsion, 1000-1215." In *Dealing with the Dead: Mortality and Community in Medieval and Early Modern Europe*, ed. Thea Tomaini, 253-273. Leiden: Brill, 2018.
- Perron, Anthony. "Grave Concerns: Law, Miracles, and the Cemetery, 1100-1300." In *The Fourth Lateran Council and the Development of Canon Law and the ius commune*, eds. Atria Larson and Andrea Massironi, 205-218. Turnhout: Brepols, 2018.
- Treharne, Elaine M. "A Unique Old English Formula for Excommunication." *Anglo-Saxon England* 24 (1995): 185-211.
- Vivas, Mathieu. "Déplacer les ‘mauvais morts’ au Moyen Âge (fin VI^e-début XIV^e siècles)." In *Déplacer les morts. Voyages, funérailles, manipulations, exhumations et réinhumations de corps au Moyen Âge*, eds. Delphine Boyer-Gardner and Mathieu Vivas, 73-90. Bordeaux: Ausonius, 2014.

- Vodola, Elisabeth. *Excommunication in the Middle Ages*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986.
- Vodola, Elisabeth. "Sovereignty and Tabu: Evolution of the Sanction against Communication with Excommunicates. Part 1: Gregory VII." In *The Church and Sovereignty, c. 590-1918: Essays in Honour of Michael Wilks*, ed. Diana Wood, 35-55. Oxford: Blackwell, 1991.
- Vodola, Elisabeth. "Sovereignty and Tabu: Evolution of the Sanction against Communication with Excommunicates. Part 2: Canonical Collections." In *Studia in honorem eminentissimi Cardinalis Alphonsi M. Stickler*, ed. R. J. Castillo Lara, 581-598. Rome: LAS, 1992.

Imprisonment

- Claustre, Julie. *Dans les geôles du roi: l'emprisonnement pour dette à Paris à la fin du Moyen-Âge*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2007.
- Dunbabin, Jean. *Captivity and Imprisonment in Medieval Europe, 1000-1300*. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2002.
- Geltner, Guy. *The Medieval Prison: A Social History*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2008.
- Geltner, Guy. "Detrusio: Penal Cloistering in the Middle Ages." *Revue Bénédictine* 118 (2008): 89-108.
- Hermann, Hans-Georg. "Kanonistische Kapitel in der Geschichte der Freiheitsstrafe: 'Ut Episcopi suos carceres habeant'." In *Der Einfluss der Kanonistik auf die europäische Rechtskultur*, Bd. 3: *Straf- und Strafprozessrecht*, eds. Mathias Schmoeckel, Orazio Condorelli, and Franck Roumy, 457-496. Norm und Struktur: Studien zum sozialen Wandel in Mittelalter und Früher Neuzeit, 37/3. Cologne: Böhlau, 2012.
- Heullant-Donat, Isabelle, Julie Claustre, and Élisabeth Lusset, eds. *Enfermements: Le cloître et la prison (VI^e-XVIII^e siècle)*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2011.
- Hillner, Julia. "Confined Exiles: An Aspect of the Late Antique Prison System." *Millennium* 10 (2013): 385-433.
- Peters, Edward M. "Prison before the Prison: the Ancient and Medieval Worlds." In *The Oxford History of the Prison: The Practice of Punishment in Western Society*, eds. Norval Morris and David J. Rothman, 3-43. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Schneider, Irene. "Imprisonment in Pre-Classical and Classical Islamic Law." *Islamic Law and Society* 2 (1995): 157-173.
- Thomas, Daniel. "Incarceration as a Judicial Punishment in Anglo-Saxon England." In *Capital and Corporal Punishment in Anglo-Saxon England*, eds. Jay Paul Gates and Nicole Marafioti, 92-112. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2014.

JEWES IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE

General and Comparative

- Abulafia, David. "The Servitude of Jews and Muslims in the Medieval Mediterranean: Origins and Diffusion." *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome, Moyen-Âge* 112, no. 2 (2000): 687-714.
- Abulafia, Anna Sapir. *Christian-Jewish Relations, 1000-1300: Jews in the Service of Medieval Christendom*. New York: Longman, 2011.

Select Bibliography

- Bale, Anthony. *Feeling Persecuted: Christians, Jews and Images of Violence in the Middle Ages*. London: Reaktion Books, 2010.
- Barber, Malcolm. "Lepers, Jews, and Moslems: The Plot over Christendom in 1321." *History* 66 (1981): 1-17.
- Barkey, Karen, and Ira Katznelson. "States, regimes, and decisions: why Jews were expelled from Medieval England and France." *Theory and Society* 40 (2011): 475-503.
- Baron, Salo Wittmayer. *A Social and Religious History of the Jews*. 2nd edition. 18 vols. New York: Columbia University Press, 1952-1983.
- Baron, Salo Wittmayer. "Medieval Nationalism and Jewish Serfdom." In *Studies and Essays in Honor of Abraham A. Neuman*, eds. Meir Ben-Horin et al., 17-48. Leiden: Brill, 1962.
- Barzilai, Tzafrir. *Poisoned Wells: Accusations, Persecution, and Minorities in Medieval Europe, 1321-1422*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2022.
- Battenberg, J. Friedrich, and Helmut Castritius. "Verfolgungen und Vertreibungen von Juden von der Antike bis in die Vormoderne. Zur Einführung." *Aschkenas* 16 (2007): 269-276.
- Berger, David. *From Crusades to Blood Libels to Expulsions: Some New Approaches to Medieval Antisemitism*. Annual Lecture of the Victor J. Selmanowitz Chair of Jewish History, 2. New York: Touro College Graduate School of Jewish Studies, 1997.
- Blumenkranz, Bernhard. *Juifs et chrétiens dans le monde occidental, 430-1096*. Paris: Mouton, 1960.
- Blumenkranz, Bernhard. *Le juif médiéval au miroir de l'art chrétien*. Paris: Études augustiniennes, 1966.
- Bonfil, Robert. "Aliens Within: The Jews and Anti-Judaism." *Handbook of European History, 1400-1600: Late Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Reformation*, eds. Thomas A. Brady, Jr., Heiko A. Oberman, and James D. Tracy, vol. 1, 263-297. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1994.
- Burgard, Friedhelm, Alfred Haverkamp and Gerd Mentgen, eds. *Judenvertreibungen im Mittelalter und fruher Neuzeit*. Hanover: Hahnsche Buchhandlung, 1999.
- Buc, Philippe, Martha Keil, and John Tolan, eds. *Jews and Christians in Medieval Europe: The Historiographical Legacy of Bernhard Blumenkranz*. Religion and Law in Medieval Christian and Muslim Societies, 7. Turnhout: Brepols, 2016.
- Cahn, Walter. "The Expulsion of the Jews as History and Allegory in Painting and Sculpture of the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries." In *Jews and Christians in Twelfth-Century Europe*, eds. Michael A. Singer and John Van Engen, 94-109. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2001.
- Cameron, Averil. "Jews and Heretics: A Category Error?" In *The Ways that Never Parted: Jews and Christians in Late Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages*, eds. Adam H. Becker and Annette Yoshiko Reed, 345-60. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 2007.
- Caro, Georg. *Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der Juden im Mittelalter und der Neuzeit*, Bd. II: *Das spätere Mittelalter*. Frankfurt, 1920.
- Chazan, Robert. *Medieval Stereotypes and Modern Antisemitism*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1997.
- Chazan, Robert. *The Jews of Medieval Western Christendom, 1000-1500*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.

- Chazan, Robert. *Reassessing Jewish Life in Medieval Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010.
- Chazan, Robert. *Refugees or Migrants: Pre-Modern Jewish Population Movement*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2018.
- Cluse, Christoph. "Zum Zusammenhang von Wuchervorwurf und Judenvertreibung im 13. Jahrhundert." In *Judenvertreibungen in Mittelalter und früher Neuzeit*, eds. Friedhelm Burgard, Alfred Haverkamp, and Gerd Mentgen, 135-163. *Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen*, 9. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1999.
- Cluse, Christoph, ed. *Europas Juden im Mittelalter. Beiträge des internationalen Symposiums in Speyer vom 20. bis 25. Oktober 2002*. Trier: Kliomedia, 2004.
- Cohen, Jeremy. "Christian Theology and Anti-Jewish Violence in the Middle Ages: Connections and Disjunctions." In *Religious Violence between Christians and Jews: Medieval Roots, Modern Perspectives*, ed. Anna Sapir Abulafia, 44-60. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2002.
- Cohen, Mark. *Under Crescent and Cross: The Jews in the Middle Ages*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1994.
- Constable, Giles. "The Financing of the Crusades in the Twelfth Century." In *Outremer: Studies in the History of the Crusading Kingdom of Jerusalem Presented to Joshua Prawer*, eds. Benjamin Z. Kedar, Hans Eberhard Mayer, and R. C. Smail, vol. 3, 64-88. Jerusalem: Ben Zvi Institute, 1982. [Reprinted as "The Financing of the Crusades" in Giles Constable, *Crusaders and Crusading in the Twelfth Century* (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2008), 117-141.]
- Echevarria, Ana, Juan Pedro Monferrer-Sala, and John Tolan, eds. *Law and Religious Minorities in Medieval Societies: Between Theory and Praxis*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2016.
- Elukin, Jonathan. *Living Together, Living Apart: Rethinking Jewish-Christian Relations in the Middle Ages*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2007.
- Fierro Bello, Maribel. "A Muslim land without Jews or Christians: Almohad policies regarding the 'protected people'." In *Christlicher Norden—Muslimischer Süden: Ansprüche und Wirklichkeiten von Christen, Juden und Muslimen auf der Iberischen Halbinsel im Hoch- und Spätmittelalter*, eds. Matthias M. Tischler and Alexander Fidora, 231-247. Münster: Aschendorff, 2011.
- Foa, Anna. "The Witch and the Jew: Two Alikes that were not the Same." In *From Witness to Witchcraft: Jews and Judaism in Medieval Christian Thought*, ed. Jeremy Cohen, 361-374. *Wolfenbütteler Mittelalter-Studien* 11. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1996.
- Freidenreich, David M. "Sharing Meals with Non-Christians in Canon Law Commentaries, circa 1160-1260.: A Case Study in Legal Development." *Medieval Encounters* 14 (2008): 41-77.
- Haverkamp, Alfred. "Judenvertreibungen in Mittelalter und Frühneuzeit—Erscheinungsformen und Zusammenhänge, Betrachtungsweisen und Erkenntnischancen. Zur Orientierung." In *Judenvertreibungen in Mittelalter und früher Neuzeit*, eds. Friedhelm Burgard, Alfred Haverkamp, and Gerd Mentgen, 1-21. *Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen*, 9. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1999.

Select Bibliography

- Haverkamp, Alfred. "Ebrei in Italia e in Germania nel tardo Medioevo. Spunti per un confronto." In *Interstizi: Culture ebraico-cristiane a Venezia e nei suoi domini dal Medioevo all'età moderna*, eds. Uwe Israel, Robert Jütte, and Reinhold C. Mueller, 47-100. Rome: Edizioni di storia e letteratura, 2010.
- Heng, Geraldine. *The Invention of Race in the European Middle Ages*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2018.
- Hoffmann, Moses. *Der Geldhandel der deutschen Juden während des Mittelalters bis zum Jahre 1350. Ein Beitrag zur deutschen Wirtschaftsgeschichte im Mittelalter*. Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen, 152. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1910.
- Jedwab, Remi, Noel D. Johnson, and Mark Koyama. "Negative Shocks and Mass Persecutions: Evidence from the Black Death." *Journal of Economic Growth* 24 (2019): 345-395.
- Johnson, Hannah R. *Blood Libel: The Ritual Murder Accusation at the Limit of Jewish History*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 2012.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Christian Excommunication of the Jews in the Middle Ages: A Restatement of the Issues." *Jewish History* 1 (1986): 31-38.
- Kaplan, M. Lindsay. *Figuring Racism in Medieval Christianity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019.
- Kriegel, Maurice. "Mobilisation politique et modernisation organique. Les expulsions de Juifs au bas Moyen Âge." *Archives de sciences sociales des religions* 46, no. 1 (1978): 5-20.
- Kriegel, Maurice. *Les Juifs à la fin du Moyen Age dans l'Europe méditerranéenne*. Paris: Hachette, 1979.
- Langmuir, Gavin I. "L'absence d'accusation de meurtre rituel à l'ouest du Rhône." In *Juifs et judaïsme de Languedoc (=Cahiers de Fanjeaux 12)*, 235-249. Toulouse: Privat, 1977.
- Langmuir, Gavin I. "The Faith of Christians and Hostility to Jews." In *Christianity and Judaism. Papers read at the 1991 Summer Meeting and the 1992 Winter Meeting of the Ecclesiastical History Society*, ed. Diana Wood, 77-92. Cambridge, MA.: Blackwell, 1992.
- Langmuir, Gavin. "At the Frontiers of Faith." In *Religious Violence between Christians and Jews: Medieval Roots, Modern Perspectives*, ed. Anna Sapir Abulafia, 138-156. Basingstoke: Palgrave, 2002.
- Lipton, Sara. *Images of Intolerance: The Representation of Jews and Judaism in the Bible moralisée*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1999.
- Lipton, Sara. *Dark Mirror: The Medieval Origins of Anti-Jewish Iconography*. New York: Metropolitan Books/Henry Holt and Company, 2014.
- Marmursztejn, Elsa. "La hantise de la téléologie dans l'historiographie médiévale de l'hostilité antijuive." *Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine* 62, no. 2 (2015): 15-39.
- Marmursztejn, Elsa. "Débats médiévaux sur l'expulsion des juifs des monarchies occidentales." In *Les expulsions de minorités religieuses dans l'Europe des XIII^e-XVII^e siècles*, eds. Isabelle Poutrin and Alain Tallon, 19-44. Pompignac: Éditions Bière, 2015.
- Mell, Julie. *The Myth of the Medieval Jewish Moneylender*. 2 vols. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2017.
- Mell, Julie, et al. "The Myth of the Medieval Jewish Moneylender: A Forum." *Marginalia: Los Angeles Review of Books* (May 2020) <<https://marginalia.lareviewofbooks.org/the-myth-of-the-medieval-jewish-moneylender-a-forum/>>

- Menache, Sophia. "Faith, Myth, and Politics: The Stereotype of the Jews and their Expulsion from England and France." *Jewish Quarterly Review* n.s. 75 (1985): 351-374.
- Menache, Sophia. "The King, the Church and the Jews: Some Considerations on the Expulsions from England and France." *Journal of Medieval History* 13, no. 3 (1987): 223-236.
- Menache, Sophia. "Matthew Paris's Attitude toward Anglo-Jewry." *Journal of Medieval History* 23, no. 2 (1997): 139-162.
- Mentgen, Gerd. "Die Vertreibungen der Juden aus England und Frankreich im Mittelalter." *Aschkenas* 7, no. 1 (1997): 11-53.
- Milton, Gregory B. "Christian and Jewish Lenders: Religious Identity and the Extension of Credit." *Viator* 37 (2006): 301-318.
- Nirenberg, David. *Communities of Violence: Persecution of Minorities in the Middle Ages*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1996; 2nd edition 2015.
- Nirenberg, David. "Warum der König die Juden beschützen musste, und warum er sie verfolgen musste." In *Die Macht des Königs: Herrschaft in Europa vom Frühmittelalter bis in die Neuzeit*, ed. Bernhard Jussen, 225-240. Munich: C. H. Beck, 2005.
- Nirenberg, David. *Anti-Judaism: The Western Tradition*. New York: Norton, 2013.
- Parkes, James. *The Jew in the Medieval Community: A Study of his Political and Social Position*. 2nd edition. New York: Hermon Press, 1976.
- Pia, Ezio Claudio. "Ai limiti della cittadinanza: credito e appartenenza per Ebrei e Lombardi." *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Moyen Âge* 125, no. 2 (2013).
- Pressouyre, L. "Usuriers juifs et non juifs dans le monde médiéval: l'iconographie chrétienne et les mentalités collectives." In *Politique et religion dans le judaïsme ancien et médiéval*, ed. Daniel Tollet, 335-356. Paris: Desclée, 1989.
- Resnick, Irvn M. *Marks of Distinction: Christian Perceptions of Jews in the High Middle Ages*. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2012.
- Rutgers, Leonard Victor. "Roman Policy towards the Jews: Expulsions from the City of Rome during the First Century C.E." *Classical Antiquity* 13, no. 1 (April 1994): 56-74.
- Sansy, Danièle. "Marquer la difference: l'imposition de la rouelle aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles." *Médiévales* 41 (Automne 2001): 15-36.
- Scheller, Benjamin. "Vertreibung als Disambiguierung: Die Ausweisungen der Juden aus England (1290), Frankreich (1394), Spanien (1492) und dem Königreich Neapel (1510) im Vergleich." In *Ambiguität und die Ordnungen des Sozialen im Mittelalter*, eds. Christian Hoffarth and Benjamin Scheller, 35-59. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2018.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. "Christian 'Excommunication' of Jews: Some Further Clarifications." In *Shlomo Simonsohn Jubilee Volume: Studies on the History of Jews in the Middle Ages and Renaissance Period*, 245-55. Tel Aviv: Tel Aviv University, Faculty of Humanities, Chaim Rosenberg School of Jewish Studies, 1993.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. *Cultural Exchange: Jews, Christians, and Art in the Medieval Marketplace*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2013.

Select Bibliography

- Stacey, Robert C. "History, Religion, and Antisemitism: A Response to Gavin Langmuir." *Religious Studies Review* 20 (1994): 95-101.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "Papal and Royal Attitudes toward Jewish Lending in the Thirteenth Century." *AJS Review* 6 (1981): 161-184.
- Stow, Kenneth R. *Alienated Minority: The Jews of Medieval Latin Europe*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1992.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "Ebrei e inquisitori. 1250-1350." In *L'inquisizione e gli Ebrei in Italia*, ed. Michele Luzzati, 3-18. Bari: Laterza, 1994.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "Conversion, Apostasy, and Apprehensiveness: Emicho of Flonheim and the Fear of Jews in the Twelfth Century." *Speculum* 76, no. 4 (2001): 911-933.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "Expulsions, High Middle Ages." In *Antisemitism: A Historical Encyclopedia of Prejudice and Persecution*, ed. Richard S. Levy, vol. 1, 216-218. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 2005.
- Stow, Kenneth R. *Jewish Dogs: An Image and its Interpreters*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2006.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "The Church and the Jews: St. Paul to Pius IX." In Kenneth R. Stow, *Popes, Church and Jews in the Middle Ages: Confrontation and Response*, item 1, 1-76. Farnham: Ashgate, 2007.
- Strickland, Debra Higgs. *Saracens, Demons and Jews: Making Monsters in Medieval Art*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2003.
- Teter, Magda. *Blood Libel. On the Trail of an Antisemitic Myth*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2020.
- Toch, Michael, ed. *Wirtschaftsgeschichte der mittelalterlichen Juden. Fragen und Einschätzungen*. Schriften des Historischen Kollegs, Kolloquien 71. Munich: Oldenbourg, 2008.
- Trivellato, Francesca. *The Promise and Peril of Credit: What a Forgotten Legend about Jews and Finance Tells Us about the Making of European Commercial Society*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2019.
- Williams, Margaret H. "The Expulsion of the Jews from Rome in A.D. 19." *Latomus* 48 (1989): 765-784.
- Yerushalmi, Yosef Hayim. "Exile and Expulsion in Jewish History." In *Crisis and Creativity in the Sephardic World, 1391-1648*, ed. Benjamin R. Gampel, 3-22. New York: Columbia University Press, 1997.
- Yerushalmi, Yosef Hayim. "'Serviteurs des rois et non serviteurs des serviteurs.' Sur quelques aspects de l'histoire politique des Juifs." *Raisons politiques* 7, no. 3 (2002): 19-52.

England

- Abulafia, Anna Sapir. "Notions of Jewish Service in Twelfth- and Thirteenth-Century England." In *Christians and Jews in Angevin England: The York Massacre of 1190, Narratives and Contexts*, eds. Sarah Rees Jones and Sethina Watson, 204-221. York: York Medieval Press, 2013.

- Adler, Michael. "Inventory of the Property of the Condemned Jews (1285)." *Jewish Historical Society of England, Miscellanies 2* (1935): 56-71.
- Ashbee, Jeremy. "The Tower of London and the Jewish Expulsion of 1290." *Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society* 55 (2004): 35-37.
- Bale, Anthony. *The Jews in the Medieval Book: English Antisemitisms, 1350-1500*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Bennett, Gillian. "William of Norwich and the Expulsion of the Jews." *Folklore* 116 (2005): 311-314.
- Blurton, Heather. "Egyptian Days: From Passion to Exodus in the Representation of Twelfth-Century Jewish-Christian Relations." In *Christians and Jews in Angevin England: The York Massacre of 1190, Narratives and Contexts*, eds. Sarah Rees Jones and Sethina Watson, 222-237. York: York Medieval Press, 2013.
- Boyarin, Adrienne Williams. *The Christian Jew and the Unmarked Jewess: The Polemics of Sameness in Medieval English Anti-Judaism*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2021.
- Brand, Paul. "Jews and the Law in England, 1275-90." *English Historical Review* 115 (2000): 1138-1158.
- Brand, Paul. "New Light on the Expulsion of the Jewish Community from England in 1290." *Reading Medieval Studies* 40 (2014): 101-116.
- Bush, Jonathan A. "You're Gonna Miss Me When I'm Gone: Early Modern Common Law Discourse and the Case of the Jews." *Wisconsin Law Review* 1225 (1993): 1225-1286.
- Cavell, Emma. "The Measure of Her Actions: A Quantitative Assessment of Anglo-Jewish Women's Litigation at the Exchequer of the Jews, 1219-81." *Law and History Review* 39 (2021), 135-172.
- Dobson, R. B. "The Decline and Expulsion of the Medieval Jews of York." *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society* 26 (1979): 34-52.
- Dobson, R. B. "The Medieval York Jewry Reconsidered." In *The Jews in Medieval Britain: Historical, Literary, and Archaeological Perspectives*, ed. Patricia Skinner, 145-156. Rochester, NY: Boydell, 2003.
- Einbinder, Susan L. "Meir b. Elijah of Norwich: persecution and poetry among medieval English Jews." *Journal of Medieval History* 26, no. 2 (2000): 145-162.
- Elman, Peter. "The Economic Causes of the Expulsion of the Jews in 1290." *Economic History Review* 7 (1937): 145-154.
- Feibusch, Carl E. "Jews and Credit in Late Thirteenth-Century England." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of California-Irvine, 2013.
- Goering, Joseph. "Robert Grosseteste and the Jews of Leicester." In *Robert Grosseteste and the Beginnings of a British Theological Tradition*, ed. Maura O'Carroll, 181-200. Bibliotheca Seraphico-Cappuccina, 69. Rome: Istituto storico dei Cappuccini, 2003.
- Heng, Geraldine. "England's Dead Boys: Telling Tales of Christian-Jewish Relations Before and After the First European Expulsion of the Jews." *MLN* 127, no. 5 (=Comparative Literature Issue: De Theoria: Early Modern Essays in Memory of Eugene Vance) (December 2012): S54-S85.

Select Bibliography

- Heng, Geraldine. *England and the Jews: How Religion and Violence Created the First Racial State in the West*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019.
- Hillaby, Joe. "London: The Thirteenth-Century Jewry Revisited." *Jewish Historical Studies* 32 (1990-1992): 89-158.
- Hillaby, Joe. "Jewish Colonisation in the Twelfth Century." In *The Jews in Medieval Britain: Historical, Literary, and Archaeological Perspectives*, ed. Patricia Skinner, 15-40. Rochester, NY: Boydell, 2003.
- Hillaby, Joe and Caroline. *The Palgrave Dictionary of Medieval Anglo-Jewish History*. Houndmills: Palgrave Macmillan, 2013.
- Huscroft, Richard. *Expulsion: England's Jewish Solution*. Stroud: Tempus, 2006.
- Hyams, Paul. "The Jewish Minority in Mediaeval England, 1066-1290." *Journal of Jewish Studies* 25 (1974): 270-293.
- Irwin, Dean A. "The Materiality of Debt to Jews in England, 1194-1276." *Jewish Historical Studies* 49, no. 1 (2017): 56-71.
- Jacobs, Joseph. *The Jews of Angevin England*. London: Putnam, 1894.
- Jacobs, Joseph. "Aaron of Lincoln." *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England* 3 (1896-1898): 157-159.
- Katznelson, Ira. "'To Give Counsel and to Consent': Why the King (Edward I) Expelled His Jews (in 1290)." In *Preferences and Situations: Points of Intersection Between Historical and Rational Choice Institutionalism*, eds. Ira Katznelson and Barry R. Weingast, 88-126. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 2005.
- Koyama, Mark. "The Political Economy of Expulsion: the Regulation of Jewish Moneylending in Medieval England." *Constitutional Political Economy* 21 (2010): 374-406.
- Krummel, Miramne Ara. *Crafting Jewishness in Medieval England: Legally Absent, Virtually Present*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2011.
- Lampert, Lisa. "The Once and Future Jew: The Croxton 'Play of the Sacrament,' Little Robert of Bury and Historical Memory." *Jewish History* 15 (2001): 235-255.
- Lampert-Weissig, Lisa. "The Transnational Wandering Jew and the Medieval English Nation." *Literature Compass* 13, no. 12 (2016): 771-783.
- Langmuir, Gavin I. "The Jews and the Archives of Angevin England: Reflections on Medieval Anti-Semitism." *Traditio* 19 (1963): 183-244.
- Lavezzo, Kathy. *The Accommodated Jew: English Antisemitism from Bede to Milton*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2016.
- Meyer, Hannah. "Making Sense of Christian Excommunication of Jews in Thirteenth-Century England." *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 100 (2010): 598-630.
- Mundill, Robin R. "The Jewish Entries from the Patent Rolls, 1272-1292." *Jewish Historical Studies* 32 (1990-1992): 25-88.
- Mundill, Robin R. *England's Jewish Solution: Experiment and Expulsion, 1262-1290*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.

- Mundill, Robin. "Medieval Anglo-Jewry: Expulsion and Exodus." In *Judenvertreibungen in Mittelalter und früher Neuzeit*, eds. Friedhelm Burgard, Alfred Haverkamp, and Gerd Mentgen, 75-97. *Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen*, 9. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1999.
- Mundill, Robin R. "Clandestine Crypto-Camouflaged Usurer or Legal Merchant? Edwardian Jewry, 1275-90." *Jewish Culture and History* 3, no. 2 (2000): 73-97.
- Mundill, Robin R. "Christian and Jewish Lending Patterns and Financial Dealings during the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries." In *Credit and Debt in Medieval England, c. 1180-c. 1350*, eds. P. R. Schofield and N. J. Mayhew, 42-67. Oxford: Oxbow Books, 2002.
- Mundill, Robin R. "Changing Fortunes: Edwardian Anglo-Jewry and Their Credit Operations in Late Thirteenth-century England." *Haskins Society Journal* 14 (2003): 83-90.
- Mundill, Robin R. "Edward I and the Final Phase of Anglo-Jewry." In *The Jews in Medieval Britain: Historical, Literary and Archaeological Perspectives*, ed. Patricia Skinner, 55-70. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2003.
- Mundill, Robin R. *The King's Jews: Money, Massacre and Exodus in Medieval England*. London: Continuum, 2010.
- Mundill, Robin R. "Out of the Shadow and into the Light: The Impact and Implications of Recent Scholarship on the Jews of Medieval England 1066-1290." *History Compass* 9, no. 8 (2011): 572-601.
- Mundill, Robin. "Banishment from the Edge of the World: The Jewish Experience of Expulsion from England in 1290." In *Expulsion and Diaspora Formation: Religious and Ethnic Identities in Flux from Antiquity to the Seventeenth Century*, ed. John Tolan, 85-101. Turnhout: Brepols, 2015.
- Nisse, Ruth. "'Was it not Routhe to Se?' Lydgate and the Styles of Martyrdom." In *John Lydgate: Poetry, Culture, and Lancastrian England*, eds. Larry Scanlon and James Simpson, 279-298. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2006.
- Ovrut, Barnett D. "Edward I and the Expulsion of the Jews." *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 67 (1977): 224-235.
- Richardson, H. G. "Glanville Continued." *Law Quarterly Review* 54 (1938): 381-399.
- Richardson, H. G. *The English Jewry under Angevin Kings*. London: Methuen, 1960.
- Richmond, Colin. "Englishness and Medieval Anglo-Jewry." *Immigrants and Minorities: Historical Studies in Ethnicity, Migration and Diaspora* 10 (1991): 42-59.
- Rokéah, Zefira Entin. "The State, the Church, and the Jews in Medieval England." In *Antisemitism through the Ages*, ed. Shmuel Almog, 99-125. Jerusalem: Vidal Sassoon International Center for the Study of Antisemitism, 1988.
- Rokéah, Zefira Entin. "Money and the Hangman in Late 13th-Century England: Jews, Christians and Coinage Offences Alleged and Real." *Jewish Historical Studies* 31 (1988-1990): 83-109; 32 (1990-1992): 159-218.
- Rokéah, Zefira Entin. "A Hospitaller and the Jews: Brother Joseph de Chauncy and English Jewry in the 1270s." *Jewish Historical Studies* 34 (1994-1996): 189-207.

Select Bibliography

- Rokéah, Zefira Entin. "An Anglo-Jewish Assembly or 'Mini-Parliament' in 1287." In *Thirteenth Century England VIII: Proceedings of the Durham Conference 1999*, eds. Michael Prestwich, Richard Britnell, and Robin Frame, 71-95. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2001.
- Rose, Emily M. *The Murder of William of Norwich: The Origins of the Blood Libel in Medieval Europe*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015.
- Roth, Cecil. *A History of the Jews in England*. 3rd edition. Oxford: Clarendon, 1964.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. "Solomon ibn Verga and the Expulsion of the Jews from England" (in Hebrew). In *Exile and Diaspora: Studies Presented to Professor Haim Beinart*, 349-355. Jerusalem: Ben Zvi Institute, 1988.
- Skemer, Don C. "King Edward I's Articles of Inquest on the Jews and Coin-Clipping, 1279." *Historical Research* 72 (1999): 1-26.
- Stacey, Robert C. "Royal Taxation and the Social Structure of Medieval Anglo-Jewry: The Tallages of 1239-1242." *Hebrew Union College Annual* 56 (1985): 175-249.
- Stacey, Robert C. "1240-60: a Watershed in Anglo-Jewish Relations?" *Historical Research* 61 (1988): 135-150.
- Stacey, Robert C. "The Conversion of Jews to Christianity in Thirteenth-Century England." *Speculum* 67 (1992): 263-283.
- Stacey, Robert C. "Jewish Lending and the Medieval English Economy." In *A Commercialising Economy: England 1086 to c. 1300*, eds. Richard H. Britnell and Bruce M. S. Campbell, 78-101. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1995.
- Stacey, Robert C. "Parliamentary Negotiation and the Expulsion of the Jews from England." *Thirteenth Century England* 6 (1997): 77-101.
- Stacey, Robert C. "Crusades, Martyrdoms, and the Jews of Norman England, 1096-1190." In *Juden und Christen zur Zeit der Kreuzzüge*, ed. Alfred Haverkamp, 233-251. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1999.
- Stacey, Robert C. "Anti-Semitism and the Medieval English State." In *The Medieval State: Essays Presented to James Campbell*, eds. J. R. Maddicott and D. M. Palliser, 163-177. London: Hambledon Press, 2000.
- Stacey, Robert C. "Jews and Christians in Twelfth-Century England: Some Dynamics of a Changing Relationship." In *Jews and Christians in Twelfth-Century Europe*, eds. Michael A. Signer and John van Engen, 340-354. Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 2001.
- Stacey, Robert C. "The English Jews under Henry III." In *The Jews in Medieval Britain: Historical, Literary, and Archaeological Perspectives*, ed. Patricia Skinner, 41-54. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2003.
- Stacey, Robert C. "King Henry III and the Jews." In *Jews in Medieval Christendom: "Slay Them Not,"* eds. Kristine T. Utterback and Merrall Llewelyn Price, 117-127. Études sur le Judaïsme médiéval, 60. Leiden: Brill, 2013.
- Stacey, Robert C. "The Massacres of 1189-90 and the Origins of the Jewish Exchequer, 1186-1226." In *Christians and Jews in Angevin England: The York Massacre of 1190, Narratives and Contexts*, eds. Sarah Rees Jones and Sethina Watson, 106-124. York: York Medieval Press, 2013.

- Tolan, John. "Henri III, les juifs, et les Cinq Ports." In *Entre horizons terrestres et marins: Sociétés, campagnes, et littoraux de l'Ouest atlantique. Mélanges offerts à Jean-Luc Sarrazin*, 49-64. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2017.
- Tolan, John. "Les juifs du roi: conflit et coexistence dans l'Angleterre d'Henri III (1216-1272)." In *Conditioned Identities: Wished-for and Unwished-for Identities*, ed. Flocel Sabaté, 49-57. Bern: Lang, 2015.
- Tomasch, Sylvia. "Postcolonial Chaucer and the Virtual Jew." In *The Postcolonial Middle Ages*, ed. Jeffrey Jerome Cohen, 243-260. New York: St. Martin's Press, 2000.
- Vincent, Nicholas C. "Jews, Poitevins, and the Bishop of Winchester, 1231-1234." In *Christianity and Judaism. Papers Read at the 1991 Summer Meeting and the 1992 Winter Meeting of the Ecclesiastical History Society*, ed. Diana Wood, 119-132. Oxford: Blackwell, 1992.
- Watt, John A. "The English Episcopate, the State, and the Jews: the Evidence of the Thirteenth-Century Conciliar Decrees." *Thirteenth Century England II: Proceedings of the Newcastle Upon Tyne Conference 1987*, eds. Peter R. Coss and Simon D. Lloyd, 137-147. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1988.
- Watt, John A. "The Jews, the Law, and the Church: The Concept of Jewish Serfdom in Thirteenth-Century England." In *The Church and Sovereignty, c. 590-1918. Essays in Honour of Michael Wilks*, ed. Diana Wood, 153-172. Oxford: Blackwell, 1991.
- Watt, John A. "Grosseteste and the Jews: A Commentary on Letter V." In *Robert Grosseteste and the Beginnings of a British Theological Tradition*, ed. Maura O'Carroll, 201-216. Bibliotheca Seraphico-Capuccina, 69. Rome: Istituto storico dei Cappuccini, 2003.
- Widner, Michael. "Samson's Touch and a Thin Red Line: Reading the Bodies of Saints and Jews in Bury St Edmunds." *Journal of English and Germanic Philology* 111, no. 3 (2012): 339-359.

France

- Abulafia, Anna Sapir. "Theology and the Commercial Revolution: Guibert of Nogent, St Anselm, and the Jews of Northern France." In *Church and City, 1000-1500: Essays in Honour of Christopher Brooke*, eds. David Abulafia, Michael Franklin, and Miri Rubin, 23-40. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- Balasse, Céline. *1306: L'expulsion des Juifs du royaume de France*. Brussels: De Boeck, 2008.
- Balasse, Céline. "Les conflits de juridiction nés autour de l'expulsion de 1306: une tentative de renforcement du pouvoir royal?" In *Philippe le Bel et les Juifs du Royaume de France (1306)*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 125-137. Paris: Cerf, 2012.
- Billier, Peter. "Views of Jews from Paris around 1300: Christian or 'Scientific'?" In *Christianity and Judaism. Papers read at the 1991 Summer Meeting and the 1992 Winter Meeting of the Ecclesiastical History Society*, ed. Diana Wood, 187-207. Cambridge, MA: Blackwell, 1992.
- Blumenkranz, Bernhard. "En 1306: Chemins d'un exil." *Évidences* 13 (1962): 17-23. [Reprinted as "Chemins d'un exil: 1306," in Bernhard Blumenkranz, *Juifs en France. Écrits dispersés*, Franco-Judaica 13 (Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1989), 125-133.]
- Blumenkranz, Bernhard. "Louis IX ou Saint Louis et les Juifs." *Archives juives* 10, no. 2 (1974): 18-21.

Select Bibliography

- Brown, Elizabeth A. R. "Philip V, Charles IV, and the Jews of France: The Alleged Expulsion of 1322." *Speculum* 66, no. 2 (1991): 294-329.
- Brunschvicg, Léon. "Les juifs d'Angers et du pays angevin." *Revue des études juives* 29 (1894): 229-244.
- Chazan, Robert. *Medieval Jewry in Northern France: A Political and Social History*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973.
- Chazan, Robert. "Anti-Usury Efforts in Thirteenth-Century Narbonne and the Jewish Response." *Proceedings of the American Academy for Jewish Research* 41/42 (1973-1974): 45-67.
- Chenard, Gaël. "Les juifs et les marchands: le financement des croisades d'Alphonse de Poitiers." In *Saint Louis et les juifs. Politique et idéologie sous le règne de Louis IX*, eds. Paul Salmona and Juliette Sibon, 125-134. Paris: Éditions du patrimoine, Centre des monuments nationaux, 2015.
- Crémieux, Adolphe. "Les Juifs de Marseille au Moyen Âge." *Revue des études juives* 46 (1903): 1-47, 246-68; 47 (1904): 62-86, 243-261.
- Dahan, Gilbert, ed. *L'expulsion des Juifs de France de 1394*. Paris: Cerf, 2004.
- Dahan, Gilbert. *Les intellectuels chrétiens et les juifs au moyen âge*. Paris: Cerf, 2007.
- Dejoux, Marie. "Gouvernement et pénitence. Les enquêtes de réparation des usures juives de Louis IX (1247-1270)." *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 69 (2014): 849-874.
- Dejoux, Marie. "Captio, inquisitio, restitutio: Louis IX et la restitution des usures juives." In *Saint Louis et les juifs. Politique et idéologie sous le règne de Louis IX*, eds. Paul Salmona and Juliette Sibon, 65-73. Paris: Éditions du patrimoine, Centre des monuments nationaux, 2015.
- Dorin, Rowan. "Louis IX et l'expulsion des Juifs." In *Saint Louis après Le Goff*, ed. Marie Dejoux, forthcoming.
- Einbinder, Susan L. *No Place of Rest: Jewish Literature, Expulsion, and the Memory of Medieval France*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2009.
- Emery, Richard W. *The Jews of Perpignan in the XIIIth Century. An Economic Study Based on Notarial Records*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959.
- Forcadet, Pierre-Anne. "Le crédit et les Juifs: Recherche sur la cohérence d'une politique normative royale au XIII^e siècle." In *Normes et normativité. Études d'histoire du droit rassemblées en l'honneur d'Albert Rigaudière*, eds. Corinne Leveleux-Teixeira et al., 57-76. Paris: Economica, 2009.
- Forcadet, Pierre-Anne. "Évolution de la force normative des actes des rois de France au Moyen Âge: la question des Juifs du royaume." In *La force normative. Naissance d'un concept*, ed. Catherine Thibierge, 281-290. Paris: LGDJ, 2009.
- Gauthier, Léon. "Les Juifs dans les Deux-Bourgognes. Études sur le commerce de l'argent aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles." *Revue des études juives* 48 (1904): 208-229; 49 (1905): 1-17 and 244-278. [Reprinted in *Mémoires de la Société d'émulation du Jura*, ser. 9, 3 (1914), 55-232]
- Grabois Aryeh. "Du crédit juif à Paris au temps de saint Louis." *Revue des études juives* 129, no. 1 (1970): 5-22.
- Gros, Colette. "L'expulsion de 1306 et le miracle des billettes dans la chronique de Giovanni Villani." In *Philippe le Bel et les Juifs du Royaume de France (1306)*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 252-271. Paris: Cerf, 2012.

- Hidiroglou, Patricia. "Les juifs d'après la littérature historique latine de Philippe Auguste à Philippe le Bel." *Revue des études juives* 133 (1974): 373-456.
- Holtmann, Annegret. "Jewish Settlement and Economic Activity in the Medieval Franche-Comté: The Account Books of Heliot of Vesoul." *Jewish Studies* 40 (2000): 69-82.
- Holtmann, Annegret. *Juden in der Grafschaft Burgund im Mittelalter*. Hanover: Hahn, 2003.
- Holtmann, Annegret. "Jewish Moneylending as Reflected in Medieval Account Books: The Example of Vesoul." In *The Jews of Europe in the Middle Ages (Tenth to Fifteenth Centuries). Proceedings of the International Symposium held at Speyer, 20-25 October 2002*, ed. Christoph Cluse, 305-314. Cultural Encounters in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages, 4. Turnhout: Brepols, 2004.
- Holtmann, Annegret. "Implantation et expulsion des Juifs dans une région frontalière: le comté de Bourgogne (1306 et 1321-22)." In *Philippe le Bel et les Juifs du Royaume de France (1306)*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 139-159. Paris: Cerf, 2012.
- Iancu, Danièle. "L'expulsion des juifs de Provence à la fin du XV^e siècle: données et problématique." In *Exclus et systèmes d'exclusion dans la littérature et la civilisation médiévales*, 223-237. Aix-en-Provence: CUER MA, 1978.
- Iancu, Danièle. *Les Juifs en Provence (1475-1501). De l'insertion à l'expulsion*. Marseille: Institut historique de Provence, 1981.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Jews on Top: Women and the Availability of Consumption Loans in Northern France in the Mid-Thirteenth Century." *Journal of Jewish History* 29, no. 1 (1978): 39-56.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Jewish-Christian Relations in Mid-Thirteenth Century France: An Unpublished Enquête from Picardy." *Revue des études juives* 138 (1979): 47-55.
- Jordan, William Chester. "An Aspect of Credit in Picardy in the 1240s: The Deterioration of Jewish-Christian Financial Relations." *Revue des études juives* 142 (1983): 141-152.
- Jordan, William Chester. *The French Monarchy and the Jews, from Philip Augustus to the Last Capetians*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1989.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Princely Identity and the Jews in Medieval France." In *From Witness to Witchcraft: Jews and Judaism in Medieval Christian Thought*, ed. Jeremy Cohen, 257-273. Wolfenbütteler Mittelalter-Studien, 11. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1996.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Home Again: The Jews in the Kingdom of France, 1315-1322." In *The Stranger in Medieval Society*, eds. F. R. P. Akehurst and Stephanie Cain Van D'Elden, 27-45. Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, 1997.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Jews, Regalian Rights, and the Constitution in Medieval France." *AJS Review* 23 (1998): 1-16.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Anciens maîtres/nouveaux maîtres: les Juifs de la France de l'Ouest et la transition des Angevins aux Capétiens." In *Plantagenêts et Capétiens: confrontations et héritages*, ed. Martin Aurell and Noël-Yves Tonnerre, 387-394. Turnhout: Brepols, 2006.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Administering Expulsion in 1306." *Jewish Studies Quarterly* 15, no. 3 (2008): 241-250.

Select Bibliography

- Jordan, William Chester. "Jew and Serf in Medieval France Revisited." In *Jews, Christians, and Muslims in Medieval and Early Modern Times. A Festschrift in Honor of Mark R. Cohen*, eds. Arnold E. Franklin et al., 248-256. Leiden: Brill, 2014.
- Jusselin, Maurice. "Documents financiers concernant les mesures prises par Alphonse de Poitiers contre les Juifs (1268-1269)." *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* 68 (1907): 130-149.
- Kohn, Roger S. *Les Juifs de la France du Nord dans la seconde moitié du XIV^e siècle*. Louvain: Peeters, 1988.
- Kohn, Roger S. "Les pièces justificatives des 'Juifs dans les Deux-Bourgognes' de Léon Gauthier." *Revue des Études juives* 152 (1993): 257-312.
- Kohn, Roger S. "L'expulsion des Juifs de France en 1394: les chemins d'exil et les refuges." *Archives juives: Revue d'histoire des Juifs de France* 28, no. 1 (1995): 76-84.
- Kohn, Roger S. "Les Juifs en France du Nord dans la seconde moitié du XIV^e siècle. Un état de la question." In *L'expulsion des juifs de France, 1394*, ed. Gilbert Dahan, 13-29. Paris: Cerf, 2004.
- Langmuir, Gavin. "'Judei nostri' and the Beginning of Capetian Legislation." *Traditio* 16 (1960): 203-239.
- Langmuir, Gavin. "*Tanquam servi*: the Change in Jewish Status in French Law about 1200." In *Les Juifs dans l'histoire de France: premier colloque international de Haïfa*, ed. Myriam Yardeni, 24-54. Leiden: Brill, 1980.
- Le Goff, Jacques. *Saint Louis*. Paris: Gallimard, 1996.
- Le Goff, Jacques. "Saint Louis et les Juifs." In *Le brûlement du Talmud à Paris: 1242-1244*, ed. Gilbert Dahan, 39-46. Paris: Cerf, 1999.
- Loeb, Isidore. "Les expulsions des Juifs de France au XIV^e siècle." In *Jubelschrift zum siebzigsten Geburtstag des Prof. Dr. H. Graetz*, 39-56. Breslau: Schottlaender, 1887.
- Mechoulan, Stéphane. "The Expulsion of the Jews from France in 1306: a Modern Fiscal Analysis." *Journal of European Economic History* 33 (2004): 555-584.
- Morey, J. "Les Juifs en Franche-Comté au XIV^e siècle." *Revue des études juives* 7 (1883): 1-39.
- Nahon, Gérard. "Les Juifs dans les domaines d'Alfonse de Poitiers, 1241-1271." *Revue des études juives* 125 (1966): 167-211.
- Nahon, Gérard. "Le crédit et les Juifs dans la France du XIII^e siècle." *Annales E.S.C.* 24, no. 5 (1969): 1121-1148.
- Nahon, Gérard. "Les ordonnances de Saint Louis sur les Juifs." *Les nouveaux cahiers: revue d'études et de libres débats publiée sous les auspices de l'Alliance Israélite Universelle* 6 (1970): 18-35.
- Nahon, Gérard. "Pour une géographie administrative des Juifs dans la France de Saint Louis." *Revue historique* 254 (1975): 305-343.
- Nahon, Gérard. "From the *Rue aux Juifs* to the *Chemin du Roy*: The Classical Age of French Jewry, 1108-1223." In *Jews and Christians in Twelfth-Century Europe*, eds. Michael A. Singer and John Van Engen, 311-339. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2001.

- Nahon, Gérard. "Exception française et réponse au modèle ibérique: Marie de Médicis et la *Déclaration qui expulse les Juifs du Royaume de France* du 23 avril 1615." In *L'expulsion des Juifs de Provence et de l'Europe méditerranéenne (XV^e-XVI^e siècles): exils et conversions*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 111-128. Collection de la Revue des études juives, 36. Paris: Peeters, 2005.
- Olszowy-Schlanger, Judith. "Binding Accounts: A Le[d]ger of a Jewish Pawn Broker from 14th Century Southern France (MS Krakow, BJ Przyb/163/92)." In *Books Within Books : New Discoveries in Old Book Bindings*, eds. Judith Olszowy-Schlanger and Andreas Lehnardt, 97-147. Leiden: Brill, 2014.
- Passerat, Georges. "Les juifs de Toulouse entre deux expulsions." In *Philippe le Bel et les Juifs du Royaume de France (1306)*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 162-171. Paris: Cerf, 2012.
- Rose, E. M. "Royal Power and Ritual Murder: Notes on the Expulsion of the Jews from the Royal Domain of France, 1182." In *Center and Periphery: Studies on Power in the Medieval World in Honor of William Chester Jordan*, eds. Katherine L. Jansen, Guy Geltner, and Anne E. Lester, 51-64. Leiden: Brill, 2013.
- Schwarzfuchs, Simon R. "De la condition des Juifs de France aux XII^e et XIII^e siècles." *Revue des études juives* 125 (1966): 221-232.
- Schwarzfuchs, Simon R. "The Expulsion of the Jews from France (1306)." In *The Seventy-Fifth Anniversary Volume of the Jewish Quarterly Review*, eds. Abraham A. Neuman and Solomon Zeitlin, 482-489. Philadelphia, 1967.
- Schwarzfuchs, Simon R. "Les réfugiés juifs de Provence à Rome et dans l'Empire ottoman." In *L'expulsion des Juifs de Provence et de l'Europe méditerranéenne, XV^e-XVI^e siècles: exils et conversions*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 159-178. Collection de la Revue des études juives, 36. Paris: Peeters, 2005.
- Schwarzfuchs, Simon. "L'expulsion des juifs de France en 1306: des réfugiés introuvables?" In *Philippe le Bel et les Juifs du Royaume de France (1306)*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 201-210. Paris: Cerf, 2012.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. *Shylock Reconsidered: Jews, Moneylending, and Medieval Society*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1990.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. *La deuxième controverse de Paris: un chapitre dans la polémique entre chrétiens et juifs au Moyen Age*. Paris-Louvain: Peeters, 1994.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. "Les Angevins et les juifs de leurs états: Anjou, Naples et Provence." In *L'Etat angevin: Pouvoir, culture et société entre XIII^e et XIV^e siècle*, 289-300. Rome: Ecole Française de Rome, 1998.
- Shatzmiller, Joseph. "Saint Louis et l'usure juive." In *Saint Louis et les juifs. Politique et idéologie sous le règne de Louis IX*, eds. Paul Salmona and Juliette Sibon, 57-64. Paris: Éditions du patrimoine, Centre des monuments nationaux, 2015.
- Sibon, Juliette. *Les Juifs de Marseille au XIV^e siècle*. Paris: Cerf, 2011.
- Sibon, Juliette. "La communauté juive de Marseille au début du XIV^e siècle. Un refuge pour les exilés du royaume de France?" In *Philippe le Bel et les Juifs du Royaume de France (1306)*, ed. Danièle Iancu-Agou, 175-186. Paris: Cerf, 2012.

Select Bibliography

- Sibon, Juliette. "Bondavid Revisited. Le prêteur Juif de Marseille Bondavin de Draguignan (ca. 1285-1361), suite et fin." *Le Moyen Age* 118 (2012/13): 641-659.
- Sibon, Juliette. *Chasser les juifs pour régner*. Paris: Perrin, 2016.
- Sibon, Juliette. *Les juifs au temps de Saint Louis*. Paris: Albin Michel, 2017.
- Sigal, Pierre-André. "L'Église et les Juifs en Bas-Languedoc aux XIIIe et XIVe siècles d'après les statuts synodaux." In *Les Juifs à Montpellier et dans le Languedoc à travers l'histoire du Moyen Age à nos jours. Actes du colloque international du Centre régional d'histoire des mentalités et du Centre de recherches et d'études juives et hébraïques*, ed. Carol Iancu, 128-143. Montpellier: Centre de recherches et d'études juives et hébraïques, Université Paul Valéry, 1988.
- Simmonet, Jules. "Juifs et Lombards." *Mémoires de l'Académie impériale des sciences, arts et belles-lettres de Dijon*, ser. 2, 13 (1865): 145-272.
- Soussen, Claire. "Les juifs dans les chroniques du temps de Saint Louis." In *Saint Louis et les juifs. Politique et idéologie sous le règne de Louis IX*, eds. Paul Salmona and Juliette Sibon, 87-94. Paris: Éditions du patrimoine, Centre des monuments nationaux, 2015.
- Toczé, Claude. *Les Juifs en Bretagne (V^e-XX^e siècles)*. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2006.
- Tolan, John. "Lachrymabilem judeorum questionem: la brève histoire de la communauté juive de Bretagne au XIII^e siècle." In *Hommes, cultures et paysages: de l'antiquité à l'époque moderne*, eds. Monique Clavel-Lévêque et al., 417-432. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2012.
- Vincent (Dr.). "Les Juifs du Poitou au bas moyen âge." *Revue d'histoire économique et sociale* 18 (1930): 265-313.

Germany

- Auener, Wilhelm. "Die Juden im mittelalterlichen Mühlhausen." *Mühlhäuser Geschichtsblätter* 36/37 (1938): 73-109.
- Battenberg, J. Friedrich. "Zur Rechtstellung der Juden am Mittelrhein in Spätmittelalter und früher Neuzeit." *Zeitschrift für historische Forschung* 6 (1979): 129-183.
- Cluse, Christoph. *Darf ein Bischof Juden zulassen? Die Gutachten des Siffridus Piscator OP (gest. 1473) zur Auseinandersetzung um die Vertreibung der Juden aus Mainz*. Arye Maimon-Institut für Geschichte der Juden: Studien und Texte, 7. Trier: Kliomedia, 2013.
- Cluse, Christoph. "Jewish Moneylending in Dominican Preaching, Confession, and Counselling. Some Examples from Later Medieval Germany." In *Dominikaner und Juden: Personen, Konflikte und Perspektiven vom 13. bis zum 20. Jahrhundert*, eds. Elias H. Füllenbach and Gianfranco Miletto, 195-230. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2015.
- Cohn, Samuel K., Jr. "The Black Death and the Burning of the Jews." *Past and Present* 196 (2007): 3-36.
- Doten-Snitker, Kerice. "The Temporal and Spatial Structure of Medieval Expulsions of Jews." SocArXiv. Posted 24 September 2019. doi:10.31235/osf.io/cjqd6.
- Doten-Snitker, Kerice. "Contexts of State Violence: Jewish Expulsions in the Holy Roman Empire." *Social Science History* 45, no. 1 (2021): 131-163.

- Frey, Winfried. "Zehen Tunne Goldes': Zum Bild des 'Wucherjuden' in deutschen Texten des späten Mittelalters und der frühen Neuzeit." In *'Sô wold ich in fröiden singen'. Festgabe für Anthonius H. Touber zum 65. Geburtstag*, eds. Carla Dauven-van Knippenberg and Helmut Birkhan, 177-194. *Amsterdamer Beiträge zur Älteren Germanistik*, 43-44. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 1995.
- Haverkamp, Alfred. "Baptised Jews in German Lands during the Twelfth Century." In *Jews and Christians in Twelfth-Century Europe*, eds. Michael A. Singer and John Van Engen, 255-310. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2001.
- Hörburger, Hortense. *Judenvertreibungen im Spätmittelalter. Am Beispiel Esslingen und Konstanz*. Frankfurt: Campus Verlag, 1981.
- Hsia, R. Po-Chia. "The Usurious Jew: Economic Structure and Religious Representations in an Anti-Semitic Discourse." In *In and Out of the Ghetto: Jewish-Gentile Relations in Late Medieval and Early Modern Germany*, eds. R. Po-Chia Hsia and Hartmut Lehmann, 161-176. Washington, D.C.: German Historical Institute, 1995.
- Irsigler, Franz. "Juden und Lombarden am Niederrhein im 14. Jahrhundert." In *Zur Geschichte der Juden im Deutschland des späten Mittelalters und der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. Alfred Haverkamp, 122-162. *Monographien zur Geschichte des Mittelalters*, 24. Stuttgart: Hiersemann, 1981.
- Jenks, Stuart. "Judenverschuldung und Verfolgung von Juden im 14. Jahrhundert: Franken bis 1349." *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte* 65, no. 3 (1978): 309-356.
- Kaplan, Debra. *Beyond Expulsion: Jews, Christians and Reformation Strasbourg*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2011.
- Kirmeier, Josef. "Aufnahme, Verfolgung und Vertreibung: Zur Judenpolitik bayerischer Herzöge im Mittelalter." *Geschichte und Kultur der Juden in Bayern: Aufsätze*, eds. Manfred Tremel and Josef Kirmeier, 95-104. Munich: Saur, 1988.
- Kisch, Guido. *The Jews in Medieval Germany: A Study of their Legal and Social Status*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1949.
- Kober, Adolf. "Die rechtliche Lage der Juden in Rheinland während des 14. Jahrhunderts im Hinblick auf das kirchliche Zinsverbot." *Westdeutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst* 28, no. 2-3 (1909): 243-269.
- Magin, Christine. *'Wie es umb der iuden recht stet'. Der Status der Juden in spätmittelalterlichen deutschen Rechtsbüchern*. Göttingen: Wallstein Verlag, 1999.
- Maimon, Arye. "Der Judenvertreibungsversuch Albrechts II. von Mainz und sein Mißerfolg (1515/16)." *Jahrbuch für westdeutsche Landesgeschichte* 4 (1978): 191-220.
- Mentgen, Gerd. *Studien zur Geschichte der Juden im mittelalterlichen Elsaß*. Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen, 2. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1995.
- Mentgen, Gerd. "Die Judenvertreibungen im mittelalterlichen Reich. Ein Forschungsbericht." *Aschkenas* 16 (2006): 367-403.
- Mikosch, Gunnar. "Von jüdischen Wucherern und christlichen Predigern: eine Spurensuche." *Aschkenas* 20 (2010): 415-437.

Select Bibliography

- Müller, Jörg R. "Judenverfolgungen und -vertreibungen zwischen Nordsee und Südalpen im hohen und späten Mittelalter," In *Geschichte der Juden im Mittelalter von der Nordsee bis zu den Südalpen*, eds. Alfred Haverkamp et al., vol. 1, 189-224. Hanover: Hahnsche Buchhandlung, 2002.
- Müller, Karlheinz. *Die Würzburger Judengemeinde im Mittelalter. Von den Anfängen um 1100 bis zum Tod Julius Echters (1617)*. Würzburg: Freunde Mainfränkischer Kunst und Geschichte, 2004.
- Ocker, Christopher. "German Theologians and the Jews in the Fifteenth Century." In *Jews, Judaism, and the Reformation in Sixteenth-Century Germany*, eds. Dean Philip Bell and Stephen G. Burnett, 33-65. *Studies in Central European Histories*, 37. Leiden: Brill, 2006.
- Reichert, Winfried. "Juden und Lombarden im Maas- Rheingebiet während der ersten Hälfte des 14. Jahrhunderts. Siedlungsgefüge und Raumerfassung im Vergleich." In *Geschichte der Juden im Mittelalter von der Nordsee bis zu den Südalpen: kommentiertes Kartenwerk*, eds. Alfred Haverkamp et al., vol. 1, 275-292. Hanover: Hahnsche Buchhandlung, 2002.
- Schaik, Remi van. "On the Social Position of Jews and Lombards in the Towns of the Low Countries and Neighbouring German Territories during the Late Middle Ages." In *Core and Periphery in Late Medieval Urban Society. Proceedings of the Colloquium at Ghent (22nd-23rd August 1996)*, eds. Myriam Carlier et al., 165-191. *Studies in the Urban Social, Economic and Political History of the Medieval and Modern Low Countries* 7. Leiden: Garant, 1997.
- Schmandt, Matthias. *Judei, cives et incole: Studien zur jüdischen Geschichte Kölns im Mittelalter*. Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen, 11. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 2002.
- Toch, Michael. "Geld und Kredit in einer spätmittelalterlichen Landschaft. Zu einem unbeachteten hebräischen Schuldenregister aus Niederbayern (1329-1332)." *Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters* 38, no. 2 (1982): 499-550.
- Toch, Michael. "'Umb gemeyns nutz und nottdurfft willen.' Obrigkeitliches und jurisdiktionelles Denken bei der Austreibung der Nürnberger Juden 1498/99." *Zeitschrift für Historische Forschung* 11, no. 1 (1984): 1-21.
- Toch, Michael. "Siedlungsstruktur der Juden Mitteleuropas im Wandel vom Mittelalter zur Neuzeit." In *Juden in der christlichen Umwelt während des späten Mittelalters*, eds. Alfred Haverkamp and Franz-Josef Ziwes, 29-40. *Zeitschrift für Historische Forschung*, Beiheft 13. Berlin: Duncker und Humblot, 1992. [Reprinted in Michael Toch, *Peasants and Jews in Medieval Germany: Studies in Cultural, Social and Economic History*, Variorum Collected Studies Series 757 (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2003), item XI.]
- Toch, Michael. "The Settlement of Jews in the Medieval German Reich." *Aschkenas* 7 (1997): 55-78.
- Toch, Michael. "Jewish Migrations to, within, and from Medieval Germany." In *Le migrazioni in Europa, secc. XIII-XVIII. Atti della 'Venticinquesima Settimana di Studi' (3-8 maggio 1993)*, ed. Simonetta Cavaciocchi, 639-652. Florence: Le Monnier, 1994. [Reprinted in Michael Toch, *Peasants and Jews in Medieval Germany: Studies in Cultural, Social and Economic History*, Variorum Collected Studies Series 757 (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2003), item X.]

- Toch, Michael. "Die Verfolgung des Spätmittelalters (1350-1550)." In *Germania Judaica*, Band III/3, eds. Arye Maimon, Mordechai Breuer, and Yacov Guggenheim, 2298-2327. Tübingen: Mohr, 2003.
- Wenninger, Markus J. *Man bedarf keiner Juden mehr: Ursachen und Hintergründe ihrer Vertreibung aus den deutschen Reichsstädten im 15. Jahrhundert*. Beihefte zum Archiv für Kulturgeschichte 14. Vienna: Böhlau, 1981.
- Wenninger, Markus J. "Juden und Christen als Geldgeber im hohen und späten Mittelalter." In *Die Juden in ihrer Mittelalterlichen Umwelt*, eds. Alfred Ebenbauer and Klaus Zatloukal, 281-299. Vienna: Böhlau, 1991.
- Zaunmüller, Karl-Heinz. "Nikolaus von Cues und die Juden. Zur Stellung der Juden in der christlichen Gesellschaft um die Mitte des 15. Jahrhunderts in den deutschen Landen." Unpublished PhD dissertation, Universität Trier, 2001.
- Ziwes, Franz-Josef. *Studien zur Geschichte der Juden im mittleren Rheingebiet während des hohen und späten Mittelalters*. Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen, 1. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1995.
- Ziwes, Franz-Josef. "Territoriale Judenvertreibungen im Südwesten und Süden Deutschlands im 14. und 15. Jahrhundert." In *Judenvertreibungen in Mittelalter und früher Neuzeit*, eds. Friedhelm Burgard, Alfred Haverkamp, and Gerd Mentgen, 165-187. Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, Abteilung A: Abhandlungen, 9. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1999.

Iberia

- Assis, Yom Tov. "Juifs de France réfugiés en Aragon (XIII-XIV siècles)." *Revue des études juives* 142 (1983): 285-322.
- Assis, Yom Tov. "Jewish Moneylenders in Medieval Santa Coloma De Queralt." In *Jews and Conversos: Studies in Society and the Inquisition*, ed. Yosef Kaplan, 21-38. Jerusalem: Magnes, 1986.
- Assis, Yom Tov, and Mark Meyerson. "The Iberian Peninsula." In *The Cambridge History of Judaism*, vol. 6: *The Middle Ages: The Christian World*, ed. Robert Chazan, 129-184. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2018.
- Barton, Thomas W. *Contested Treasure: Jews and Authority in the Crown of Aragon*. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press, 2015.
- Beinart, Haim. "La Inquisición española y la expulsión de los judíos de Andalucía." in *Jews and Conversos: Studies in Society and the Inquisition*, ed. Yosef Kaplan, 103-123. Jerusalem: World Union of Jewish Studies, 1985.
- Beinart, Haim. "The Separation in Living Quarters between Jews and Christians in Fifteenth-Century Spain" (in Hebrew). *Zion* 51 (1986): 61-85.
- Beinart, Haim. *The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain*. Trans. Jeffrey M. Green. Oxford: Littman Library of Jewish Civilization, 2002.
- Blasco Martínez, Asunción. "Razones y consecuencias de una decisión controvertida: la expulsión de los judíos de España en 1492." *Kalakorikos* 10 (2005): 9-36.

Select Bibliography

- Crespo Álvarez, Macarena. "Judíos, préstamos y usuras en la Castilla medieval de Alfonso X a Enrique III." *Edad media* 5 (2002): 179-215.
- Denjean, Claude. "La politique de Louis IX vue d'Aragon: Jacques le Conquérant, l'usure et les juifs de ses royaumes." In *Saint Louis et les juifs. Politique et idéologie sous le règne de Louis IX*, eds. Paul Salmona and Juliette Sibon, 163-171. Paris: Éditions du patrimoine, Centre des monuments nationaux, 2015.
- Gampel, Benjamin R. *The Last Jews on Iberian Soil: Navarrese Jewry, 1479/1498*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1989.
- García y García, Antonio. "La legislación antijudía del Concilio de Zamora de 1313." In *Roma, magistra mundi. Itineraria culturae medievalis. Mélanges offerts au Père L.E. Boyle à l'occasion de son 75^e anniversaire*, ed. Jacqueline Hamesse, vol. 1, 291-300. Textes et études du Moyen Âge, 10/1. Louvain-la-Neuve: Fédération internationale des Instituts d'études médiévales, 1998.
- Ifft Decker, Sarah. *The Fruit of Her Hands: Jewish and Christian Women's Work in Medieval Catalan Cities*. University Park: Penn State University Press, 2022.
- Koryakina, Nadezda. "Jewish Citizens versus Jewish Foreigners: The Legal Status of a Minority within the Minority in Medieval Catalonia." In *Religious Minorities in Christian, Jewish, and Muslim Law (5th-15th centuries)*, eds. Nora Berend et al., 219-231. Religion and Law in Medieval Christian and Muslim Societies, 8. Turnhout: Brepols, 2017.
- Kriegel, Maurice. "La prise d'une décision: L'expulsion des juifs de l'Espagne en 1492." *Revue historique* 260, no. 1 (1978): 49-90.
- Kriegel, Maurice. "El edicto de expulsión; motivos, fines, contexto." In *Judíos, Sefarditas, Conversos: la expulsión de 1492 y sus consecuencias*, ed. Ángel Alcalá Galve, 134-149. Valladolid: Ambito, 1995.
- Losada, Carolina M. "Ley divina y ley terrena: antijudaísmo y estrategias de conversión en la campaña castellana de San Vicente Ferrer (1411-1412)." *Hispania Sacra* 65 (2013): 603-640.
- Meyerson, Mark D. "Bishop Ramon Despont and the Jews of the Kingdom of Valencia." *Anuario de Estudios Medievales* 29 (1999): 641-653.
- Meyerson, Mark D. *Jews in an Iberian Frontier Kingdom: Society, Economy, and Politics in Morvedre, 1248-1391*. Leiden: Brill, 2004.
- Meyerson, Mark D. *A Jewish Renaissance in Fifteenth-Century Spain*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2004.
- Monsalvo Antón, José María. *Teoría y evolución de un conflicto social: el antisemitismo en la Corona de Castilla en la Baja Edad Media*. Madrid: Siglo Veintiuno de España Editores, 1985.
- Motis Dolader, Miguel Ángel. *La expulsión de los judíos del reino de Aragón*. 2 vols. Zaragoza: Diputación General de Aragón, Departamento de Cultura y Educación, 1990.
- Motis Dolader, Miguel Ángel. "Contexto jurídico de la expulsión: concepto de *status* y *naturaleza* de la minoría étnico confesional judía en los reinos hispánicos medievales." *Miscelánea de Estudios Árabes y Hebraicos. Sección de Hebreo* 45 (1996): 69-99.
- Orfali, Moisés. "Provisions Relating to Jewish Moneylenders in the Medieval Cortes of Castile-Léon." *Hispania Judaica Bulletin* 10 (2014): 93-108.

- Orfali, Moisés, and M. A. Motis Dolader. "An Examination of the Texts of the General Edict of Expulsion" (in Hebrew). *Pe'amim* 46-47 (1991): 148-168.
- Peña, J. Ignacio Ruiz de la. "La política antijudaica del obispo don Gutierre de Toledo (1377-1389)." *Archives leoneses* 28 (1974): 263-289.
- Pérez, Joseph. *Historia de una tragedia. La expulsión de los judíos de España*. Barcelona: Critica, 1993. [Engl. tr.: *History of a Tragedy: The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain*, trans. Lysa Hochroth (Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 2007).]
- Peters, Edward. "Jewish History and Gentile Memory: The Expulsion of 1492." *Jewish History* 9, no. 1 (1995): 9-34.
- Riera i Sans, Jaume. "The Regulations of James I concerning the Jewish Moneylenders: A Preliminary Report." *Imago Temporis: Medium Aevum* 4 (2010): 263-285.
- Sabaté, Flocel. "Jewish Neighbourhoods in Christian Towns (Catalonia, Late Middle Ages)." In *Intricate Interfaith Networks in the Middle Ages: Quotidian Jewish-Christian Contacts*, ed. Ephraim Shoham-Steiner, 153-191. Turnhout: Brepols, 2015.
- Schraer, Michael. *A Stake in the Ground: Jews and Property Investment in the Medieval Crown of Aragon*. Leiden: Brill, 2019.
- Soifer Irish, Maya. *Jews and Christians in Medieval Castile: Tradition, Coexistence, and Change*. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2016.
- Soussen, Claire. "Les déplacements de population juives dans l'espace aragonais, entre contrainte et spontanéité (ca. 1280-1350)." In *Des sociétés en mouvement: Migrations et mobilité au Moyen Âge. XL^e Congrès de la SHMESP (Nice, 4-7 juin 2009)*, 183-193. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 2010.
- Soussen Max, Claire. *Iudei nostri: Pouvoir royal, communautés juives et société chrétienne dans les territoires de la Couronne d'Aragon (XIII^e-1^{ère} moitié du XIV^e siècle)*. Toulouse: Méridiennes, 2011.
- Tavares, Maria José Pimenta Ferro. *Os Judeus em Portugal no século XIV*. Lisbon: Instituto de Alta Cultura, Centro de Estudos Históricos, 1970.
- Tavares, Maria José Pimenta Ferro. *Os Judeus em Portugal no século XV*, 2 vols. Lisbon: Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Faculdade de Ciências Sociais e Humanas, 1982-1984.

Italy

- Angiolini, Hélène. "Polemica antiusuraria e propaganda antiebraica nel Quattrocento." *Il pensiero politico* 19 (1986): 311-318.
- Bonfil, Robert. "Società cristiana e società ebraica nell'Italia medievale e rinascimentale: Riflessioni sul significato e sui limiti di una convergenza." In *Ebrei e cristiani nell'Italia medievale e moderna: conversioni, scambi, contrasti. Atti del VI Congresso internazionale dell' AISG (San Miniato, 4-6 novembre 1986)*, eds. Michele Luzzati, Michele Olivari, and Alessandra Veronese, 231-260. Rome: Carucci, 1988.
- Bornstein, Daniel. "Law, Religion, and Economics: Jewish Moneylenders in Christian Cortona." In *A Renaissance of Conflicts: Visions and Revisions of Law and Society in Italy and Spain*, eds. John A.

Select Bibliography

- Marino and Thomas Kuehn, 241-256. Toronto: Centre for Reformation and Renaissance Studies, 2004.
- Carpi, Daniel. "The Account Book of a Jewish Moneylender in Montepulciano (1409-1410)." *Journal of European Economic History* 14, no. 3 (1985): 501-513.
- Cassandro, Michele. "The Problem of Usury and the Jews in Renaissance Florence." In *Money and Beauty: Bankers, Botticelli and the Bonfire of the Vanities*, eds. Ludovica Sebregondi and Tim Parks, 47-57. Florence: Giunti, 2011.
- Cassuto, Umberto. *Gli Ebrei a Firenze nell'età del Rinascimento*. Florence: Galletti e Cocci, 1918.
- Cassuto, Umberto. "Un ignoto capitolo di storia ebraica." In *Festschrift zu Hermann Cohens siebzigstem Geburtstag*, 389-404. Berlin: Cassirer, 1912.
- Castelli, Enrico. *I banchi feneratori ebraici nel Mantovano (1386-1808)*. Atti e memorie dell'Accademia Virgiliana di Mantova, n.s. 31. Mantua: Tipografia industriale mantovana, 1959.
- Cavallar, Osvaldo, and Julius Kirshner. "Jews as Citizens in Late Medieval and Renaissance Italy: The Case of Isacco da Pisa." *Jewish History* 25 (2011): 269-318.
- Ciscato, Antonio. *Gli Ebrei in Padova (1300-1800)*. Padua: Società Cooperativa Tipografica, 1901.
- Colorni, Vittore. "Prestito ebraico e comunità ebraiche nell'Italia centrale e settentrionale con particolare riguardo alla Comunità di Mantova." *Rivista di storia del diritto italiano* 8 (1935): 406-458.
- Colorni, Vittore. *Legge ebraica e leggi locali: ricerche sull'ambito d'applicazione del diritto ebraico in Italia dall'epoca romana al secolo XIX*. Milan: Giuffrè, 1945.
- Colorni, Vittore. *Gli Ebrei nel sistema del diritto comune fino alla prima emancipazione*. Milan: Giuffrè, 1956.
- Debby, Nirit Ben-Aryeh. "Jews and Judaism in the Rhetoric of Popular Preachers: The Florentine Sermons of Giovanni Dominici (1356-1419) and Bernardino da Siena (1380-1444)." *Jewish History* 14 (2000): 175-200.
- Debby, Nirit Ben-Aryeh. *Renaissance Florence in the Rhetoric of Two Popular Preachers: Giovanni Dominici (1356-1419) and Bernardino da Siena (1380-1444)*. Late Medieval and Early Modern Studies, 4. Turnhout: Brepols, 2001.
- Elie, Hubert. "Contribution à l'étude du statut des Juifs en Italie aux XV^e et XVI^e siècles: l'opinion de Bernardin de Busti." *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 142 (1952): 67-96.
- Fioravanti, Gianfranco. "Polemiche anti-giudaiche nell'Italia del Quattrocento: un tentativo di interpretazione globale." In *Ebrei e cristiani nell'Italia medievale e moderna: conversioni, scambi, contrasti. Atti del VI Congresso internazionale dell' AISG (San Miniato, 4-6 novembre 1986)*, eds. Michele Luzzati, Michele Olivari, and Alessandra Veronese, 75-91. Rome: Carucci, 1988.
- Gajano, Sofia Boesch. "Il Comune di Siena e il prestito ebraico nei secoli XIV e XV: fonti e problemi." In *Aspetti e problemi della presenza ebraica nell'Italia centro-settentrionale (secoli XIV e XV)*, 175-226. Quaderni dell'Istituto di Scienze Storiche dell'Università di Roma, 2. Rome: Università di Roma, 1983.

- Hohlstein, Michael. *Soziale Ausgrenzung im Medium der Predigt. Der franziskanische Antijudaismus im spätmittelalterlichen Italien*. Norm und Struktur: Studien zum sozialen Wandel im Mittelalter und früher Neuzeit, 35. Cologne: Böhlau, 2012.
- Hughes, Diane Owen. "Distinguishing Signs: Ear-Rings, Jews and Franciscan Rhetoric in the Italian Renaissance City." *Past and Present* 112 (1986): 3-59.
- Luzzati, Michele. "Vescovi ed ebrei." In *Vescovi e diocesi in Italia dal XIV alla metà del XVI secolo. Atti del VII Convegno di storia della Chiesa in Italia (Brescia, 21-25 settembre 1987)*, eds. Giuseppina de Sandre Gasparini et al., vol. 2, 1099-1123. Rome: Herder, 1990.
- Luzzati, Michele. "Banchi e insediamenti ebraici nell'Italia centro-settentrionale fra tardo Medioevo e inizi dell'Età moderna." In *Storia d'Italia. Annali. 11: Gli ebrei in Italia*, ed. Corrado Vivanti, vol. 1, 173-235. Turin: Einaudi, 1996.
- Luzzati, Michele. "Florence against the Jews, or the Jews against Florence?" In *The Most Ancient of Minorities: The Jews of Italy*, ed. Stanislaw G. Pugliese, 59-66. Hofstra University Contributions in Ethnic Studies, 36. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 2002.
- Luzzatto, Gino. *I banchieri Ebrei in Urbino nell'età ducale*. Padua: Società cooperativa tipografica, 1902. [Reprinted Sala Bolognese: Forni, 1983.]
- Molho, Anthony. "A Note on Jewish Moneylenders in Tuscany in the Late Trecento and Early Quattrocento." In *Renaissance Studies in Honor of Hans Baron*, 99-117. Florence: Olschki, 1971.
- Mormando, Franco. *The Preacher's Demons: Bernardino of Siena and the Social Underworld of Early Renaissance Italy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1999.
- Mueller, Reinhold C. "Lo status degli ebrei nella Terraferma veneta del Quattrocento: tra politica, religione, cultura ed economia. Saggio introduttivo." In *Ebrei nella Terraferma veneta del Quattrocento. Atti del Convegno di studi (Verona, 14 novembre 2003)*, eds. Gian Maria Varanini and Reinhold C. Mueller, 9-29. Quaderni di Reti Medievali Rivista, 2. Florence: Firenze University Press, 2005.
- Sedda, Filippo. "The Anti-Jewish Sermons of John of Capistrano: Matters and Context." In *The Jewish-Christian Encounter in Medieval Preaching*, eds. Jonathan Adams and Jussi Hanska, 139-169. New York: Routledge, 2015.
- Simonsohn, Shlomo. *History of the Jews in the Duchy of Mantua*. Jerusalem: Kiryath Sepher, 1977.
- Simonsohn, Shlomo. "La condizione giuridica degli ebrei nell'Italia centrale e settentrionale (secoli XII-XVI)." In *Storia d'Italia. Annali. 11: Gli ebrei in Italia*, ed. Corrado Vivanti, vol. 1, 95-120. Turin: Einaudi, 1996.
- Starr, Joshua. "The Mass Conversion of Jews in Southern Italy (1290-1292)." *Speculum* 21, no. 2 (1946): 203-211.
- Tamassia, Nino. "Stranieri ed ebrei nell'Italia meridionale dall'età romana alla sveva." *Atti del Reale Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti* 63 (1903-1904): 758-839.
- Toaff, Ariel. *Gli Ebrei a Perugia*. Fonti per la Storia dell'Umbria, 10. Perugia: Deputazione di storia patria per l'Umbria, 1975.
- Toaff, Ariel. "'Banchieri' cristiani e 'prestatori' ebrei?" In *Storia d'Italia. Annali. 11: Gli ebrei in Italia*, ed. Corrado Vivanti, vol. 1, 265-287. Turin: Einaudi, 1996.

Select Bibliography

- Toaff, Ariel. "Gli insediamenti askenaziti nell'Italia settentrionale." In *Storia d'Italia. Annali*. 11: *Gli ebrei in Italia*, ed. Corrado Vivanti, vol. 1, 153-171. Turin: Einaudi, 1996.
- Toaff, Ariel. "Judei cives? Gli ebrei nei catasti di Perugia del Trecento." *Zakhor: rivista di storia degli Ebrei d'Italia* 4 (2000): 11-36.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Teorie economiche francescane e presenza ebraica in Italia (1380-1462 c.)." In *Il rinnovamento del Francescanesimo. L'Osservanza. Atti dell'XI convegno internazionale (Assisi, 20-21-22 ottobre 1983)*, 193-227. Assisi: Università di Perugia, Centro di Studi francescani, 1985.
- Varanini, Gian Maria, and Reinhold C. Mueller, eds. *Ebrei nella Terraferma veneta del Quattrocento. Atti del Convegno di studi (Verona, 14 novembre 2003)*. Quaderni di Reti Medievali Rivista, 2. Florence: Firenze University Press, 2005.
- Zampelli, Domenico. "Usura, ebrei e disciplinamento canonico nell'enclave beneventana." *Rivista storica del Sannio*, ser. 3, vol. 3, no. 5 (1996): 177-204.

Low Countries

- Cluse, Christoph. *Studien zur Geschichte der Juden in den mittelalterlichen Niederlanden*. Forschungen zur Geschichte der Juden, 10. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 2000.
- Materné, Jan. "Bankieren voor behoeftigen? De maatschappelijke rol von joden en Lombarden in laat-middeleeuws Europa." *Spiegel Historiael* 29 (Sept. 1994): 346-350.
- Stengers, Jean. *Les Juifs dans les Pays-Bas au Moyen Âge*. Brussels: Palais des académies, 1950.

Switzerland and Savoy

- Bardelle, Thomas, and Jean-Danielle Morerod. "La lutte contre l'usure au début du XV^e siècle et l'installation d'une communauté juive à Lausanne." *Études de lettres*, ser. 4, 1992 (1992): 3-21.
- Chartrain, Frédéric. "Les Juifs de Serres au XIV^e siècle d'après les comptes de la châtelainie." In *Économies et sociétés dans le Dauphiné médiéval (108^e congrès national des sociétés savantes, Grenoble, 1983)*, 199-209. Actes du Congrès national des sociétés savantes, Section de philologie et d'histoire jusqu'à 1610, 108. Paris: ESNB-CTHS, 1984.
- Chone, Heymann. "Zur Geschichte der Juden in Zürich im 15. Jahrhundert." *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland* 6 (1936): 198-209.
- Gasparri, Françoise. "Juifs et italiens à Orange au XIV^e siècle: métiers comparés." In *Minorités, techniques et métiers. Actes de la table ronde du Groupement d'intérêt scientifique sciences humaines sur l'aire méditerranéenne, Abbaye de Sénanque, octobre 1978*, 47-56. Aix-en-Provence: Institut de recherches méditerranéennes, Université de Provence, 1980.
- Gilomen, Hans-Jörg. "Die Substitution jüdischer Kredite im Spätmittelalter." In *Christliches und jüdisches Europa im Mittelalter. Kolloquium zu Ehren von Alfred Haverkamp*, eds. Lukas Clemens and Sigrid Hirbodian, 207-33. Trier: Kliomedia, 2011.
- Ginsburger, Moses. "Zur Geschichte der Juden in der Schweiz unter Kaiser Sigismund (1411-1437)." *Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland* 4 (1932/1933): 77-82.

Jordan, William Chester. "The Jews and the Transition to Papal Rule in the Comtat Venaissin." *Michael* 12 (1991): 213-232.

"Die Lombarden in Solothurn." *Solothurnisches Wochenblatt* (1814): 269-278, 281-287.

Prudhomme, Auguste. *Les juifs en Dauphiné aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles*. Grenoble: Dupont, 1883.

Prudhomme, Auguste. "Notes et documents sur les Juifs du Dauphiné." *Revue des études juives* 9 (1884): 234-263.

Ramirez, Olivier. "Les Juifs et le crédit en Savoie au XIV^e siècle." In *Credito e società: Le fonti, le tecniche e gli uomini (secc. XIV-XVI)*. *Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi Archivio Storico, Palazzo Mazzola, Amphithéâtre de l'Université de Savoie, Asti-Chambéry, 24-27 settembre 1998*, 55-68. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 1. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2003.

Jews and the Papacy

Abulafia, Anna Sapir. "The Fourth Lateran Council through the Lens of Jewish Service." In *Jews and Muslims under the Fourth Lateran Council. Papers Commemorating the Octocentenary of the Fourth Lateran Council (1215)*, eds. Marie-Thérèse Champagne and Irven M. Resnick, 81-96. Turnhout: Brepols, 2018.

Browe, Peter. *Die Judenmission im Mittelalter und die Päpste*. Rome: SALER, 1942.

Gow, Andrew and Gordon Griffiths. "Pope Eugenius IV and Jewish Money-Lending in Florence: The Case of Salomone di Bonaventura during the Chancellorship of Leonardo Bruni." *Renaissance Quarterly* 47 (1994): 282-329.

Grayzel, Solomon. "References to the Jews in the Correspondence of John XXII." *Hebrew Union College Annual* 23, no. 2 (1950-1951): 37-80.

Grayzel, Solomon. "The Papal Bull *Sicut Judeis*. In *Studies and essays in honor of Abraham A. Neuman*, eds. Meir Ben-Horin, Bernard D. Weinryb and Solomon Zeitlin, 243-280. Leiden: Brill, for Dropsie College, 1962.

Holtzmann, Walther. "Zur päpstlichen Gesetzgebung über die Juden im 12. Jahrhundert." In *Festschrift Guido Kisch*, 217-36. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 1955.

Liberatoscioli, Davide. *Juden ohne Päpste: Inklusion und Judenfeinlichkeit zwischen Rom und Avignon*. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2021.

Quaglioni, Diego. "Propaganda antebraica e polemiche di curia." In *Un pontificato ed una città: Sisto IV (1471-1484)*. *Atti del convegno, Roma, 3-7 dicembre 1984*, eds. Massimo Miglio, Francesca Niuitta, Diego Quaglioni, Concetta Ranieri, 257-272. *Littera antiqua*, 5. Città del Vaticano: Associazione Roma nel Rinascimento, 1986.

Poliakov, Léon. *Les banchieri Juifs et le Saint-Siège du XIII^e au XVII^e siècle*. Paris: SEVPEN, 1965.

Rist, Rebecca. "From *Sicut* to *Turbato* Again: "Papal Policy" toward Jews in the Central Middle Ages: The Evidence Revisited." *Studies in Medieval and Renaissance History* 10 (2013): 41-78.

Rist, Rebecca. *Popes and Jews, 1095-1291*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.

Select Bibliography

- Stow, Kenneth R. *Catholic Thought and Papal Jewry Policy, 1555-1593*. New York: Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 1977.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "Expulsion Italian Style: The Case of Lucio Ferraris." *Jewish History* 3 (1988): 51-63.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "The Good of the Church, the Good of the State: The Popes and Jewish Money." In *Christianity and Judaism. Papers read at the 1991 Summer Meeting and the 1992 Winter Meeting of the Ecclesiastical History Society*, ed. Diana Wood, 237-52. Cambridge, MA: Blackwell, 1992.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "The Avignonese Papacy or, After the Expulsions." In *From Witness to Witchcraft: Jews and Judaism in Medieval Christian Thought*, ed. Jeremy Cohen, 275-297. Wolfenbütteler Mittelalter-Studien, 11. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1996.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "Papal Mendicants or Mendicant Popes: Continuity and Change in Papal Policies towards the Jews at the End of the Fifteenth Century." In *Friars and Jews in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*, eds. Steven J. McMichael and Susan E. Myers, 255-272. Leiden: Brill, 2004.
- Stow, Kenneth R. "The Church and the Jews: St. Paul to Pius IX." In Kenneth R. Stow, *Popes, Church and Jews in the Middle Ages: Confrontation and Response*, item 1, 1-76. Variorum Collected Studies, 876. Farnham: Ashgate, 2007.
- Theis, Valérie. "Jean XXII et l'expulsion des juifs du comtat Venaissin." *Annales: Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 67 (2012): 41-77.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Gli Ebrei e l'antigiudaismo nelle costituzioni del quarto Concilio Lateranense: una ricapitolazione e un inizio." In *Il Lateranense IV. Le ragioni di un concilio. Atti del LIII Convegno storico internazionale (Todi, 9-12 ottobre 2016)*, 351-366. Spoleto: CISAM, 2017.
- Vincent, Nicholas. "Two Papal Letters on the Wearing of the Jewish Badge, 1221 and 1229." In *Jewish Historical Studies* 34 (1994-96): 209-224.
- Wood, Diana. "Infidels and Jews: Clement VI's Attitude to Persecution and Toleration." In *Persecution and Toleration*, ed. W. J. Sheils, 115-124. Studies in Church History, 21. Oxford: Blackwell, 1984.

Jews in Christian Theology

- Blumenkranz, Bernhard. "Le *De Regimine Judaeorum*: ses modèles, son exemple." In *Aquinas and Problems of his Time*, eds. Gérard Verbeke and Daniël Verhelst, 101-117. Louvain: Leuven University Press, 1976.
- Boyle, Leonard E. "Thomas Aquinas and the Duchess of Brabant." *Proceedings of the PMR Conference* 8 (1983): 25-35.
- Chazan, Robert. "Twelfth-Century Perceptions of the Jews: A Case Study of Bernard of Clairvaux and Peter the Venerable." In *From Witness to Witchcraft: Jews and Judaism in Medieval Christian Thought*, ed. Jeremy Cohen, 187-201. Wolfenbütteler Mittelalter-Studien, 11. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1996.
- Dahan, Gilbert. "Juifs et judaïsme dans la littérature quodlibétique." In *From Witness to Witchcraft: Jews and Judaism in Medieval Christian Thought*, ed. Jeremy Cohen, 221-245. Wolfenbütteler Mittelalter-Studien, 11. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag, 1996.

- Dorin, Rowan W. "Les maîtres parisiens et les Juifs (fin XIII^e siècle): Perspectives nouvelles sur un dossier d'avis concernant le *regimen judaeorum*." *Journal des Savants* 2016, no. 2 (2016): 241-282.
- Emili, Annamaria. "De regimine Judeorum. Note su tradizione manoscritta, datazione e contenuti della risposta di Peckham alla Contessa di Fiandra." *Picenum Seraphicum: rivista di studi storici e francescani* 22-23 (2003-2004): 67-120.
- Emili, Annamaria. "De regimine Judeorum. Una proposta di edizione dell'epistola *De Judeis* del minorita Giovanni Peckham." *Franciscana: bollettino della Società internazionale di studi francescani* 13 (2011): 158-191.
- Emili, Annamaria. "Fonti in dialogo. Tommaso d'Aquino e il dossier sul governo degli Ebrei (1270)." In *Dominikaner und Juden: Personen, Konflikte und Perspektiven vom 13. bis zum 20. Jahrhundert*, eds. Elias H. Füllenbach and Gianfranco Miletto, 1-24. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2015.
- Friedman, Yvonne. "An Anatomy of Anti-Semitism: Peter the Venerable's Letter to Louis VII, King of France (1146)." In *Bar-Ilan Studies in History*, ed. Pinhas Artzi, 87-102. Ramat Gan: Bar-Ilan University Press, 1978.
- Iogna-Prat, Dominique. *Order and Exclusion: Cluny and Christendom Face Heresy, Judaism, and Islam (1000-1150)*. Trans. Graham Robert Edwards. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2002.
- Kirn, Hans-Martin. "Contempus mundi—contemptus Judaei? Nachfolgeideale und Antijudaismus in der spätmittelalterlichen Predigtliteratur." In *Spätmittelalterliche Frömmigkeit zwischen Ideal und Praxis*, eds. Berndt Hamm and Thomas Lentjes, 147-178. Spätmittelalter und Reformation, neue Reihe, 15. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2001.
- Klepper, Deana. "Historicizing Allegory: The Jew as Hagar in Medieval Christian Text and Image." *Church History* 84, no. 2 (2015): 308-344.
- Kusman, David. "À propos de la consultation de Thomas d'Aquin par la duchesse Aleyde de Brabant (ca. 1267)." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 73 (1995): 937-946.
- Marmursztejn, Elsa. "La raison dans l'histoire de la persécution. Observations sur l'historiographie des relations entre juifs et chrétiens sous l'angle des baptêmes forcés." *Annales. Histoire, Sciences Sociales* 67 (2012): 7-40.
- Marmursztejn, Elsa. "Uterus Ecclesiae. Doctrine et pratiques de l'inclusion et de l'exclusion des juifs." *Penser/rêver* 23 (2013): 175-194.
- Meyer, Christoph H. F. "Non-Christians in the Normative Culture of the Catholic Church between Antiquity and the Modern Era: A Select Bibliography (June 30, 2020)." Max Planck Institute for European Legal History Research Paper Series No. 2020-15: subsidia et instrumenta.
- Pirenne, Henri. "La duchesse Aleyde de Brabant et le 'De regimine judaeorum' de saint Thomas d'Aquin." *Revue néo-scholastique de philosophie*, ser. 2, 18 (1928): 193-205.
- Roest, Bert. "Giovanni of Capestrano's Anti-Judaism within a Franciscan Context: An Evaluation based on Recent Scholarship." *Franciscan Studies* 75 (2017): 117-143.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "'Judas Mercator Pessimus'. Ebrei e simoniaci dall'XI al XIII secolo." *Zakhor: rivista di storia degli Ebrei d'Italia* 1 (1997): 11-23.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "La scienza economica francescana e gli ebrei nel Medio Evo: da un lessico teologico a un lessico economico." *Picenum Seraphicum*, n.s. 20 (2001): 113-135.

Select Bibliography

- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Franciscan Economics and Jews in the Middle Ages: from a Theological to an Economic Lexicon." In *Friars and Jews in the Middle Ages and Renaissance*, eds. Steven J. Michael and Susan E. Myers, 99-117. Leiden: Brill, 2004.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Christian Perceptions of Jewish Economic Activity in the Middle Ages." In *Wirtschaftsgeschichte der mittelalterlichen Juden. Fragen und Einschätzungen*, ed. Michael Toch, 1-18. Schriften des Historischen Kollegs, Kolloquien 71. Munich: Oldenbourg, 2008.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "I diritti di cittadinanza degli ebrei italiani nel discorso dottrinale degli Osservanti." In *I frati Osservanti e la società in Italia nel secolo XV. Atti del XL Convegno internazionale in occasione del 550° anniversario della fondazione del Monte di Pietà di Perugia, 1462 (Assisi-Perugia, 11-13 ottobre 2012)*, 253-278. Spoleto: Fondazione Centro italiano di Studi sull'alto medioevo, 2013.
- Turner, Nancy L. "An Attack on the Acknowledged Truth': French, English, and German Theologians on the Jews in the Fourteenth Century." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Iowa, 1996.
- Turner, Nancy L. "Jewish Witness, Forced Conversion, and Island Living: John Duns Scotus on Jews and Judaism." In *Christian Attitudes toward the Jews in the Middle Ages: A Casebook*, ed. Michael Frassetto, 183-210. New York: Routledge, 2007.
- Uytven, Raymond van. "The Date of Thomas Aquinas's Epistola ad Ducissam Brabantiae." In *Pascua Mediaevalia: studies voor Prof. Dr. J. M. de Smet*, eds. R. Lievens, E. van Mingroot, W. Verbeke, 631-643. Louvain: University of Louvain, 1983.
- Verschooten, Wim. "Margaretha van Frankrijk bestemmeling van Thomas van Aquino's 'Epistola ad ducissam Brabantiae'." Unpublished PhD dissertation, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 1991.
- Wirszubski, Chaim. *Pico della Mirandola's Encounter with Jewish Mysticism*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1989.

Jews in Roman and Canon Law

- Angiolini, Hélène. "'Cibus iudei': un 'consilium' quasi inedito di Angelo di Castro sulla macellazione con rito ebraico e una 'reprobatio' di San Giovanni da Capestrano." In *La storia degli Ebrei nell'Italia medievale: tra filologia e metodologia*, eds. Maria Giuseppina Muzzarelli and Giacomo Todeschini, 102-115. Bologna: a cura dell'Ufficio stampa e pubbliche relazioni dell'Istituto per i beni artistici, culturali e naturali della Regione Emilia-Romagna, 1989.
- Boeren, Petrus Cornelius. "Les *Apostillae* de Michel Carcano de Milan, O. F. M., au *Consilium de usuris* d'Ange de Castro." *Archivum franciscanum historicum* 63 (1970): 174-177.
- Brand-Pierach, Sandra. "Ungläubige im Kirchenrecht. Die kanonistische Behandlung der Nichtchristen als symbolische Manifestation politischen Machtwillens." Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Univ. Konstanz, 2004.
- Czerwinski, Francis Richard. "The Teachings of the Twelfth and Thirteenth Century Canonists about the Jews." Unpublished PhD Dissertation, Cornell University, 1972.
- Domingues de Sousa Costa, P. A. "Canonistarum doctrina de Judaeis et Saracenis tempore Concilii Constanciensis." *Antonianum* 40 (1965): 3-70.

- Dorin, Rowan W. "‘Once the Jews have been Expelled’: Intent and Interpretation in Late Medieval Canon Law." *Law and History Review* 34, no. 2 (2016): 335-362.
- García y García, Antonio. "Jews and Muslims in the Canon Law of the Iberian Peninsula in the Late Medieval and Early Modern Period." *Jewish History* 3, no. 1 (1988): 41-50.
- Gilchrist, John. "The Canonistic Treatment of Jews in the Latin West in the Eleventh and Early Twelfth Centuries." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 106, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 75 (1989): 70-106.
- Kedar, Benjamin. "Canon Law and the Burning of the Talmud." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* 9 (1979): 79-82.
- Lotter, Friedrich. "Die Juden im Kirchenrecht des Mittelalters. Bericht über neuere Literatur." *Aschkenas* 1 (1991): 161-172.
- Pakter, Walter. *Medieval Canon Law and the Jews*. Abhandlungen zur rechtswissenschaftlichen Grundlagenforschung, 68. Ebelsbach: Rolf Gremer, 1988.
- Pennington, Kenneth. "The Law’s Violence against Medieval and Early Modern Jews." *Rivista Internazionale di Diritto Comune* 23 (2012): 23-44.
- Pennington, Kenneth. "Gratian and the Jews." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* 31 (2014): 111-124.
- Pieri, Bernardo. *Usurai, ebrei e poteri della chiesa nei consilia di Paolo da Castro. Le competenze canonistiche di una civilista*. Seminario giuridico della Università di Bologna, 282. Bologna: Bononia University Press, 2016.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "‘Inter Iudeos et Christianos commertia sunt permissa.’ ‘Questione ebraica’ e usura in Baldo degli Ubaldi (c. 1327-1400)." In *Aspetti e problemi della presenza ebraica nell’Italia centro-settentrionale (secoli XIV e XV)*, 273-305. Quaderni dell’Istituto di Scienze Storiche dell’Università di Roma, 2. Rome: Università di Roma, 1983.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "I giuristi medievali e gli ebrei. Due ‘consultationes’ di G. F. Pavini (1478)." *Quaderni storici* 64 (1987): 7-18.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "Gli ebrei nei *consilia* del Quattrocento veneto." In *Consilia im späten Mittelalter. Zum historischen Aussagewert einer Quellengattung*, 189-204. Schriftenreihe des Deutschen Studienentrums in Venedig, 13. Sigmaringen: Jan Thorbecke Verlag, 1995.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "Fra tolleranza e persecuzione. Gli ebrei nella letteratura giuridica del tardo Medioevo." In *Storia d’Italia. Annali*. 11: *Gli ebrei in Italia*, ed. Corrado Vivanti, vol. 1, 645-675. Turin: Einaudi, 1996.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "Gli ebrei e il giuramento nell’età del diritto comune." *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 40 (2004): 113-128.
- Sherwood, Jessie. "Interpretation, Negotiation, and Adaptation: Converting the Jews in Gerhard of Mainz’s *Collectio*." In *Jews in Early Christian Law: Byzantium and the Latin West, 6th-11th Centuries*, eds. John Tolan et al., 119-129. Turnhout: Brepols, 2014.
- Stantchev, Stefan K. "‘Apply to Muslims what was said of the Jews’: Popes and Canonists Between a Taxonomy of Otherness and *Infidelitas*." *Law and History Review* 32 (2014): 65-96.

Valsecchi, Chiara. *Oldrado da Ponte e i suoi consilia. Un'auctoritas del primo Trecento*. Milan: Giuffrè, 2000.

MERCHANTS, MONEYLENDERS, AND MONEYLENDING

General and Comparative

Arens, Franz. "Commerce d'argent et commerce de denrées au Moyen Âge: à propos d'un travail récent." *Revue de synthèse historique* 17 (1908): 298-308.

Arens, Franz. "Grundsätzliches zur Problematik der 'Kauwerschen' (Caorsini)." *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte* 25 (1932): 251-260.

Bell, Adrian R., Chris Brooks, and Tony K. Moore. "Cambium non est mutuum: exchange and interest rates in medieval Europe." *Economic History Review* 70 (2017): 373-396.

Berthe, Maurice, ed. *Endettement paysan et crédit rural dans l'Europe médiévale et moderne*. Toulouse: Presses Universitaires du Mirail, 1998.

Bordone, Renato, ed. *L'uomo del banco dei pegni: 'Lombardi' e mercato del denaro nell'Europa medievale*. Turin: Scriptorium, 1994.

Bordone, Renato. "I 'lombardi' in Europa. Primi risultati e prospettive di ricerca." *Società e storia* 63 (1994): 1-17.

Bordone, Renato. "I lombardi nelle città europee." In *Spazio urbano e organizzazione economica nell'Europa medievale*, ed. Alberto Grohmann, 81-97. Perugia, 1994.

Bordone, Renato. "Lombardi come 'usurai manifesti': Un mito storiografico?" *Società e storia* 100-101 (2003): 255-272.

Bordone, Renato. "Una lobby finanziaria internazionale?" *Quaderni/Cahiers del Centro Studi sui Lombardi, sul credito e sulla banca* 2 (2007): 7-25.

Bordone, Renato. "I pegni dei lombardi." In *Oggetti in transito tra valore d'uso e valore di scambio (secoli XIII-XX)*, eds. Mauro Carboni and Maria Giuseppina Muzzarelli, 45-70. Bologna: il Mulino, 2012.

Bordone, Renato. "Tra credito e usura: il caso dei 'lombardi' e la loro collocazione nel panorama economico dell'Europa medievale." In *Politiche del credito. Investimento, consumo, solidarietà. Atti del Congresso internazionale Cassa di Risparmio di Asti. Asti, 20-22 marzo 2003*, eds. Gemma Boschiero and Barbara Molina, 141-161. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi, 5. Asti: Arti grafiche TSG-Comune di Asti, 2004.

Bordone, Renato, and Franco Spinelli, eds. *Lombardi in Europa nel Medioevo*. Milan: Francoangeli, 2005.

Dermineur, Elise M., ed. *Women and Credit in Pre-Industrial Europe*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2018.

Dorin, Rowan. "Migrant Moneylenders and the Threat of Expulsion in Late Medieval Europe." In *L'expérience de la mobilité, de l'Antiquité à nos jours. Entre précarité et confiance*, eds. Claudia Moatti and Emmanuelle Chevreau, 49-66. Scripta Antiqua 148. Bordeaux: Ausonius Éditions, 2021.

Fredona, Robert, and Sophus A. Reinert, eds. "Special Issue: Italy and the Origins of Capitalism." *Business History Review* 94, no. 1 (Spring 2020): 5-251

- Gilomen, Hans-Jörg. "Wucher und Wirtschaft im Mittelalter." *Historische Zeitschrift* 250, no. 2 (1990): 265-301.
- Gilomen, Hans-Jörg. "Die ökonomischen Grundlagen des Kredits und die christlich-jüdische Konkurrenz im Spätmittelalter." In *Ein Thema—zwei Perspektiven: Juden und Christen in Mittelalter und Frühneuzeit*, eds. Eveline Brugger and Birgit Wiedl, 139-169. Innsbruck: StudienVerlag, 2007.
- Gilomen, Hans-Jörg. "Christlicher Glaube und Ökonomie des Kredits im Spätmittelalter." In *Ökonomische Glaubensfragen: Strukturen und Praktiken jüdischen und christlichen Kleinkredits im Spätmittelalter*, eds. Gerhard Fouquet and Sven Rabeler, 121-159. Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, Beihefte 242. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 2018.
- Greilsammer, Myriam. "Il credito al consumo in Europa: dai lombardi ai Monti di Pietà." In *Il Rinascimento italiano e l'Europa*, vol. 4: *Commercio e cultura mercantile*, eds. Franco Franceschi, Richard A. Goldthwaite, and Reinhold C. Mueller, 591-621. Treviso: Fondazione Cassamarca-Angelo Colla Editore, 2007.
- Grunwald, Kurt. "Lombards, Cahorsins and Jews." *Journal of European Economic History* 4 (1975): 393-398.
- Gurevich, Aron. "The Merchant." In *Medieval Callings*, ed. Jacques Le Goff, trans. Lydia G. Cochrane, 242-283. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1990.
- Heers, Jacques. *La naissance du capitalisme au Moyen Âge. Changeurs, usuriers et grands financiers*. Paris: Perrin, 2012.
- Howell, Martha C. *Commerce before Capitalism in Europe, 1300-1600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010.
- Howell, Martha C., and Claire Billen. "Le crédit au quotidien." *Histoire urbaine* 51 (2018): 5-17.
- Kulischer, Josef. "Warenhändler und Geldausleiher im Mittelalter." *Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Sozialpolitik und Verwaltung* 17 (1908): 29-71, 201-254.
- Le Goff, Jacques. "Métiers licites et métiers illicites dans l'Occident médiéval." In Jacques Le Goff, *Pour un autre Moyen Âge: Temps, travail et culture en Occident: 18 essais*, 91-107. Paris: Gallimard, 1977.
- Lestocquoy, Jean. "Les usuriers du début du Moyen Âge." In *Studi in onore di Gino Luzzatto*, vol. 1, 67-77. Milan: Giuffrè, 1949.
- Ogilvie, Sheilagh. *Institutions and European Trade: Merchant Guilds, 1000-1800*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2011.
- Palermo, Luciano. *La banca e il credito nel Medioevo*. Milan: Mondadori, 2008.
- Pia, Ezio Claudio. "Lombardi in Europa: una lettura storiografica." *Rivista storica italiana* 125, no. 3 (2013): 817-840.
- Piergiovanni, Vito. "Il Mercante e il Diritto canonico medievale: 'Mercatores in itinere dicuntur miserabiles personae'." In *Proceedings of the 9th International Congress of Medieval Canon Law (Munich, 13-18 July 1992)*, 617-634. Monumenta iuris canonici, series C: Subsidia 10. Vatican City: S. Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum Universitatibus, 1992.

Select Bibliography

- Piergiovanni, Vito. "The Itinerant Merchant and the Fugitive Merchant in the Middle Ages." In *Of Strangers and Foreigners (Late Antiquity-Middle Ages)*, eds. Laurent Mayali and Maria M. Mart, 81-96. Berkeley: Robbins Collection, 1993.
- Pinelli, Paola. "'Illegal' Pawns for 'Immoral' Loans: Testing the Limits of the Monti di Pietà in Late Fifteenth-Century Tuscany." *Renaissance and Reformation* 35, no. 3 (Summer 2012): 11-22.
- Reichert, Winfried. "Kawertschen." In *Von Aktie bis Zoll: ein historisches Lexikon des Geldes*, ed. Michael North, 189-190. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1995.
- Reichert, Winfried. *Lombarden in der Germania-Romania: Atlas und Dokumentation*. 3 vols. Beiträge zur Landes- und Kulturgeschichte, 2, no. 1-3. Trier: Porta Alba, 2003.
- Renouard, Yves. *Hommes d'affaires italiens du Moyen Âge*. 3rd edition. Paris: Armand Colin, 1968.
- Renouard, Yves. "Les cahorsins, hommes d'affaires français du XIII^e siècle." *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, ser. 5, 11 (1961): 43-67.
- Sapori, Armando. *Le marchand italien au Moyen Âge*. Paris: Armand Colin, 1952.
- Smail, Daniel Lord. *Legal Plunder: Households and Debt Collection in Late Medieval Europe*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2016.
- Spinelli, Franco, et al. *I Lombardi in Europa: Nomi, sedi, operatività, rapporti con le autorità*. Milan: Francoangeli, 2006.
- Vergano, Lodovico. "Il mercante astigiano nel medioevo." *Rivista di Storia, Arte e Archeologia per le provincie di Alessandria e Asti* 17 (1938): 187-208, 305-379.
- Wolff, Philippe. "Le problème des Cahorsins." *Annales du Midi* 62 (1950): 229-238.

England

- Albe, Edmond. *Les marchands de Cahors à Londres au XIII^e siècle*. Cahors: Girma, 1908.
- Arens, Franz. "Wilhelm Servat von Cahors als Kaufmann zu London." *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte* 11 (1913): 477-514.
- Bateson, Mark, and Jeffrey Denton. "Usury and Comital Disinheritance. The Case of Ferrers versus Lancaster, St Paul's, London 1301." *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 43 (1992): 60-96.
- Beardwood, Alice. *Alien Merchants in England, 1350 to 1377: Their Legal and Economic Position*. Cambridge, MA: Mediaeval Academy of America, 1931.
- Bell, Adrian R., Chris Brooks, and Tony K. Moore. "Interest in Medieval Accounts: Examples from England, 1272-1340." *History* 94 (2009): 411-433.
- Bell, Adrian R., Chris Brooks, and Tony K. Moore. "Credit Finance in Thirteenth-Century England: The Ricciardi of Lucca and Edward I, 1272-1294." In *Thirteenth-Century England XIII: Proceedings of the Paris Conference, 2009*, eds. Janet Burton et al., 101-116. Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 2011.
- Bell, Adrian R., Chris Brooks, and Tony K. Moore. "The Credit Relationship between Henry III and Merchants of Douai and Ypres, 1247-70." *Economic History Review* 67 (2014): 123-145.

- Bertolet, Craig E. "The slyeste of alle': The Lombard problem in John Gower's London." In *John Gower: Manuscripts, Readers, Contexts*, ed. Malte Urban, 197-218. Turnhout: Brepols, 2009.
- Bolton, James L. "Alien Merchants in England in the Reign of Henry VI, 1422-1461." B.Litt thesis, Oxford University, 1971.
- Bolton, James L. *Money in the Medieval English Economy, 973-1489*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2012.
- Bolton, James L. "The Church and Money in Twelfth-Century England." In *Money and the Church in Medieval Europe, 1000-1200: Practice, Morality, and Thought*, eds. Giles E. M. Gasper and Svein H. Gullbekk, 121-140. Farnham: Ashgate, 2015.
- Bowers, Richard H. "From Rolls to Riches: King's Clerks and Moneylending in Thirteenth-Century England." *Speculum* 58 (1983): 60-71.
- Bowers, Richard H. "English Merchants and the Anglo-Flemish Economic War of 1270-1274." In *Seven Studies in Medieval English History and other Historical Essays presented to Harold S. Snellgrove*, ed. Richard H. Bowers, 21-54, 158-172. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 1983.
- Brand, Paul. "Aspects of the Law of Debt, 1189-1307." In *Credit and Debt in Medieval England, c. 1180-c. 1350*, eds. P. R. Schofield and N. J. Mayhew, 19-41. Oxford: Oxbow, 2002.
- Briggs, Chris. *Credit and Village Society in Fourteenth-Century England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.
- Bryant, Brantley L. "Talking with the Taxman about Poetry: England's Economy in 'Against the King's Taxes' and *Wynnere and Wastoure*." *Studies in Medieval and Renaissance History*, ser. 3, 5 (2008): 219-248.
- Cella, Roberta. "Le carte della filiale londinese della compagnia dei Gallerani e una Ricordanza di Biagio Aldobrandini (ottobre 1305)." *Bollettino dell'Opera del Vocabolario Italiano* 8 (2003): 403-414.
- Codr, Dwight. *Raving at Usurers: Anti-Finance and the Ethics of Uncertainty in England, 1690-1750*. Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 2016.
- Dept, Gaston. "Les marchands flamands et le roi d'Angleterre." *Revue du Nord* 48 (1926): 303-324.
- Flenley, Ralph. "London and Foreign Merchants in the Reign of Henry VI." *English Historical Review* 25, no. 100 (1910): 644-655.
- Fryde, Natalie. "Die Kaufleute aus Cahors im England des 13. Jahrhunderts." In *Kredit im spätmittelalterlichen und frühneuzeitlichen Europa*, ed. Michael North, 25-38. Quellen und Darstellungen zur hansischen Geschichte, 37. Cologne: Böhlau, 1991.
- Fryde, Natalie. *Ein mittelalterlicher deutscher Grossunternehmer: Terricus Teutonicus de Colonia in England, 1217-1247*. Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, Beihefte 125. Stuttgart: Steiner, 1997.
- Gray, Hazel. "Money Lending in Twelfth-Century England." Unpublished PhD dissertation, King's College London, 2007.

Select Bibliography

- Hansen, Joseph. "Der englische Staatskredit unter König Eduard III. (1327-1377) und die hansischen Kaufleute. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des kirchlichen Zinsverbotes und des rheinischen Geldgeschäftes im Mittelalter." *Hansische Geschichtsblätter* 37 (1910): 323-415.
- Hawkes, David. *The Culture of Usury in Renaissance England*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2010.
- Helmholz, Richard H. "Usury and the Medieval English Church Courts." *Speculum* 61 (1986): 364-380.
- Holmes, G. A. "The 'Libel of English Policy'." *English Historical Review* 76 (1961): 193-216.
- Hybel, Nils. "The Foreign Grain Trade in England, 1250-1350." In *Cogs, Cargoes and Commerce: Maritime Bulk Trade in Northern Europe, 1150-1400*, eds. Lars Berggren, Nils Hybel, and Annette Landen, 212-241. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 2002.
- Jones, Norman. *God and the Moneylenders: Usury and Law in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1989.
- Jordan, William Chester. "Westminster Abbey and its Italian Bankers during the Abbacy of Richard de Ware, 1258-1283." *Revue Bénédictine* 118 (2008): 334-354.
- Kaeuper, Richard W. *Bankers to the Crown: The Riccardi of Lucca and Edward I*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1973.
- Kaeuper, Richard W. "The Frescobaldi of Florence and the English Crown." *Studies in Medieval and Renaissance History* 10 (1973): 45-95.
- Kowaleski, Maryanne. "'Alien' Encounters in the Maritime World of Medieval England." *Medieval Encounters* 13 (2007): 96-121.
- Ladd, Roger A. *Antimerchantism in Late Medieval English Literature*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2010.
- Lambert, Bart, and W. Mark Ormrod. "Friendly Foreigners: International Warfare, Resident Aliens and the Early History of Denization in England, c. 1250- c. 1400." *English Historical Review* 130 (2015): 1-24.
- Lambert, Bart, and W. Mark Ormrod. "A Matter of Trust: The Royal Regulation of England's French Residents during Wartime, 1294-1377." *Historical Research* 89 (2016): 208-226.
- Lambert, Bart, and W. Mark Ormrod. "The State and the Immigrant: Negotiating Nationalities in Later Medieval England." In *Migrants in medieval England, c. 500-c. 1500*, 298-325. Proceedings of the British Academy, 229. London: British Academy, 2020.
- Liddy, Christian D. *Contesting the City: The Politics of Citizenship in English Towns, 1250-1530*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017.
- Lloyd, Terence H. *Alien Merchants in England in the High Middle Ages*. Sussex: Harvester Press, 1982.
- Lunt, William E. *Financial Relations of the Papacy with England*. 2 vols. Cambridge, MA: Mediaeval Academy of America, 1939-1962.
- Mate, Mavis. "The Indebtedness of Canterbury Cathedral Priory, 1215-95." *Economic History Review*, ser. 2, vol. 26, no. 2 (1973): 183-197.
- McIntosh, Marjorie. "Money Lending on the Periphery of London, 1300-1600." *Albion* 20 (1988): 562-570.

- Muldrew, Craig. *The Economy of Obligation: The Culture of Credit and Social Relations in Early Modern England*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1998.
- Nightingale, Pamela. *A Medieval Mercantile Community: The Grocers' Company and the Politics and Trade of London, 1000-1485*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1995.
- Nightingale, Pamela. "The English Parochial Clergy as Investors and Creditors in the First Half of the Fourteenth Century." In *Credit and Debt in Medieval England, c. 1180-c. 1350*, eds. P. R. Schofield and N. J. Mayhew, 89-105. Oxford: Oxbow Books, 2002.
- O'Sullivan, M. D. *Italian Merchant Bankers in Ireland in the Thirteenth Century. A Study in the Social and Economic History of Medieval Ireland*. Dublin: Allen Figgis, 1962.
- Patetta, Federico. "Caorsini senesi in Inghilterra nel sec. XIII con documenti inediti." *Bullettino senesi di storia patria* 4 (1897): 311-344.
- Pedersen, Frederik. "Trade and Politics in the Medieval Baltic: English Merchants and England's Relations to the Hanseatic League, 1370-1437." In *Public Power in Europe: Studies in Historical Transformations*, eds. James S. Amelang and Siegfried Beer, 161-180. Pisa: Edizioni Plus-Pisa University Press, 2006.
- Powell, Susan. "Lollards and Lombards: Late Mediaeval Bogeymen?" *Medium aevum* 59 (1990): 133-139.
- Prestwich, Michael C. "Italian Merchants in Late Thirteenth and Early Fourteenth Century England." In *The Dawn of Modern Banking*, 77-104. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1979.
- Reichert, Winfried. "Lombarden als 'merchant-bankers' im England des 13. und beginnenden 14. Jahrhunderts." In *Landesgeschichte als multidisziplinäre Wissenschaft: Festgabe für Franz Irsigler zum 60. Geburtstag*, eds. Dietrich Ebeling et al., 77-134. Trier: Porta Alba, 2001.
- Rhodes, Walter E. "The Italian Bankers in England and their Loans to Edward I and Edward II." In *Historical Essays First Published in 1902 in Commemoration of the Jubilee of the Owens College, Manchester*, eds. T. F. Tout and James Tait, 137-168. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1907.
- Roney, Lois. "Winner and Waster's "Wyse Wordes": Teaching Economics and Nationalism in Fourteenth-Century England." *Speculum* 69 (1994): 1070-1100.
- Roon-Bassermann, Elisabeth von. "Die ersten Florentiner Handelsgesellschaften in England." *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte* 39 (1952): 97-128.
- Roon-Bassermann, Elisabeth von. "Die Handelssperre Englands gegen Flandern 1270-1274 und die lizenzierte englische Wollausfuhr." *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte* 50 (1963): 71-82.
- Seabourne, Gwen. "Controlling Commercial Morality in Late Medieval London: The Usury Trials of 1421." *Journal of Legal History* 19 (1998): 116-142.
- Seabourne, Gwen. "Law, Morals, and Money: Royal Regulation of the Substance of Subjects' Sales and Loans in England, 1272-1399." In *Expectations of the Law in the Middle Ages*, ed. Anthony Musson, 117-134. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2001.
- Seabourne, Gwen. *Royal Regulation of Loans and Sales in Medieval England: 'Monkish Superstition and Civil Tyranny'*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2003.

Select Bibliography

- Stacey, Robert C. "The Becket Conflict and the Origins of Crown Jurisdiction over Usury."
Unpublished paper presented at the 1998 Annual Meeting of the American Society for Legal History, revised January 2002.
- Thomson, John A. F. "Wealth, Poverty, and Mercantile Ethics in Late Medieval London." In *La ville, la bourgeoisie et la genèse de l'état moderne (XII^e-XVIII^e siècles)*, eds. Neithard Bulst and Jean-Philippe Genet, 265-278. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1988. [Reprinted in *Piety and Politics in Britain, 14th-15th Centuries: The Essays of John A.F. Thomson* (Farnham: Ashgate, 2013), item II.]
- Thrupp, Sylvia L. "A Survey of the Alien Population of England in 1440." *Speculum* 32 (1957): 262-273.
- Thrupp, Sylvia L. "Aliens in and around London in the Fifteenth Century." In *Studies in London History Presented to Philip Edmund Jones*, eds. A. E. J. Hollaender and William Kellaway, 251-272. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1969.
- Venditelli, Marco. "*In partibus Anglie.*" *Cittadini romani alla corte inglese nel Duecento: la vicenda di Pietro Saraceno*. Rome: Viella, 2001.
- Whitwell, Robert Jowitt. "Italian Bankers and the English Crown." *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* n.s. 17 (1903): 175-233.

France

- Barelli, G. "Le vie del commercio fra l'Italia e la Francia nel Medio Evo (specialmente per le Alpi Cozie e Marittime durante l'età comunale)." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 12 (1907): 65-138.
- Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Marchands siennois et 'draps d'Outremonts' aux foires de Champagne (1294)." *Annuaire-Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire de France* (1947 for 1945): 87-107. [Reprinted in Robert Bautier, *Commerce méditerranéen et banquiers italiens au Moyen Âge* (Ashgate: Variorum, 1992), item VII.]
- Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Un usurier siennois à Auxerre au début de XIV^e siècle." *Annales de Bourgogne* (1952): 282-285. [Reprinted in Robert Bautier, *Commerce méditerranéen et banquiers italiens au Moyen Âge* (Ashgate: Variorum, 1992), item IX.]
- Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Les Lombards et les problèmes de crédit en France aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles." In *Rapporti culturali ed economici fra Italia e Francia nei secoli XIV al XVI. Atti del Colloquio italo-francese (Roma, 18-20 febbraio 1978)*, 7-32. Rome: Giunta centrale per gli studi storici, 1979. [Reprinted in Robert Bautier, *Commerce méditerranéen et banquiers italiens au Moyen Âge* (Ashgate: Variorum, 1992), item X.]
- Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Les marchands et banquiers de Plaisance dans l'économie internationale du XII^e au XV^e siècle." In *Il 'Registrum magnum' del Comune di Piacenza: Atti del Convegno Internazionale di studio (Piacenza, 1985)*, 182-237. Piacenza, 1987. [Reprinted in Robert Bautier, *Commerce méditerranéen et banquiers italiens au Moyen Âge* (Ashgate: Variorum, 1992), item XII.]
- Bautier, Robert-Henri. "Le marchand Lombard en France aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles." In *Le marchand au Moyen Age. Actes du 19^e congrès de la Société des historiens médiévistes de l'enseignement supérieur public (Reims, 1988)*, 63-80. Saint-Herblain: SHMES, 1992.

- Benton, John F. "The Accounts of Cepperello da Prato for the Tax on *Nouveaux acquêts* in the Bailliage of Troyes." In *Order and Innovation in the Middle Ages: Essays in Honor of Joseph R. Strayer*, eds. William C. Jordan, Bruce McNab, and Teofilo F. Ruiz, 111-135, 453-457. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1978. [Reprinted in John F. Benton, *Culture, Power and Personality in Medieval France*, ed. Thomas N. Bisson (London: Hambledon Press, 1991), 255-274.]
- Bépoix, Sylvie, and Jacky Theurot. "Lombards et autres Italiens dans le comté de Bourgogne, entre XIII^e et XVI^e siècle." In *Bourguignons en Italie, Italiens dans les pays bourguignons (XIV^e-XVI^e s.)*, 159-203. Publications du Centre européen d'études bourguignonnes, 49. Neuchâtel: C.E.E.B., 2009.
- Bigwood, Georges. "Les financiers d'Arras: Contribution à l'étude des origines du capitalisme moderne." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 3 (1924): 465-508, 769-819; and 4 (1925): 109-119, 380-421.
- Billot, Claudine. "Le seigneur de Châtillon-en-Bazois, les usuriers lombards, et le roi (1328-1351)." *Mémoire de la Société académique du Nivernais* 65 (1983): 127-129.
- Billot, Claudine. "Il patrimonio immobiliare degli stranieri a Parigi: saggio di tipologia documentaria (secoli XII-XVI)." In *Sistema di rapporti ed élites economiche in Europa (secoli XII-XVII)*, ed. Mario del Treppo, 249-257. Europa Mediterranea: Quaderni GISEM, 8. Naples: GISEM, 1994.
- Blomquist, Thomas. "The Early History of European Banking: Merchants, Bankers and Lombards of Thirteenth-Century Lucca in the County of Champagne." *Journal of European Economic History* 14, no. 3 (1985): 521-536.
- Bourquelot, Félix. *Etudes sur les foires de Champagne, sur le nature, l'étendue et les règles du commerce qui s'y faisait aux XII^e, XIII^e et XIV^e siècles*. Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres de l'Institut impérial de France, ser. 2, t. 5, pt. 1-2. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1865.
- Castaing-Sicard, Mireille. "Le prêt à intérêt à Toulouse aux XII^e et XIII^e siècles." *Bulletin philologique et historique (jusqu'à 1610) du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques* ann. 1953-54 (1955): 273-278.
- Chazaud, Alphonse-Martial. "La Lombardie de Montluçon." *Bulletin de la Société d'émulation du département de l'Allier* 15 (1879): 18-22.
- Claustre, Julie. "Du crédit à la dette. Remarques sur l'apport de la documentation judiciaire à l'histoire économique du Moyen Âge." In *Richesse et croissance au Moyen Âge. Orient et occident*, eds. Dominique Barthélemy and Jean-Marie Martin, 225-244. Centre de recherche d'histoire et civilisation de Byzance, Monographies, 43. Paris: ACHCByz, 2014.
- Denholm-Young, Noël. "The Merchants of Cahors." *Medievalia et Humanistica* 4 (1946): 37-44. [Reprinted in *The Collected Papers of N. Denholm-Young* (Cardiff: University of Wales Press, 1969), 290-297.]
- Derville, Alain. "La finance arrageoise: usure et banque." In *Arras au Moyen Âge: Histoire et littérature*, eds. Marie-Madeleine Castellani and Jean-Pierre Martin, 37-52. Arras: Artois Presses Université, 1994.

Select Bibliography

- Dorin, Rowan W. "L'expulsion des usuriers lombards hors de France à la fin du XIII^e siècle." *Hypothèses: Travaux de l'École doctorale d'histoire de l'Université Paris I Panthéon-Sorbonne* 17 (2014): 153-162.
- Drendel, John. "Gens d'église et crédit dans la vallée de Trets au XIV^e siècle." *Provence historique* 44 (1994): 77-88.
- Dubois, Henri. *Les foires de Châlon et le commerce dans la vallée de la Saône à la fin du Moyen Âge (vers 1280—vers 1430)*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne-Imprimerie nationale, 1976.
- Dubuc, André. "Aperçus sur les marchands d'argent, lombards et autres, à Rouen, à la fin du XIV^e siècle." *Revue d'histoire de droit français et étranger* 47 (1969): 608-609.
- Dubuc, André. "Marchands d'argent et Lombards à Rouen aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles." *Bulletin philologique et historique jusqu'à 1610 du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques* (1979 for 1972): 141-151.
- Dutour, Thierry. "Crédit et rapports sociaux dans une société urbaine à la fin du moyen âge: l'exemple de Dijon au XIV^e siècle." In *Credito e società: Le fonti, le tecniche e gli uomini (secc. XIV-XVI)*. *Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi Archivio Storico, Palazzo Mazzola, Amphithéâtre de l'Université de Savoie. Asti-Chambéry, 24-27 settembre 1998*, 83-93. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 1. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2003.
- Fournial, Étienne. *Les villes et l'économie d'échange en Forez aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles*. Paris: les Presses du Palais-Royal, 1967.
- Foviaux, Jacques. "Les Lombards à Laon et dans quelques villes du Nord au XV^e siècle." *Revue d'histoire de droit français et étranger* 53 (1975): 713-714.
- Funk, Arthur Layton. "Confiscation of Lombard Debts in France, 1347-1358." *Medievalia et Humanistica* 7 (1952): 51-55.
- Gálffy, László. "Les marchands italiens en Anjou pendant la seconde moitié du XIII^e siècle." *Chronica* 4 (2004): 32-40.
- Gauthier, Léon. *Les Lombards dans les deux-Bourgognes*. Paris: Champion, 1907.
- Grunzweig, Armand. "La garantie du crédit non-commercial dans la région de Paris au temps de Philippe le Bel." In *Studi in onore di Amintore Fanfani*, vol. 2, 527-545. Milan: Giuffrè, 1962.
- Henneman, John B., Jr. "Taxation of Italians by the French Crown (1311-1363)." *Mediaeval Studies* 31 (1969): 15-43.
- Koch, Sylvain. *Italienische Pfandleiher im nördlichen und östlichen Frankreich*. Breslau: Fleischmann, 1904.
- Kohn, Roger S. "Le statut forain: marchands étrangers, Lombards et Juifs en France royale et en Bourgogne (seconde moitié du XIV^e siècle)." *Revue historique de droit français et étranger* 61, no. 1 (1983): 7-24.
- Lange, Tyler. *Excommunication for Debt in Late Medieval France: The Business of Salvation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2016.
- Lehoux, Françoise. "A Paris sous Philippe VI. Les opérations d'un Lombard." *Annales E.S.C.* 9, no. 1 (1954): 55-62.

- Martin, Hervé. “Le pouvoir royal et l’usure pratiquée par les Lombards sous les deux premiers Valois.” *Mémoire de D.E.S. Histoire*, Université de Paris, 1962.
- Martinez, Alexandre. “‘Cahorsins’: un problème historique.” *Bulletin de la Société des études littéraires, scientifiques et artistiques du Lot* 126 (2005): 7-21.
- Mathorez, J. “Notes sur les italiens en France du XIII^e siècle jusqu’au règne de Charles VIII.” *Bulletin italien* 17 (1917): 8-21, 76-88, 129-146; 18 (1918): 61-80.
- Mirot, Léon. “La colonie lucquoise à Paris du XIII^e au XV^e siècle.” In Léon Mirot, *Études lucquoises*, 50-86. Bibliothèque de l’École des chartes, 88. Paris, 1927.
- Mollat, Michel. “Usure et hérésie: les ‘Cahorsins’ chez eux.” In *Studi in memoria di Federigo Melis*, vol. 1, 269-278. Naples: Giannini, 1978.
- Mundy, John H. “Un usurier malheureux.” *Annales du Midi* 68 (1956): 217-225.
- Paolo, Cesare. *Siena alle fiere di Sciampagna. Conferenza tenuta il 2 aprile 1898*. Siena: Lazzeri, 1898.
- Philippé, Michel. “La ‘casane’ des Lombards de Pontailleur au 14^{ème} siècle.” *Annales de Bourgogne* 63 (1991): 5-22.
- Piton, Camille. *Les Lombards en France et à Paris*. Paris: Champion, 1892.
- Racine, Pierre. “Les marchands italiens dans le royaume de France (XII^e-XIV^e siècles).” In *Spazio urbano e organizzazione economica nell’Europa medievale*, ed. Alberto Grohmann, 99-126. Perugia, 1994.
- Racine, Pierre. “Les marchands placentins dans le royaume de France.” In *Precursori di Cristoforo Colombo: Mercanti e banchieri piacentini nel mondo durante il medioevo. Convegno Internazionale di Studi (Piacenza, 10-12 settembre 1992)*, 153-167. Piacenza: Edizioni Analisi, 1994.
- Racine, Pierre. “*Homo viator*: d’Italie aux foires de Champagne (XII^e-XIII^e siècles).” *Temas medievales* 5 (1995): 15-30.
- Racine, Pierre. “Paris, Rue des Lombards (1280-1340).” In *Comunità forestiere e ‘nationes’ nell’Europa dei secoli XIII-XIV. Atti del convegno internazionale (Genova, 26-28 ottobre 1999)*, ed. Giovanna Petti Balbi, 95-111. Europa Mediterranea: Quaderni GISEM, 19. Naples: GISEM, 2001.
- Racine, Pierre. “Homme d’affaires ou ‘Lombard’: Le cas de Gandoufle d’Arcelles.” In *Credito e società: Le fonti, le tecniche e gli uomini (secc. XIV-XVI). Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi Archivio Storico, Palazzo Mazzola, Amphithéâtre de l’Université de Savoie. Asti-Chambéry, 24-27 settembre 1998*, 25-35. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 1. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2003.
- Renouard, Yves. “Les voies de communication entre la France et le Piémont au Moyen Âge.” *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 61 (1963): 233-256.
- Reyerson, Kathryn L. *Business, Banking and Finance in Medieval Montpellier*. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1985.
- Reyerson, Kathryn L. “Les opérations de crédit dans la coutume et dans la vie des affaires à Montpellier au moyen âge: le problème de l’usure.” In *Diritto comune e diritti locali nella storia dell’Europa. Atti del Convegno di Varenna (12-15 giugno 1979)*, 189-209. Milan: Giuffrè, 1980.

Select Bibliography

- Richard, Jules-Marie. "Vente après décès des meubles de Jehan le Caron dit Caronchel, bâtard et usurier à Arras (vers le milieu du XIV^e siècle." *Bulletin de la Commission des antiquités départementales du Pas-de-Calais* 4, no. 2 (1875): 90-98.
- Sapori, Armando. "Un fiorentino bizzarro alla corte di Borgogna: Scaglia Tifi." *Archivio storico italiano*, ser. 7, 16 (1931): 49-84.
- Schaube, Adolf. "Rechtsgeschäfte und Rechtsstellung der 'Lombarden' in der älteren Zeit ihres Auftreten in Frankreich." *Zeitschrift für das gesamte Handels- und Konkurrecht* 61 (1908): 289-322.
- Schneider, Jean. "Les activités des marchands et financiers italiens dans la région lorraine aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles." *Comptes-rendus des séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres* 95 (1951): 327-330.
- Schneider, Jean. "Les marchands siennois et la Lorraine au XIII^e siècle." In *Studi in onore di Armando Sapori*, vol. 1, 391-399. Milan: Istituto editoriale cisalpino, 1957.
- Schneider, Jean. "Entre le Royaume et l'Empire. A propos d'un livre récent." *Annales de l'Est*, ser. 5, 29 (1977): 3-27.
- Schneider, Jean. "La table nummulaire de Toul." In *Studi in memoria di Federigo Melis*, vol. 1, 477-489. Naples: Giannini, 1978.
- Schneider, Jean. "Les Lombards en Lorraine." *Annuaire de la Société d'histoire et d'archéologie de la Lorraine* 79 (1979): 65-98.
- Small, Carola M. "Lombards in the Two Burgundies: a Problem in Jurisdiction." In *Forestieri e stranieri nelle città basso-medievali. Atti del Seminario internazionale di studio, Bagno a Ripoli (Firenze), 4-8 giugno 1984*, 115-125. Florence: Salimbeni, 1988.
- Strayer, Joseph R. "Italian Bankers and Philip the Fair." In *Economy, Society, and Government in Medieval Italy*, eds. David Herlihy, Robert S. Lopez, and Vsevolod Slessarev, 113-121. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1969.
- Terroine, Anne. "Études sur la bourgeoisie parisienne: Gandoufle d'Arcelles et les compagnies placentines à Paris (fin du XIII^e siècle)." *Annales d'histoire sociale* 7 (1945): 54-71; 8 (1945): 53-74.
- Thomas, Heinz. "Beiträge zur Geschichte der Champagne-Messen im 14. Jahrhundert." *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte* 64 (1977): 433-467.
- Timelli, Maria Colombo. "Usuriers, couards, traîtres: la (mauvaise) réputation des Lombards en moyen français." In *Transferts culturels franco-italiens au Moyen Âge*, eds. Roberto Antonelli, Joëlle Ducos, Claudio Galderisi, and Arianna Punzi, 65-80. Turnhout: Brepols, 2020.
- Vendittelli, Marco. "Testimonianze sui rapporti tra 'mercatores' romani ed i vescovati di Metz e Verdun nel secolo XIII." *Archivio della Società Romana di storia patria* 118 (1995): 69-99.
- Vornefeld, Christopher. "Einheimische und lombardische Wucherer im Frankreich von Charles VI. Eine neue Quelle zur Sozialgeschichte des Wuchers." *Journal of Medieval History* 15 (1989): 269-287.
- Wilmart, Mickaël. "La compagnie Scarampi et les Italiens de Meaux au XIV^e siècle." *Bulletin de la Société historique de Meaux et sa région* 1 (2004): 61-74.

Wolff, Philippe. *Commerces et marchands de Toulouse (vers 1350-vers 1450)*. Paris: Plon, 1954.

Germany and the Reich

Beutin, Ludwig. "Italien und Köln." *Studi in onore di Armando Sapori*, vol. 1, 29-46. Milan: Istituto editoriale Cisalpino, 1957.

Bordone, Renato. "Una famiglia di 'Lombardi' nella Germania renana alla seconda metà del Trecento: gli Asinari di Asti." In *Hochfinanz im Westen des Reiches (1150-1500)*, eds. Friedhelm Burgard, Alfred Haverkamp, Franz Irsigler, and Winfried Reichert, 17-48. Trier: Verlag Trierer Historische Forschungen, 1996.

Burgard, Friedhelm. "Christlicher und jüdischer Geldhandel im Vergleich: Das Beispiel der geistlichen Herrschaft Trier." In *Shylock? Zinsverbot und Geldverleih in jüdischer und christlicher Tradition*, eds. Johannes Heil and Bernd Wacker, 59-80. Munich: Fink, 1997.

Castellani, Luisa. "Tra finanza e politica: prestatori astigiani in Terra d'Impero al principio del '300." In *Credito e società: Le fonti, le tecniche e gli uomini (secc. XIV-XVI)*. *Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi Archivio Storico, Palazzo Mazzola, Amphithéâtre de l'Université de Savoie. Asti-Chambéry, 24-27 settembre 1998*, 37-44. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 1. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2003.

Dollinger, Philippe. *The German Hansa*. Trans. D. S. Ault and S. H. Steinberg. London: Macmillan, 1970.

Irsigler, Franz and Winfried Reichert. "Lombardi nell'occidente dell'Impero." In *Sistema di rapporti ed élites economiche in Europa (secoli XII-XVII)*, ed. Mario del Treppo, 323-336. Europa Mediterranea: Quaderni GISEM, 8. Naples: GISEM, 1994.

Jenks, Stuart. "Die Carta Mercatoria: ein 'hansisches' Privileg." *Hansische Geschichtsblätter* 108 (1990): 45-86.

Kardasz, Cezary. *Rynek kredytu pieniężnego w miastach południowego pobrzeża Bałtyku w późnym średniowieczu (Greifswald, Gdańsk, Elbląg, Toruń, Rewel)*. Toruń: Towarzystwo Naukowe, 2013. [English summary at pp. 463-467.]

Kuske, Bruno. "Die Handelsbeziehungen zwischen Köln und Italien im späteren Mittelalter." *Westdeutsche Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst* 27 (1908): 393-441.

Liebe, G. "Die Anfänge der lombardischen Wechsler im deutschen Mittelalter." *Zeitschrift für Kulturgeschichte*, ser. 4, 1 (1894): 273-280.

Neumann, Max. *Geschichte des Wuchers in Deutschland bis zur Begründung der heutigen Zinsgesetze (1654)*. Halle: Verlag der Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1865.

Rösch, Gerhard. "Wucher in Deutschland, 1200-1350. Überlegungen zur Normdidaxe und Normrezeption." *Historische Zeitschrift* 259 (1994): 593-636.

Schäfer, Karl Heinrich. "Eine Niederlassung der Kawerschen in Bonn um 1320-1330." *Annalen des Historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein* 86 (1908): 157-160.

Schulte, Aloys. *Geschichte des mittelalterlichen Handels und Verkehrs zwischen Westdeutschland und Italien mit Ausschluss von Venedig*. 2 vols. Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1900.

Select Bibliography

- Stromer, Wolfgang von. "Binazionale deutsch-italienische Handelsgesellschaften im Mittelalter." In *Kommunikation und Mobilität im Mittelalter: Begegnung zwischen dem Süden und der Mitte Europas (11.-14. Jahrhundert)*, eds. Siegfried de Rachewiltz and Josef Riedmann, 135-158. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1995.
- Voltelini, Hans von. "Die ältesten Pfandleihbanken und Lombardenprivilegien Tirols." In *Beiträge zur Rechtsgeschichte Tirols*, 1-69. Innsbruck: Verlag der Wagner'schen Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1904.

Iberia

- Denjean, Claude. *La loi du lucre. L'usure en procès dans la couronne d'Aragon à la fin du Moyen Âge*. Madrid: Casa de Velázquez, 2011.
- Denjean, Claude. "Crédit et usure juifs et chrétiens face à l'incertitude sur les marchés en Catalogne à la fin du Moyen Age." In *L'Histoire à la source: Actes, compter, enregistrer (Catalogne, Savoie, Italie, XII^e-XV^e siècle). Mélanges offerts à Christian Guilleré*, eds. Guido Castelnuovo, Sandrine Victor and Christian Guilleré, vol. 1, 267-281. Chambéry: Université Savoie Mont Blanc, 2017.
- Ferrer i Mallol, Maria Teresa. "Mercanti italiani nelle terre catalane: gli alessandrini (1394-1408)." *Rivista di storia, arte, archeologia per le province di Alessandria e Asti* 75 (1966): 5-44.
- Ferrer i Mallol, Maria Teresa. "Els italians a terres catalanes (segles XII-XV)." *Anuario de estudios medievales* 10 (1980): 393-466.
- Furió, Antoni. "Endettement paysan et crédit dans la péninsule iberique au Bas Moyen Age." In *Endettement paysan et crédit rural dans l'Europe médiévale et moderne*, ed. Maurice Berthe, 139-168. Toulouse: Presses Universitaires du Mirail, 1998.
- Hernández, Adday. "The Absence of the Jewish Usurer Trope in Andalusi Written Sources." *Al-Masāq* 34 (2022): 196-216.
- Igual Luis, David. "La ciudad de Valencia y los Toscanos en el Mediterráneo del siglo XV." *Revista d'Història Medieval* 6 (1995): 79-110.
- Lopez Elum, Pedro. "El acuerdo comercial de la Corona de Aragón con los italianos en 1403. 'Dret italià'." *Ligarzas* 7 (1975): 171-212.
- Sánchez Martínez, Manuel. "El fisc de les usures en la Corona de Aragón a principios del siglo XV." In *Credito e usura fra teologia, diritto e amministrazione. Linguaggi a confronto (sec. XII-XVI)*, eds. Diego Quaglioni, Giacomo Todeschini and Gian Maria Varanini, 197-228. Collection de l'École française de Rome, 346. Rome: École française de Rome, 2005.
- Soldani, Maria Elisa. *Uomini d'affari e mercanti toscani nella Barcellona del Quattrocento*. Madrid: Consejo superior de investigaciones científicas, 2010.

Italy - General

- Battistella, Antonio. *I toscani in Friuli e un episodio della guerra degli Otto Santi*. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1898.

- Beaumont, Jean-Pierre. "Une famille de banquiers italiens, les Anguissola de Plaisance (première moitié du XIV^e siècle)." Unpublished thèse de l'École des Chartes, Paris, 1968.
- Billiani, Luigi. "Dei toscani ed ebrei prestatori di denaro in Gemona." *Pagine Friulane* 7 (1895): 169-171.
- Bratchel, Michael E. "Usury in the Fifteenth-Century Lucchesia: Images of the Petty Moneylender." *Journal of European Economic History* 32 (2003): 249-276.
- Chiaudano, Mario. "I Rothschild del Duecento: La Gran Tavola di Orlando Bonsignori." *Bullettino senese di storia patria* n.s. 6 (1935): 103-143.
- Cipolla, Carlo M. "Per un profilo di storia economica senese." In *Banchieri e mercanti di Siena*, 9-19. Rome: De Luca Editore, 1987.
- Coniglio, Giuseppe. "L'usura a Lucca ed una bolla di Niccolò V del 1452." *Rivista di storia della chiesa in Italia* 6 (1952): 259-264.
- Corrao, Pietro. "Uomini d'affari stranieri nelle città siciliane del tardo medioevo." *Revista d'Història Medieval* 11 (2000): 139-162.
- Cristiani, E. "Note sulla legislazione antiusuraria pisana (secoli XII-XV)." *Bollettino storico pisano* 22-23 (1953-1954): 3-53.
- Czortek, Andrea. *Chiesa e usura a Città di Castello nel XIII secolo*. Città di Castello: Caritas, 1998.
- Davide, Miriam. "Il credito in Friuli nel Trecento." *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, 44 (2003): 639-668.
- Davide, Miriam. "Modalità di insediamento di tre minoranze nel Friuli tardomedievale: ebrei, lombardi e toscani." In *Cultura cittadina e documentazione. Formazione e circolazione di modelli*, Bologna, 12-13 ottobre 2006, ed. A. L. Trombetti Budriesi, 41-58. Bologna: CLUEB, 2009.
- Davide, Miriam. "Prestatori toscani a Cividale nel XIV secolo: mercato del denaro e pratiche creditizie." *Archivio storico italiano* 167 (2009): 419-441.
- Del Punta, Ignazio. *Mercanti e banchieri lucchesi nel Duecento*. Studi Pisani, 8. Pisa: Edizioni Plus, 2004.
- Degrassi, Donata. "I rapporti tra compagnie bancarie toscane e patriarchi d'Aquileia (metà XIII secolo—metà XIV secolo)." In *I toscani in Friuli. Atti del Convegno (Udine, 26-27 gennaio 1990)*, ed. Alessandro Malcangi, 169-199. Florence: Olschki, 1992.
- Derbes, Anne, and Mark Sandona. *The Usurer's Heart: Giotto, Enrico Scrovegni, and the Arena Chapel in Padua*. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press, 2008.
- Dini, Bruno. "Le forme e le tecniche del prestito nel tardo Medioevo." In *L'attività creditizia nella Toscana comunale. Atti del Convegno di Studi, Pistoia—Colle di Val d'Elsa (26-27 Settembre 1998)*, eds. Antonella Duccini and Giampaolo Francesconi, 1-24. Pistoia: Società pistoiese di storia patria, 2000.
- Duval, Sylvie. "Les testaments, l'usure, les statuts: L'exemple de Pise au XIV^e siècle." In *Statuts communaux et circulations documentaires dans les sociétés méditerranéennes de l'Occident (XII^e-XV^e siècle)*, ed. Didier Lett, 115-133. Paris: Éditions de la Sorbonne/CERM, 2018.
- Esch, Arnold. "Viele Loyalitäten, eine Identität. Italienische Kaufmannskolonien im spätmittelalterlichen Europa." *Historische Zeitschrift* 254, no. 3 (1993): 581-608.

Select Bibliography

- English, Edward D. *Enterprise and Liability in Sienese Banking, 1230-1350*. Cambridge, MA: Medieval Academy of America, 1988.
- Fiumi, Enrico. "L'attività usuraria dei mercanti sangimignanesi nell'età comunale." *Archivio storico italiano* 119 (1961): 145-162.
- Franceschi, Camillo de. "Esuli fiorentini della campagna di Dante: Mercanti e prestatori a Trieste e in Istria." *Archivio storico veneto*, ser. 5, 23 (1938): 83-178.
- Francesconi, Giampaolo. "Qualche considerazione sull'attività creditizia a Pistoia in età comunale." In *L'attività creditizia nella Toscana comunale. Atti del Convegno di Studi, Pistoia-Colle di Val d'Elsa (26-27 Settembre 1998)*, eds. Antonella Duccini and Giampaolo Francesconi, 151-190. Pistoia: Società pistoiese di storia patria, 2000.
- Garruto, Maria Emilia. "Il credito al consumo. Prestatori cristiani a Lucca fra Tre e Quattrocento." *Quaderni lucchesi di studi sul medioevo e sul rinascimento: rivista semestrale della Sezione Umanistica dell'Istituto Storico Lucchese* 4 (2003): 159-192.
- Garruto, Maria Emilia. "Prestatori ebrei e prestatori cristiani nella San Gimignano del Trecento." *Miscellanea storica della Valdelsa* 321/323 (2012): 121-152.
- Giansante, Massimo. *L'usuraio onorato: credito e potere a Bologna in età comunale*. Collana di storia dell'economia e del credito, 15. Bologna: il Mulino, 2008.
- Greci, Roberto, Giuliano Pinto, and Giacomo Todeschini. *Economie urbane ed etica economica nell'Italia medievale*. Bari: Laterza, 2005.
- Iacomelli, Federica. "Note sui testamenti di usurai pistoiesi (secc. XII-XIV)." In *L'attività creditizia nella Toscana comunale. Atti del Convegno di Studi, Pistoia-Colle di Val d'Elsa (26-27 Settembre 1998)*, eds. Antonella Duccini and Giampaolo Francesconi, 223-233. Pistoia: Società pistoiese di storia patria, 2000.
- Luzzatto, Gino. "Tasso d'interesse e usura a Venezia nei secoli XIII-XV." In *Miscellanea in onore di Roberto Cessi*, vol. 1, 191-202. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e letteratura, 1958.
- Malcangi, Alessandro, ed. *I toscani in Friuli. Atti del Convegno (Udine, 26-27 gennaio 1990)*. Florence: Olschki, 1992.
- Mucciarelli, Roberta. "Un caso di emigrazione mercantile: i Tolomei di Siena." In *Demografia e società nell'Italia medievale: secoli IX-XIV*, eds. Rinaldo Comba and Irma Naso, 475-492. Cuneo: Società per gli studi storici, archeologici ed artistici della Provincia di Cuneo, 1994.
- Muzzarelli, Maria Giuseppina. *Il denaro e la salvezza. L'invenzione del Monte di Pietà*. Bologna: il Mulino, 2001.
- Nada Patrone, Anna Maria. "Uomini d'affari fiorentini in Tirolo nei secoli XIII e XIV." *Archivio storico italiano* 121, no. 2 (1963): 166-236.
- Nelson, Benjamin N. "The Usurer and the Merchant Prince: Italian Businessmen and the Ecclesiastical Law of Restitution, 1100-1550." *Journal of Economic History* 7, Supplement: Economic Growth: A Symposium (1947): 104-122.
- Nelson, Benjamin N. "Blancardo (the Jew?) of Genoa and the Restitution of Usury in Medieval Italy." In *Studi in onore di Gino Luzzatto*, vol. 1, 96-116. Milan: Giuffrè, 1949.

- Nigro, Giampiero. "Usura e banca nei documenti contabili toscani fino alla introduzione dei Monti di Pietà." In *I conti dei monti: teoria e pratica amministrativa nei monti di pietà fra Medioevo ed età moderna*, eds. Mauro Carboni and Maria Giuseppina Muzzarelli, 15-33. Venice: Marsilio Editore, 2008.
- Petti Balbi, Giovanna. "Le *nationes* italiane all'estero." In *Il Rinascimento italiano e l'Europa*, vol. 4: *Commercio e cultura mercantile*, eds. Franco Franceschi, Richard A. Goldthwaite, and Reinhold C. Mueller, 397-423. Treviso: Fondazione Cassamarca-Angelo Colla Editore, 2007.
- Petti Balbi, Giovanna. "Fenomeni usurari e restituzioni: la situazione ligure (secoli XII-XIV)." *Archivio storico italiano* 169 (2011): 199-220.
- Petti Balbi, Giovanna, and Paola Guglielmotti, eds. *Dare credito alle donne: Presenze femminili nell'economia tra medioevo ed età moderna*. Asti: Centro studi 'Renato Bordone' sui Lombardi, sul credito e sulla banca, 2012.
- Piccinni, Gabriella. "Il sistema senese del credito nella fase di smobilitazione dei suoi banchi internazionali. Politiche comunali, spesa pubblica, propaganda contro l'usura (1332-1340)." In *Fedeltà ghibellina, affari guelfi. Saggi e riletture intorno alla storia di Siena fra Due e Trecento*, ed. Gabriella Piccinni, 209-289. Pisa: Pacini Editore, 2008.
- Pigozzo, Federico. "La pratica del prestito su pegno e le istituzioni ecclesiastiche nel tardo Medioevo." In *In pegno: oggetti in transito tra valore d'uso e valore di scambio: secoli XIII-XX*, eds. Mauro Carboni and Maria Giuseppina Muzzarelli, 115-132. Bologna: il Mulino, 2012.
- Roncière, Charles Marie de la. *Un changeur florentin du Trecento: Lippo di Fede del Sega (1285 env.–1363 env.)*. Paris: SEVPEN, 1973.
- Roon-Bassermann, Elisabeth von. *Siensisches Handelsgesellschaften des XIII. Jahrhunderts mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres internationalen Handels*. Mannheim: Bensheimer, 1912.
- Sapori, Armando. "L'usura nel Dugento a Pistoia." *Studi medievali* n.s. 2 (1929): 208-216. [Reprinted in Armando Sapori, *Studi di storia economica*, pt. 1 (Florence: Sansoni, 1955), 117-25.]
- Sapori, Armando. "L'interesse del danaro a Firenze nel Trecento (Dal testamento di un usuraio)." *Archivio storico italiano*, ser. 7, vol. 10, no. 2 (1928): 161-186.
- Senigallia, Quinto. "Le compagnie bancarie senesi nei secoli XIII e XIV." *Studi senesi* 24 (1907): 149-217; 25 (1908): 3-66.
- Stussi, Alfredo. "Provenzali a Venezia (1258-1268)." *Annali della Scuola normale superiore di Pisa. Classe di lettere e filosofia*, 3, no. 18 (1988): 947-960.
- Tangheroni, Marco. "Siena e il commercio internazionale nel Duecento e nel Trecento." In *Banchieri e mercanti di Siena*, 22-105. Rome: De Luca Editore, 1987.
- Tognetti, Sergio. "'Aghostino Chane a chui Christo perdoni.' L'eredità di un grande usuraio nella Firenze di fine Trecento." *Archivio storico italiano* 164 (2006): 667-712.
- Tognetti, Sergio. "Mercanti e banchieri pistoiesi nello spazio euromediterraneo dei secoli XIII-XIV." In *La Pistoia comunale nel contesto toscano ed europeo, secoli XIII-XIV*, ed. Pietro Gualtieri, 125-148. Biblioteca storica pistoiese, 15. Pistoia: Società pistoiese di storia patria, 2008.
- Varanini, Gian Maria. "Condanne inquisitoriali, usura e politica fra Duecento e Trecento. Appunti sul caso veronese." In *Scritti di storia economica e sociale in onore di Giovanni Zalin*, eds. Giuseppe

Select Bibliography

- Gullino, Paolo Pecorari, and Gian Maria Varanini, 381-392. Verona: Cierre edizioni, Caselle di Sommacampagna, 2012.
- Varanini, Gian Maria. "L'attività di prestito ad interesse." In *Storia di Vicenza*, vol. 2: *L'età medievale*, ed. Giorgio Cracco, 203-17. Vicenza: Neri Pozza Editore, 1988.
- Vendittelli, Marco. "Mercanti romani del primo Duecento 'in Urbe potentes'." In *Rome aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles. Cinq études*, eds. Étienne Hubert and Cristina Carbonetti Vendittelli, 87-135. Rome: Viella, 1993.
- Vendittelli, Marco, and Martina Cameli. "Ancora una testimonianza sull'attività dei mercatores romani nel Duecento. Un documento del vescovo di Ascoli del 1233." *Archivio della Società Romana di storia patria* 129 (2006): 33-62.
- Voltmer, Ernst. "Mobilität von Personengruppen und der Raum der italienischen Geschichte: Das Beispiel der Südtaliener in Reichsitalien und der 'Lombarden' im Regno (12.-13. Jahrhundert)." In *Friedrich II: Tagung des Deutschen Historischen Instituts in Rom im Gedenkjahr 1994*, eds. Arnold Esch and Norbert Kamp, 439-464. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1996.
- Zaccagnini, Guido. "I banchieri pistoiesi a Bologna e altrove nel sec. XIII." *Bullettino Storico Pistoiese* 20 (1918): 26-55, 131-144, 188-204; 21 (1919): 35-46, 96-207; 22 (1920): 25-38.
- Zaccagnini, Guido. "Ancora dei banchieri e mercanti pistoiesi a Bologna e altrove nei secoli XIII e XIV." *Bullettino Storico Pistoiese* 36 (1934): 149-158.
- Zdekauer, Lodovico. "L'interno di un banco di pegno nel 1417." *Archivio storico italiano* ser. 5, vol. 17, no. 1 (1896): 63-105.
- Zdekauer, Lodovico. "Statuti criminali del foro ecclesiastico di Siena." *Bollettino senese di storia patria* 7 (1900): 231-264.

Italy - Piedmont

- Abre, Vittoria. "Una famiglia di banchieri astigiani: i Malabaila." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1981.
- Bordone, Renato, and Luisa Castellani. "'Migrazioni' di uomini d'affari nella seconda metà del Duecento. Il caso dei Lombardi di Asti." In *Demografia e società nell'Italia medievale (secc. IX-XIV). Atti del Convegno (Cuneo-Carrù, 28-30 aprile 1994)*, ed. Rinaldo Comba and Irma Naso, 455-473. Cuneo: Società per gli studi storici, archeologici ed artistici della provincia di Cuneo, 1994.
- Bordone, Renato, Blythe Alice Raviola, and Marco Violardo. "Casane, banchi di pegno, banchieri. Dai Roero al XX secolo." In *Famiglie nobili e borghesi dall'Arsenale a nuovi mestieri*, ed. Francesco Gianazzo di Pamparato, 149-169. Turin: Piemonte cultura, 2002.
- Cagnassi, Roberto. "Aristocrazia bancaria astigiana: vicende politiche ed economiche dei Solari di Asti." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1993.
- Castellani, Luisa. "Percorsi di affermazione di una famiglia dell'aristocrazia finanziaria astigiana: i Malabaila di Volgorerra e Cantarana." *Società e Storia* 63 (1994): 19-47.
- Castellani, Luisa. *Gli uomini d'affari astigiani. Politica e denaro tra il Piemonte e l'Europa (1270-1312)*. Turin: Paravia scriptorium, 1998.

- Chiaudano, Mario. "Note sui mercanti astigiani: i Malabaila." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 41 (1939): 213-228.
- Cognasso, Francesco. "Per la storia economica di Chieri nel secolo XIII." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 16 (1911): 16-78.
- Comba, Rinaldo. *Per una storia economica del Piemonte medievale. Strade e mercati dell'area sud-occidentale*. Turin: Deputazione subalpina di storia patria, 1984.
- Cotto, Annamaria. "Operazioni finanziarie ed espansione signorile dei Pelletta di Asti." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1970.
- Del Prete, Monica. "L'aristocrazia bancaria astigiana: vicende politiche ed economiche della famiglia Roero fino al 1330." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1992.
- Durando, Edoardo. "Casane e prestatori di denaro in Pinerolo nei secoli XIII e XIV." In *Studi pinerolesi*, 243-270. Biblioteca della Società storica subalpina, 1. Pinerolo: Chiantore, 1899.
- Fresia, Renato. *I Roero: una famiglia di uomini d'affari e una terra: le origini medievali di un legame*. Cuneo-Alba: Società per gli studi storici, archeologici ed artistic della provincial di Cuneo/Famija Albeisa, 1995.
- Manassero, Silvana. "Una famiglia di banchieri piemontesi: i Falletti." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1980.
- Paglione, Anna Maria. "L'aristocrazia mercantile e finanziaria in Asti. I Roero. Genealogia e brevi lineamenti biografici dalla fine del XII al XV secolo d.C." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1992.
- Risso, Silvia. "L'aristocrazia bancaria astigiana: vicende politiche ed economiche della famiglia Asinari nel XIII e XIV secolo." Unpublished thesis, Dipartimento di Storia, Università di Torino, 1990.

Low Countries

- Bigwood, Georges. "Sceaux de marchands lombards conservés dans les dépôts d'archives de Belgique." *Revue belge de numismatique et de sigillographie* 64 (1908): 217-236, 373-388, 468-476, and Plate IV.
- Bigwood, Georges. *Le régime juridique et économique du commerce de l'argent dans la Belgique du Moyen Âge*. 2 vols. Brussels: Lamertin, 1921-1922.
- Billen, Claire, and David Kusman. "Les affaires, la clientèle et les scrupules de Jehan Biérenghier, usurier tournaisien (+1305). Crédit et usure à Tournai au XIII^e et au début du XIV^e siècle." *Histoire urbaine* 51 (2018): 41-70.
- Blockmans, Fr. "Les Lombards à Anvers du XIII^e à la fin du XIV^e siècle." *Tablettes du Brabant* 1 (1956): 229-285.
- Blockmans, Wim. "Financiers italiens et flamands aux XIII^e-XIV^e siècles." In *Aspetti della vita economica medievale. Atti del Convegno di Studi nel X anniversario della morte di Federico Melis (Firenze-Pisa-Prato, 10-14 marzo 1984)*, 192-213. Florence: Istituto di storia economica, Università degli studi di Firenze, 1985.

Select Bibliography

- Bonnivert, Antoine. "L'attitude ambivalente des évêques de Liège à l'égard des prêteurs lombards aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles: autour d'un acte notarié de 1303." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'Histoire* 181 (2015): 149-208.
- Bolsée, Jacques. "Une enquête sur les usuriers dans l'ammanie de Bruxelles en 1393." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 102 (1937): 141-210.
- Boone, Marc. "Le crédit financier dans les villes de Flandre (XIV^e-XV^e siècles): typologie des créditeurs, des prêteurs et des techniques de financement." *Barcelona. Quaderns d'història* 13 (2007): 59-78.
- Cannelloni, Federico. "Casane e casanieri: attività e proprietà dei Lombardi nei Paesi Bassi borgognoni (secoli XIV-XV)." *Reti Medievali Rivista* 15, no. 1 (2014): 3-35.
- Cannelloni, Federico. "Credito e pegno, famiglie e nazioni: i Lombardi tra Piemonte e Paesi Bassi (ca. 1384 - 1500)." Unpublished PhD dissertation, Università di Padova, 2015.
- De Paermentier, Els. "« A no grant besoing, en boine mounoie et bien contee. » The XIIIth-century Flemish counts' appeal for funds to moneylenders from Arras." In *Les documents du commerce et des marchands entre Moyen Âge et époque moderne (XII^e-XVII^e siècle)*, eds. Cristina Mantegna and Olivier Poncet, 153-168. Rome: École française de Rome, 2018.
- De Roover, Raymond. *Money, Banking and Credit in Medieval Bruges: Italian Merchant-Bankers, Lombards and Money-Changers. A Study in the Origins of Banking*. Cambridge, MA: Mediaeval Academy of America, 1948.
- Doehaerd, Rénée. *Les relations commerciales entre Gènes, la Belgique et l'Outremont d'après les archives notariales génoises aux XIII^e et XIV^e siècles*. 3 vols. Brussels-Rome: Academia Belgica, 1941.
- Del Marmol, Charley. "La lutte contre l'usure dans les anciennes provinces belges." *Revue de la banque* 6 (1942): 249-274.
- Donnet, F. "Les Lombards à Termonde." *Annales du Cercle archéologique de Termonde*, ser. 2, 8 (1900): 126-161.
- Greilsammer, Myriam. *La roue de la fortune: le destin d'une famille d'usuriers lombards dans les Pays-Bas à l'aube des temps modernes*. Paris: Éditions de EHESS, 2009.
- Greilsammer, Myriam. *L'usurier chrétien, un Juif métaphorique? Histoire de l'exclusion des prêteurs lombards (XIII^e-XVII^e siècle)*. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2012.
- Hénaut, Ferdinand. "Les banquiers liégeois au XIV^e siècle." *Bulletin de l'Institut archéologique liégeois* 3 (1857): 313-330.
- Houtte, J. A. van. "Mercanti, imprenditori e banchieri italiani nelle Fiandre." In *Aspetti della vita economica medievale. Atti del Convegno di Studi nel X anniversario della morte di Federigo Melis (Firenze-Pisa-Prato, 10-14 marzo 1984)*, 151-170. Florence: Istituto di storia economica, Università degli studi di Firenze, 1985.
- Howell, Martha C. "Credit Networks and Political Actors in Thirteenth-Century Ypres." *Past and Present* 242 (2019): 3-36.

- Kusman, David. "Textes concernant une consultation de l'université de Paris par le duc de Brabant et la Ville de Bruxelles en 1318-1319: Lombards et pouvoirs en Brabant au début du XIV^e siècle." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 161 (1995): 171-225.
- Kusman, David. "Jean de Mirabello dit van Haelen (ca. 1280-1333). Haute finance et Lombards en Brabant dans le premier tiers du XIV^e siècle." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 77, no. 4 (1999): 843-931.
- Kusman, David. "Entre noblesse, ville et clergé: les financiers lombards dans les anciens Pays-Bas aux XIV^e-XV^e siècles: un état de la question." In *Credito e società: Le fonti, le tecniche e gli uomini (secc. XIV-XVI). Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi Archivio Storico, Palazzo Mazzola, Amphithéâtre de l'Université de Savoie. Asti-Chambéry, 24-27 settembre 1998*, 115-133. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 1. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2003.
- Kusman, David. "Domos suas ou in domo lombardorum? Les stratégies d'implantation urbaine des communautés marchandes piémontaises: le cas du duché de Brabant (XIII^e-XV^e siècle)." In *Voisinages, coexistences, appropriations: groupes sociaux et territoires urbains (Moyen Âge-16^e siècle)*, eds. Chloé Deligne and Claire Billen, 143-171. Studies in European Urban History (1100-1800), 10. Turnhout: Brepols, 2007.
- Kusman, David. "Asymétrie de l'information et crédit médiéval: Les déboires financiers du comte Renaud I^{er} de Gueldre avec le banquier astésan Tadeo Cavazzonne à la fin du XIII^e siècle." *Jaarboek voor Middeleeuwse Geschiedenis* 12 (2009): 76-113.
- Kusman, David. "Quand usure et Église font bon ménage. Les stratégies d'insertion des financiers piémontais dans le clergé des anciens Pays-Bas (XIII^e-XV^e siècle)." In *Bourguignons en Italie, Italiens dans les pays bourguignons (XIV^e-XVI^e s.)*, 205-225. Publications du Centre européen d'études bourguignonnes, 49. Neuchâtel: CEEB, 2009.
- Kusman, David. "Donner et non restituer: la donation des avoirs de Benedetto Roero au pape Jean XXII (ca 1321)." In *L'Église et la vie religieuse, des pays bourguignons à l'ancien royaume d'Arles (XIV^e-XVI^e siècle)*, 27-39. Publications du Centre européen d'études bourguignonnes, 50. Neuchâtel: CEEB, 2010.
- Kusman, David. "Crédit médiéval et villes périphériques: le cas du duché de Brabant durant le XIII^e siècle." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 89 (2011): 423-438.
- Kusman, David. "Le rôle de l'Église comme institution dans la contractualisation des opérations de crédit en Brabant, XIII^e-XV^e siècle." In *Religione e istituzioni religiose nell'economia europea, 1000-1800 / Religion and Religious Institutions in the European Economy, 1000-1800. Atti della 'Quarantatreesima Settimana di Studi' (8-12 maggio 2011)*, ed. Francesco Ammannati, 227-246. Florence: Firenze University Press, 2012.
- Kusman, David. *Usuriers publics et banquiers du prince: le rôle économique des financiers piémontais dans les villes du duché de Brabant (XIII^e-XIV^e siècle)*. Studies in European Urban History (1100-1800), 28. Turnhout: Brepols, 2013.
- Kusman, David. "Shylock reconsidéré dans le comté de Hainaut: une intéressante affaire d'usure en 1319-1321." In *'Trulla et cartae'. De la culture matérielle aux sources écrites. Liber discipulorum et*

Select Bibliography

- amicorum in honorem Michel de Waha*, eds. Frédéric Chantinne, Paulo Charruadas and Philippe Sosnowska, 313-340. Brussels: Le Livre Timperman, 2014.
- Kusman, David, and Jean-Luc Demeulemeester. "Connecting Regional Capital Markets in the Late Medieval Low Countries: The Role of Piedmontese Bankers as Financial Pathfinders and Innovators in Brabant, Guelders, Flanders and Hainaut (c. 1260-1355)." In *Economies, Public Finances, and the Impact of Institutional Changes in Interregional Perspective: The Low Countries and Neighbouring German Territories (14th-17th Centuries)*, ed. Remi van Schaik, 83-102. Turnhout: Brepols, 2015.
- Laenen, Joseph. "Usuriers et lombards dans le Brabant au XV^e siècle." *Bulletin de l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique* (1904): 123-144.
- Laenen, Joseph. "Les lombards à Malines, 1295-1475." *Bulletin du Cercle archéologique, littéraire et artistique de Malines* 15 (1905): 23-40.
- Lambert, Bart. "The Political Side of the Coin: Italian Bankers and the Fiscal Battle between Princes and Cities in the Late Medieval Low Countries." In *Economies, Public Finances, and the Impact of Institutional Changes in Interregional Perspective: The Low Countries and Neighbouring German Territories (14th-17th centuries)*, ed. Remi van Schaik, 103-112. Turnhout: Brepols, 2015.
- Le Maire, Octave. "Financiers lombards en Belgique au Moyen Âge. Les Turchi de Castello établis en Hainaut." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 59 (1961): 301-401.
- Luyckx, Theo. *De grafelijke financiële bestuursinstellingen en het grafelijk patrimonium in Vlaanderen tijdens de regering van Margareta van Constantinopel, 1244-1278*. Verhandelingen van de Koninklijke Vlaamse Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schone Kunsten van België, Klasse der Letteren, 39. Brussels: Paleis der Academiën, 1961.
- McCants, Anne. "Goods at Pawn: The Overlapping Worlds of Material Possessions and Family Finance in Early Modern Amsterdam." *Social Science History* 31 (2007): 213-238.
- Marechal, Joseph. *Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis van het bankwezen te Brugge*. Bruges: De Anjelier, 1955.
- Morel, Paul. *Les Lombards dans la Flandre française et le Hainaut*. Lille: Université de Dijon, Faculté de Droit, 1908.
- Munro, John H. "The Usury Doctrine and Urban Public Finances in Late-Medieval Flanders (1220-1550): Rentes (Annuities), Excise Taxes, and Income Transfers from the Poor to the Rich." In *La fiscalità nell'economia europea, secc. XIII-XVIII. Atti della Trentanovesima settimana di studi (22-26 aprile 2007)*, ed. Simonetta Cavaciocchi, 973-1026. Florence: Firenze University Press, 2008.
- Pia, Ezio Claudio. "Uomini d'affari "lombardi" nei Paesi Bassi tra radicamento e marginalizzazione (secoli XIV-XVIII)." *Bollettino storico-bibliografico subalpino* 117 (2019): 385-406.
- Prevenier, Walter. "Een Woekerverbod van de Graaf van Vlaanderen uit 1199 gezien in het Licht van Kanoniekrechtelijke Handschriften." *Tijdschrift voor Rechtsgeschiedenis* 34 (1966): 194-225.
- Reichert, Winfried. "Lombarden zwischen Rhein und Maas: Versuch einer Zwischenbilanz." *Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter* 51 (1987): 188-223.
- Sabbe, E. "De Lombarden te Kortrijk in de XIII-XIV en XV eenwen." *Annales de la Société d'émulation de Bruges* 67 (1924): 172-180.

- Stabel, Peter. "Italian Merchants and the Fairs in the Low Countries (12th-16th Centuries)." In *La pratica dello scambio. Sistemi di fiere, mercanti e città in Europa (1400-1700)*, ed. Paola Lanaro, 131-159. Venice: Marsilio, 2003.
- Tihon, Camille. "Aperçus sur l'établissement des Lombards dans les Pays-Bas au XIII^e et au XIV^e siècle." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 39 (1961): 334-364.
- Uytven, Raymond van. "De Lombarden in Brabant in de Middeleeuwen." In *Bankieren in Brabant in de loop der eeuwen*, ed. H. F. J. M. van den Eerenbeemt, 21-36. Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van het Zuiden van Nederland 73. Tilburg: Stichting Zuidelijk Historisch Contact, 1987.
- Vanderstraeten, Constant. "Notice sur les Lombards à Hasselt." *Bulletin de la Société scientifique et littéraire du Limbourg* 37 (1923): 61-75.
- Vannérus, Jules. "Les Lombards dans l'Ancien Pays de Luxembourg." *Bulletin de l'Institut historique belge de Rome* 27 (1952): 415-450.
- Verbiest, F. "De Lombarden te Herentals. 1292." *Bijdragen tot de geschiedenis*, ser. 3, 1 (1949): 175-183.
- Vercauteren, Fernand. "Document pour servir à l'histoire des financiers Lombards en Belgique (1309)." *Bulletin de l'Institut historique belge de Rome* 26 (1950-1951): 43-67.
- Wyffels, Carlos. "L'usure en Flandre au XIII^e siècle." *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* 69 (1991): 853-871.
- Wyffels, Carlos. "Les cahorsins en Flandre au XIII^e siècle." *Annales du Midi* 103 (1991): 307-321.
- Yans, Maurice. "Un testament de bourgeois liégeois du XIII^e siècle, 8 juin 1281." *Bulletin de la Commission royale d'histoire* 102 (1937): 1-31.
- Yante, Jean-Marie. "Les Juifs dans le Luxembourg au Moyen Âge." *Bulletin trimestriel de l'Institut archéologique du Luxembourg* 62 (1986): 3-33.
- Yante, Jean-Marie. "Commerce et marchands italiens dans les Pays-Bas (XIV^e-XVI^e siècles)." In *Bourguignons en Italie, Italiens dans les pays bourguignons (XIV^e-XVI^e s.)*, 87-99. Publications du Centre européen d'études bourguignonnes, 49. Neuchâtel: C.E.E.B., 2009.

Switzerland and Savoy

- Aebischer, Paul. "Banquiers, commerçants, diplomates et voyageurs italiens à Fribourg (Suisse) avant 1500." *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Geschichte* 7 (1927): 1-59.
- Amiet, Jean Jacques. "Die französischen und lombardischen Geldwucherer des Mittelalters, namentlich in der Schweiz." *Jahrbuch für schweizerische Geschichte* 1 (1876): 177-255; 2 (1877): 141-328.
- Burmeister, Karl Heinz. "Kawertschen in Lindau." *Jahrbuch des Landkreises Lindau* 8 (1993): 11-15.
- Castellani, Luisa. "Amédée V et les 'lombards' piémontais en Savoie. Relations politiques et économiques." *Études savoisiennes* 7-8 (1997-98): 27-49.
- Chartrain, Frédéric. "Le point de non retour. L'endettement de deux communautés rurales dauphinoises envers les prêteurs lombards et juifs et l'intervention delphinale (1342)." In *Minorités et marginaux en France méridionale et dans la péninsule ibérique (VII^e-XVIII^e siècles)*. Actes du colloque

Select Bibliography

- de Pau*, 27-29 mai 1984, 307-338. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1986. [Reprinted in *Cahiers d'histoire* 34, no. 1 (1989): 1-27.]
- Chartrain, Frédéric. "L'enquête delphinale de 1337 sur les abus delphinaux et l'usure: les griefs de Vals et d'Albon, deux châtellenies delphinales du Viennois." Published online on 3 June 2010. <<http://halshs.archives-ouvertes.fr/halshs-00489083/>>
- Chobaut, H. "Deux documents sur les marchands italiens établis dans le Comtat Venaissin au début du XIV^e siècle." *Annales d'Avignon et du Comtat Venaissin* 15 (1929): 117-128.
- Chomel, Vital. "Communautés rurales et *casanae* lombardes en Dauphiné (1346). Contribution au problème de l'endettement dans les sociétés paysannes du sud-est de la France au bas Moyen Âge." *Bulletin philologique et historique jusqu'à 1610 du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques* 29 (1951-1952): 225-247.
- Deleville, Diego. "L'usure en Dauphiné au XIV^e siècle, entre ordre économique et désordre social." In *Ordre et désordre: imbrication et complémentarité des notions d'ordre et de désordre*, eds. Aurore Vernay and Charlotte Hug, 171-180. Paris: L'Harmattan, 2009.
- Deleville, Diego. *Les italiens en Dauphiné à la fin du Moyen Âge. Crédit, finance, et pouvoir*. Grenoble: Presses universitaires de Grenoble, 2012.
- Dubuis, Pierre. "Raymond de Montevitulo. Lombard et bourgeois de Saint-Maurice à la fin du XIII^e siècle." *Annales Valaisannes*, ser. 2, 51 (1976): 275-306.
- Dubuis, Pierre. "Lombards et paysans dans le vidomnat d'Ardon-Chamoson et dans la paroisse de Leytron de 1331 à 1340." *Vallesia* 32 (1977): 275-306.
- Garesio Pelissero, Franca. "Gli Astigiani ad Orange nel XIV secolo." In *L'archivio: una finestra sulla storia*, 93-99. Asti: T.S.G. 1985.
- Körner, Martin. "Kawerschen, Lombarden und die Anfänge des Kreditwesens in Luzern." In *Hochfinanz, Wirtschaftsräume, Innovationen: Festschrift für Wolfgang von Stromer*, eds. Uwe Bestmann, Franz Irsigler, and Jean Schneider, vol. 1, 245-268. Trier: Auenthal, 1987.
- Morenzoni, Franco. "L'inventaire après décès de Bacinus Tracho, lombard de Sion (17 janvier 1376)." *Vallesia* 47 (1992): 231-250.
- Morenzoni, Franco. "Les prêteurs d'argent et leurs clients dans le Valais Savoyard à la veille de la peste noire. La casane de Sembrancher en 1347." *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Geschichte/Revue Suisse d'Histoire* 42 (1992): 1-27.
- Patrone, Anna Maria. *Le casane astigiane in Savoia*. Turin: Deputazione subalpina di storia patria, 1959.
- Poudret, Jean-François. "La succession des usuriers selon le concordat de 1430 entre le duc Amédée VIII et le clergé de Savoie." *Mémoires de la Société pour l'Histoire du Droit et des Institutions des ancien pays bourguignons, comtois et romands* 36 (1979): 39-51.
- Poudret, Jean-François. "Un concordat entre Amédée VIII et le clergé de Savoie." In *Amédée VIII-Félix V: premier duc de Savoie et pape (1383-1451)*, eds. Bernard Andenmatten and Agostino Paravicini Bagliani, 157-178. Bibliothèque historique vaudoise, 103. Lausanne: Fondation Humbert II et Marie José de Savoie, 1992.

- Scarcia, Giulia. "Une intégration possible. Le cas des 'lombards' en Suisse Romande. Les villes de Fribourg, Morat et Moudon aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles." *Études savoisiennes* 5-6 (1996-1997): 47-84.
- Scarcia, Giulia. "Denaro e integrazione. Il caso dei prestatori piemontesi Oltralpe nel Trecento." *Studi di storia medioevale e di diplomatica* 18 (2000): 173-188.
- Scarcia, Giulia. "Comburgenses et cohabitatores: aspetti e problemi della presenza dei 'lombardi' tra Savoia e Svizzera." In *Comunità forestiere e 'nationes' nell'Europa dei secoli XIII-XIV. Atti del convegno internazionale (Genova, 26-28 ottobre 1999)*, ed. Giovanna Petti Balbi, 113-133. Europa Mediterranea: Quaderni GISEM, 19. Naples: GISEM, 2001.
- Scarcia, Giulia. "Il mercato del credito a Friburgo fra Tre e Quattrocento attraverso l'attività dei Lombardi." In *Credito e società: Le fonti, le tecniche e gli uomini (secc. XIV-XVI). Atti del Convegno Internazionale di Studi Archivio Storico, Palazzo Mazzola, Amphithéâtre de l'Université de Savoie. Asti-Chambéry, 24-27 settembre 1998*, 189-214. Collana del Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 1. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2003.
- Scarcia, Giulia. "La typologie des actes de crédit. Les *mutua* des 'Lombards' dans les registres notariés du XIV^e siècle." In *Notaires et crédit dans l'occident méditerranéen médiéval*, eds. François Menant and Odile Redon, 149-171. Rome: École française de Rome, 2004.
- Scarcia, Giulia. "Des usuriers bien intégrés: le Trecento fribourgeois des prêteurs lombards." *Annales fribourgeoises* 67 (2006): 9-20.
- Tremp, Kathrin Utz. "*Fiat littera ad dictamen sapientum*": *Notare, Lombarden und Juden in Freiburg im Üchtland (14. Jahrhundert)*. Zürich: Dike, 2012.

Papacy

- Castellani, Luisa. "I fratelli Malabaila, banchieri del papa." In *Lombardi in Europa nel Medioevo*, eds. Renato Bordone and Franco Spinelli, 189-193. Milan: Francoangeli, 2005.
- Del Punta, Ignazio. "Tuscan Merchant-Bankers and Moneyers and their Relations with the Roman Curia in the XIIIth and Early XIVth Centuries." *Rivista di Storia della Chiesa in Italia* 64 (2010): 39-53.
- Dini, Bruno. "I mercanti-banchieri e la sede apostolica (XIII-prima metà del XIV secolo)." In *Gli spazi economici della Chiesa nell'occidente mediterraneo (secoli XII-metà XIV). Sedicesimo convegno internazionale di studi, Pistoia, 16-19 maggio 1997*, 43-62. Pistoia: Centro italiano di studi di storia e d'arte, 1999.
- Esch, Arnold. "Das Archiv eines Lucchesischen Kaufmanns an der Kurie, 1376-1387." *Zeitschrift für historische Forschung* 2 (1975): 129-171.
- Jordan, Édouard. *De mercatoribus camerae apostolicae saeculo XIII*. Rennes, Oberthur, 1909.
- Olsen, Glenn. "Italian Merchants and the Performance of Papal Banking Functions in the Early Thirteenth Century." In *Economy, Society, and Government in Medieval Italy*, eds. David Herlihy, Robert S. Lopez, and Vsevolod Slessarev, 43-63. Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1969.
- Racine, Pierre. "Gregorio X e i banchieri piacentini." *Archivio storico per le provincie Parmensi* 28 (1976): 73-81.

- Renouard, Yves. *Les relations des papes d'Avignon et des compagnies commerciales et bancaires de 1316 à 1378*. Paris: de Boccard, 1941.
- Rollo-Koster, Joëlle. "Mercator Florentinensis and Others: Immigration in Papal Avignon." In *Urban and Rural Communities in Medieval France: Provence and Languedoc, 1000-1500*, eds. Kathryn Reyerson and John Drendel, 73-100. Leiden: Brill, 1998.
- Vendittelli, Marco. "Un'inedita lettera di Gregorio IX a favore del romano Giovenale Mannetti." *Sit liber gratus, quem servulus operatus. Studi in onore di Alessandro Pratesi per il suo 90° compleanno*, eds. P. Cherubini and G. Nicolaj, vol. 1, 447-462. Vatican City: Scuola Vaticana di paleografia, diplomatica e archivistica, 2012.

PERSECUTION AND MINORITY COMMUNITIES IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE

General and Comparative

- Arnold, John. "Persecution and Power in Medieval Europe." *American Historical Review* 123, no. 1 (2018): 165-174.
- Boissellier, Stéphane. "De la différenciation sociale à la minoration en passant par les régulations, quelques propositions." In *Minorités et régulations sociales en Méditerranée médiévale. Actes du colloque réuni du 7 au 9 juin 2007 en l'Abbaye royale de Fontevraud, Maine-et-Loire*, eds. Stéphane Boissellier, François Clément, and John Tolan, 15-48. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2010.
- Cohn, Norman. *Europe's Inner Demons: The Demonization of Christians in Medieval Christendom*. Revised edition. London: Pimlico, 1993.
- Douglas, Mary. "Witchcraft and Leprosy: Two Strategies of Exclusion." *Man* n.s. 26 (1991): 723-736.
- Johnson, Noel D., and Mark Koyama. *Persecution and Toleration: The Long Road to Religious Freedom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019.
- Jordan, William Chester. *The Apple of His Eye: Converts from Islam in the Reign of Louis IX*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2019.
- Milner, Stephen J., ed. *At the Margins: Minority Groups in Premodern Italy*. Medieval Cultures, 39. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2005.
- Moore, R. I. *The Formation of a Persecuting Society: Authority and Deviance in Western Europe, 950-1250*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1987; 2nd edition 2007.
- Richards, Jeffrey. *Sex, Dissidence and Damnation: Minority Groups in the Middle Ages*. London: Routledge, 1990.
- Sabapathy, John. "Some Difficulties in Forming Persecuting Societies before Lateran IV Canon 8. Robert Courson thinks about Communities and Inquisitions." In *The Fourth Lateran Council: Institutional Reform and Spiritual Renewal*, eds. Gert Melville and Johannes Helmrath, 175-200. Affalterbach: Didymos-Verlag, 2017.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. *Visibilmente crudeli: malviventi, persone sospette e gente qualunque dal Medioevo all'età moderna*. Bologna: il Mulino, 2007.

Heresy

- Barbezat, Michael D. "The Fires of Hell and the Burning of Heretics in the Accounts of the Executions at Orleans in 1022." *Journal of Medieval History* 40 (2014): 399-420.
- Barnard, Laurette. "The Criminalisation of Heresy in the Later Roman Empire: A Sociopolitical Device?" *Journal of Legal History* 16, no. 2 (1995): 121-146.
- Botineau, Pierre. "Les tribulations de Raymond Barrau, O.P. (1295-1338)." *Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire de l'École française de Rome* 77 (1965): 475-528.
- Bueno, Irene. "False Prophets and Ravening Wolves: Biblical Exegesis as a Tool against Heretics in Jacques Fournier's *Postilla* on Matthew." *Speculum* 89, no. 1 (2014): 35-65.
- Bueno, Irene. *Defining Heresy: Inquisition, Theology, and Papal Policy in the Time of Jacques Fournier*. Leiden: Brill, 2015.
- Bylina, Stanislaw. "Sind Häretiker Fremde in der Gesellschaft? Zeugnis der mitteleuropäischen Quellen der inquisition im 14. Jahrhundert." *Acta Poloniae historica* 50 (1984): 5-27.
- Caldwell Ames, Christine. "Does Inquisition Belong to Religious History?" *American Historical Review* 110 (2005): 11-37.
- Caldwell Ames, Christine. *Righteous Persecution: Inquisition, Dominicans, and Christianity in the Middle Ages*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2009.
- Cracco, Giorgio. "Bernardo e i movimenti ereticali." In *Bernardo cistercense: atti del XXVI Convegno storico internazionale, Todi, 8-11 ottobre 1989*, 29-61. Atti dei convegni dell'Accademia tudertina e del Centro di studi sulla spiritualità medievale, n.s. 3. Spoleto: CISAM, 1990.
- Diehl, Peter D. "'Ad abolendam' (X 5.7.9) and imperial legislation against heresy." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 19 (1989): 1-12.
- Diehl, Peter D. "Overcoming Reluctance to Prosecute Heresy in Thirteenth-Century Italy." In *Christendom and Its Discontents: Exclusion, Persecution, and Rebellion, 1000-1500*, eds. Scott L. Waugh and Peter D. Diehl, 47-66. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996.
- Dupré-Theseider, Eugenio. "Gli eretici nel mondo comunale italiano." *Bollettino della Società di studi valdesi* 114 (1963): 3-23.
- Escribano Paño, Maria Victoria. "Exilio, deportación y repatriación de heréticos en el siglo IV d.C." In *Vivir en tierra extraña: emigración e integración cultural en el mundo antiguo: Actas de la reunión realizada en Zaragoza los días 2 y 3 de junio de 2003*, eds. F. Marco Simón, F. Pina Polo, and J. Remesal Rodríguez, 255-272. Barcelona: Universitat de Barcelona, Publicacions i Edicions, 2004.
- Ficker, Julius. "Die gesetzliche Einführung der Todesstrafe für Ketzerei." *Mittheilungen des Instituts für österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 1 (1880): 177-226.
- Forrest, Ian. *The Detection of Heresy in Late Medieval England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005.
- Given, James B. *Inquisition and Medieval Society: Power, Discipline and Resistance in Languedoc*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1997.
- Havet, Julien. "L'hérésie et le bras séculier au moyen age jusqu'au treizième siècle." *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes* 41 (1880): 488-517, 570-607.

Select Bibliography

- Kienzle, Beverly Mayne. *Cistercians, Heresy and Crusade in Occitania, 1145-1229: Preaching in the Lord's Vineyard*. York: York Medieval Press, 2001.
- Kim, Onyoo Elizabeth. "Canon Three of the Fourth Lateran Council from 1215 to the Ordinary Gloss of 1241/66: Canonists' Contributions to the Delineation of Crime and Punishment for Heresy." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 2007.
- Lea, Henry Charles. "Confiscation for Heresy in the Middle Ages." *English Historical Review* 2 (1887): 235-259.
- Maisonneuve, Henri. *Études sur les origines de l'Inquisition*. 2nd edition. Paris: Vrin, 1960.
- Micoli, Giovanni. "La storia religiosa." In *Storia d'Italia*, vol. 2: *Dalla caduta dell'Impero romano al secolo XVIII*, 431-1079. Turin: Einaudi, 1974.
- Moore, R. I. *The Origins of European Dissent*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1977.
- Moore, R. I. "À la naissance d'une société persécutrice: les clerics, les cathares, et la formation d'Europe." In *Persécution du catharisme, XII^e-XIV^e siècles. Actes de la 6^e session d'Histoire médiévale organisée par le Centre d'Etudes Cathares*, ed. René Nelli, 11-37. Carcassonne: Centre d'Études Cathares, 1996.
- Moore, R. I. "Afterthoughts on *The Origins of European Dissent*." In *Heresy and the Persecuting Society in the Middle Ages: Essays on the Work of R. I. Moore*, ed. Michael Frassetto, 291-326. Leiden: Brill, 2006.
- Moore, R. I. *The War on Heresy*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2012.
- Scharff, Thomas. *Häretikerverfolgung und Schriftlichkeit. Die Wirkung der Ketzergesetze auf die oberitalienischen Kommunalstatuten im 13. Jahrhundert*. Gesellschaft, Kultur und Schrift, 4. Frankfurt: Lang, 1996.
- Shulevitz, Deborah. "Heresy, Money, and Society in Southern France, 1175-1325." Unpublished PhD dissertation, Columbia University, 2017.
- Vauchez, André. "Diables et hérétiques: les reactions de l'Église et de la société en Occident face aux mouvements religieux dissidents, de la fin du X^e au début du XII^e siècle." In *Santi e demoni nell'alto medioevo occidentale (secoli V-XI)*, vol. 2, 573-601. Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo 36. Spoleto: CISAM, 1989.
- Zerner, Monique. "Du court moment où on appela les hérétiques des 'bougres'. Et quelques déductions." *Cahiers de civilisation médiévale* 32 (1989): 305-324.
- Zerner, Monique, ed. *Inventer l'hérésie? Discours polémiques et pouvoirs avant l'Inquisition*. Nice: Centre d'études médiévales, 1998.
- Zuccotti, Ferdinando. '*Furor haereticorum*'. *Studi sul trattamento giuridico della follia e sulla persecuzione della eterodossia religiosa nella legislazione del tardo impero romano*. Milan: Giuffrè, 1992.

Leprosy

- Avril, Joseph. "Le III^e Concile de Latran et les communautés de lépreux." *Revue Mabillon* 60 (1981): 21-76.
- Bériac, Françoise. *Histoire des lépreux au Moyen Age: une société d'exclus*. Paris: Imago, 1988.

- Bériou, Nicole, and François-Olivier Touati. *Voluntate dei leprosus: Les lépreux entre conversion et exclusion aux XII^{ème} et XIII^{ème} siècles*. Spoleto: CISAM, 1991.
- Brody, Saul Nathaniel. *The Disease of the Soul: Leprosy in Medieval Literature*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1974.
- Rawcliffe, Carol. *Leprosy in Medieval England*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 2006.
- Rawcliffe, Carole. "Isolating the Medieval Leper: Ideas—and Misconceptions—about Segregation in the Middle Ages." In *Freedom of Movement in the Middle Ages. Proceedings of the 2003 Harlaxton Symposium*, ed. Peregrine Horden, 229-248. Donington: Shaun Tyas, 2007.
- Touati, François-Olivier. "Contagion and Leprosy: Myth, Ideas and Evolution in Medieval Mind and Societies." In *Contagion: Perspectives from Pre-Modern Societies*, eds. Lawrence I. Conrad and Dominik Wujastyk, 179-201. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2000.

Prostitution and Sexual Deviance

- Goodich, Michael. "Sodomy in Medieval Secular Law." *Journal of Homosexuality* 1 (1976): 295-302.
- Jordan, Mark D. *The Invention of Sodomy in Christian Theology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1997.
- Karras, Ruth Mazo. *Common Women: Prostitution and Sexuality in Medieval England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- Mills, Robert. "Seeing Sodomy in the *Bibles moralisées*." *Speculum* 87 (2012): 413-468.
- Otis-Cour, Lydia. *Prostitution in Medieval Society: The History of an Urban Institution in Languedoc*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1985.
- Rossiaud, Jacques. *Medieval Prostitution*. Trans. Lydia G. Cochrane. Oxford: Blackwell, 1988.
- Rossiaud, Jacques. *Amours vénales: la prostitution en Occident, XII^e-XVI^e siècle*. Paris: Aubier, 2010.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Sodoma e Caorsa: Sterilità del peccato e produttività della natura alla fine del medioevo cristiano." In *Trasgressioni della carne: il desiderio omosessuale nel mondo islamico e cristiano, secc. XII-XX*, eds. Umberto Grassi and Giuseppe Marcocci, 53-80. Roma: Viella, 2015.

MEDIEVAL POLITICAL ECONOMY AND ECONOMIC THOUGHT

General

- Armstrong, Lawrin. "Law, Ethics and Economy: Gerard of Siena and Giovanni d'Andrea." In *Money, Markets and Trade in Late Medieval Europe: Essays in Honour of John H. A. Munro*, eds. Lawrin Armstrong, Ivana Elbl, and Martin M. Elbl, 41-58. Leiden: Brill, 2007.
- Ceccarelli, Giovanni, and Sylvain Piron. "Gerald Odonis' Economics Treatise." *Vivarium* 47 (2009): 164-204.
- Ceccarelli, Giovanni. "Concezioni economiche dell'Occidente cristiano alla fine del medioevo: fonti e materiali inediti." In *Religione e istituzioni religiose nell'economia europea, 1000-1800 / Religion and Religious Institutions in the European Economy, 1000-1800. Atti della 'Quarantatreesima Settimana di*

Select Bibliography

- Studi'* (8-12 maggio 2011), ed. Francesco Ammannati, 271-280. Florence: Firenze University Press, 2012.
- Coats, A. W. Bob. "Mercantilism: Economic Ideas, History, Policy." In *On the History of Economic Thought: British and American Economic Essays*, vol. 1, 43-62. London: Routledge, 1992.
- De Roover, Raymond. *La pensée économique des Scolastiques: doctrines et méthodes*. Montréal-Paris: Institut d'études médiévales, 1971.
- Endemann, Wilhelm. *Studien zur romanisch-kanonistischen Wirtschafts- und Rechtslehre*. 2 vols. Berlin, 1874-1883.
- Farber, Lianna. *An Anatomy of Trade in Medieval Writing: Value, Consent, and Community*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2006.
- Gilchrist, John T. *The Church and Economic Activity in the Middle Ages*. London: Macmillan, 1969.
- Goldbrunner, Hermann M. "Poggios Dialog über die Habsucht: Bemerkungen zu einer neuen Untersuchung." *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 59 (1979): 436-452.
- Grice-Hutchinson, Marjorie. *Early Economic Thought in Spain, 1177-1740*. London: Allen & Unwin, 1978.
- Haskell, Thomas L., and Richard F. Teichgraeber III. "Introduction: The Culture of the Market." In *The Culture of the Market: Historical Essays*, eds. Thomas L. Haskell and Richard F. Teichgraeber III, 1-39. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993.
- Heckscher, Eli F. *Mercantilism*. 2 vols. London: Routledge, 1994.
- Hunt, Alan. *Governance of the Consuming Passions: A History of Sumptuary Law*. Basingstoke: Macmillan Press, 1996.
- Kaye, Joel. *Economy and Nature in the Fourteenth Century: Money, Market Exchange, and the Emergence of Scientific Thought*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- Kaye, Joel. "Monetary and Market Consciousness in Thirteenth and Fourteenth Century Europe." In *Ancient and Medieval Economic Ideas and Concepts of Social Justice*, eds. S. Todd Lowry and Barry Gordon, 371-404. Brill: Leiden, 1998.
- Kempshall, Matthew. *The Common Good in Late Medieval Political Thought*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1999.
- Langholm, Odd. *The Merchant in the Confessional: Trade and Price in the Pre-Reformation Handbooks*. Leiden: Brill, 2003.
- Le Goff, Jacques. *Money and the Middle Ages: An Essay in Historical Anthropology*. Trans. Jean Birrell. Cambridge: Polity Press, 2012.
- Lowry, S. Todd, ed. *Pre-Classical Economic Thought: From the Greeks to the Scottish Enlightenment*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1987.
- Magnusson, Lars. *Mercantilism: The Shaping of an Economic Language*. London: Routledge, 1994.
- Mrozek, Stanislaw. "Les phénomènes économiques dans les métaphores de l'antiquité tardive." *Eos: Commentarii Societatis philologiae polonorum* 72 (1984): 393-407.

- Nederman, Cary J. "Community and the Rise of Commercial Society: Political Economy and Political Theory in Nicholas Oresme's *De Moneta*." *History of Political Thought* 21 (2000): 2-15.
- Nederman, Cary J. "The Monarch and the Marketplace: Economic Policy and Royal Finance in William of Pagula's *Speculum regis Edwardi III*." *History of Political Economy* 33 (2001): 51-69.
- Nederman, Cary J. "Body Politics: The Diversification of Organic Metaphors in the Later Middle Ages." *Pensiero politico medievale* 2 (2004): 59-87.
- Nederman, Cary J. "The Opposite of Love: Royal Virtue, Economic Prosperity, and Popular Discontent in Fourteenth-Century Political Thought." In *Princely Virtues in the Middle Ages, 1200-1500*, eds. István P. Bejczy and Cary J. Nederman, 177-199. Turnhout: Brepols, 2007.
- Nelson, Benjamin N. "The Medieval Canon Law of Contracts, Renaissance 'Spirit of Capitalism,' and the Reformation 'Conscience': A Vote for Max Weber." In *Philomathes: Studies and Essays in the Humanities in Memory of Philip Merlan*, eds. Robert B. Palmer and Robert Hamerton-Kelly, 525-558. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1971.
- Newhauser, Richard. *The Early History of Greed: The Sin of Avarice in Early Medieval Thought and Literature*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- Oppel, John W. "Poggio, San Bernardino of Siena, and the Dialogue *On Avarice*." *Renaissance Quarterly* 30 (1977): 564-587.
- Piron, Sylvain. "Le devoir de gratitude: émergence et vogue de la notion d'*antidora* au XIII^e siècle." In *Credito e usura fra teologia, diritto e amministrazione. Linguaggi a confronto (sec. XII-XVI)*, eds. Diego Quagliani, Giacomo Todeschini and Gian Maria Varanini, 73-101. Collection de l'École française de Rome, 346. Rome: École française de Rome, 2005.
- Prodi, Paolo. *Settimo non rubare: Furto e mercato nella storia dell'Occidente*. Bologna: il Mulino, 2009.
- Spicciati, Amleto. *La mercatura e la formazione del prezzo nella riflessione teologica medioevale*. Atti della Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Memorie: Classe di Scienze morali, storiche e filologiche, ser. 8, vol. 20, fasc. 3. Rome: Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, 1977.
- Thier, Andreas. "Money in Medieval Canon Law." In *Money in the Western Legal Tradition: Middle Ages to Bretton Woods*, eds. David Fox and Wolfgang Ernst, 136-166. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. *Il prezzo della salvezza. Lessici medievali del pensiero economico*. Rome: Nuova Italia Scientifica, 1994.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Linguaggi economici ed ecclesiologia fra XI e XII secolo: dai *Libelli de lite* al *Decretum Gratiani*." In *Medioevo, Mezzogiorno, Mediterraneo: studi in onore di Mario Del Treppo*, eds. Gabriella Rossetti and Giovanni Vitolo, vol. 1, 59-87. Naples: GISEM-Liguori Editore, 2000.
- Toneatto, Valentina. "La richesse des Franciscains. Autour du débat sur les rapports entre économie et religion au Moyen Âge." *Médiévales* 60 (2011): 187-202.
- Toneatto, Valentina. *Les banquiers du Seigneur: Évêques et moines face à la richesse (IV^e-début IX^e siècle)*. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2012.
- Wood, Diana. *Medieval Economic Thought*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002.

Woodhouse, Adam. "‘Who Owns the Money?’ Currency, Property, and Popular Sovereignty in Nicole Oresme’s *De moneta*." *Speculum* 92, no. 1 (2017): 85-116.

Usury and Interest

Andenna, Giancarlo. "‘Non remittetur peccatum nisi restituatur ablatum’ (c. 1, C. XIV, q. 6). Una inedita lettera pastorale relativa all’usura e alla restituzione dopo il Secondo Concilio di Lione." In *Società, istituzioni, spiritualità. Studi in onore di Cinzio Violante*, vol. 1, 93-108. Spoleto: CISAM, 1994.

Andenna, Giancarlo. "Riflessioni canonistiche in materia economica dal XII al XV secolo." In *Chiesa, usura e debito estero. Giornata di studio su: ‘Chiesa e prestito a interesse, ieri e oggi’ in occasione del Cinquantennio della Facoltà di Economia (Milano, 19 dicembre 1997)*, 21-41. Milan: Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore, 1998.

Armstrong, Lawrin. *Usury and Public Debt in Early Renaissance Florence: Lorenzo Ridolfi on the Monte Comune*. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 2003.

Baldwin, John W. "The Medieval Merchant Before the Bar of Canon Law." *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters* 44 (1959): 287-299.

Barile, Nicola Lorenzo. "Il dibattito sul prestito a interesse negli ultimi trent’anni tra probabilisti e rigoristi. Un bilancio storiografico." *Nuova rivista storica* 92 (2008): 835-874.

Bériou, Nicole. "Usure, crédit, restitutions: un dossier inattendu dans les manuscrits de Robert de Sorbon." In *Commerce, finances et société (XI^e-XVI^e siècles): recueil de travaux d’Histoire médiévale offert à M. le professeur Henri Dubois*, eds. Philippe Contamine, Thierry Dutour, and Bertrand Schnerb, 135-155. Presses: Presses de l’Université de Paris-Sorbonne, 1993.

Bird, Jessalyn. "Reform or Crusade? Anti-Usury and Crusade Preaching during the Pontificate of Innocent III." In *Pope Innocent and his World*, ed. John C. Moore, 165-185. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1999.

Capitani, Ovidio. "Sulla questiona dell’usura nel Medio Evo." In *L’etica economica medievale*, ed. Ovidio Capitani, 23-46. Bologna: il Mulino, 1974.

Capitani, Ovidio. Review of J.T. Noonan, *The Scholastic Analysis of Usury*. *Bullettino dell’Istituto storico italiano per il Medio Evo e archivio muratoriano* 70 (1958): 539-566.

Carrère, Claude. "Prêt à intérêt et fidélité religieuse." *Provence historique* 8 (1958): 105-121.

Castellini, Alessandro. "La legislazione dell’usura e S. Bernardino da Siena." *Bullettino di studi bernardiani* 2 (1936): 183-201.

Ceccarelli, Giovanni. "Usura e casistica creditizia nella Summa Astesana: un esempio di sintesi delle concezioni etico-economiche francescane." In *Ideologia del Credito fra Tre e Quattrocento: dall’Astesano ad Angelo da Chivasso. Atti del convegno internazionale, Asti, 9-10 giugno 2000*, eds. Barbara Molina and Giulia Scarcia, 15-58. Asti: Centro Studi sui Lombardi e sul credito nel Medioevo, 2001.

Ceccarelli, Giovanni. "L’usura nella trattatistica teologica sulle restituzioni dei *male ablata* (XIII-XIV secolo)." In *Credito e usura fra teologia, diritto e amministrazione. Linguaggi a confronto (sec. XII-*

- XVI), eds. Diego Quaglioni, Giacomo Todeschini and Gian Maria Varanini, 3-23. Collection de l'École française de Rome, 346. Rome: École française de Rome, 2005.
- Ceccarelli, Giovanni. "Notai, confessori e usurai: concezioni del credito a confronto (secc. XIII-XIV)." *Quaderni/Cahiers del Centro Studi sui Lombardi, sul credito e sulla banca* 1 (2007): 113-153.
- Chiffolleau, Jacques. "Conclusion." In *Économie et religion: L'expérience des ordres mendiants (XIII^e-XV^e siècle)*, eds. Nicole Bériou and Jacques Chiffolleau, 707-54. Collection d'histoire et d'archéologie médiévales, 21. Lyon: Presses universitaires de Lyon, 2009.
- Clavero, Bartolomé. "The Jurisprudence on Usury as a Social Paradigm in the History of Europe." In *Historische Soziologie der Rechtswissenschaft*, ed. Erk Volkmar Heyen, 23-36. Frankfurt: Klostermann, 1986.
- Condorelli, Orazio. "L'usuraio, il testamento, e l'Aldilà. Tre quaestiones di Marsilio Mantighelli in tema di usura." In *Medieval Church Law and the Origins of the Western Legal Tradition: A Tribute to Kenneth Pennington*, eds. Wolfgang P. Müller and Mary E. Sommar, 322-349. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2006.
- Denjean, Claude. "Commerce et crédit: une réhabilitation sous condition." In *Structures et dynamiques religieuses dans les sociétés de l'Occident latin (1179-1449)*, eds. Marie-Madeleine de Cevins and Jean-Michel Matz, 471-484. Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2010.
- Dessi, Rosa Maria. "Usura, caritas e monti di Pietà. Le prediche antiusuarie e antiebraiche di Marco da Bologna e di Michele Carcano." In *I frati osservanti e la società in Italia nel sec. XV. Atti del XL convegno internazionale di studi francescani (Assisi-Perugia, 11-13 ottobre 2012)*, 169-226. Spoleto: Fondazione Centro italiano di studi sull'alto Medioevo, 2013.
- Diestelkamp, Bernhard. "Wucherverbot und abstraktes Schuldanerkenntnis in der Praxis Brabanter Schöffen zu Anfang des 14. Jahrhunderts. Zur Anwendung der Clementine 'De Usuris'." In *Beiträge zur Rechtsgeschichte. Gedächtnisschrift für Hermann Conrad*, eds. Gerd Kleinheyer and Paul Mikat, 47-63. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979.
- Dorin, Rowan, and Raffaella Bianchi Riva. "Usury and Restitution in Late Medieval Episcopal Statutes: A Case Study in the Local Reception of Conciliar Decrees." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 38 (2021): 309-359.
- Durissini, Daniela. "La voce 'usura' nel 'Supplementum Summae Pisanellae' di Niccolò da Osimo." *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, 35 (1994): 217-258.
- Gamba, Carlo. *Licita usura: giuristi e moralisti tra medioevo ed età moderna*. Rome: Viella, 2003.
- Giansante, Massimo. "Eretici e usurai. L'usura come eresia nella normativa e nella prassi inquisitoriale dei secoli XIII-XIV. Il caso di Bologna." *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 22 (1987): 193-221.
- Gilchrist, John T. "L'applicazione pratica delle teorie." In *L'etica economica medievale*, ed. Ovidio Capitani, 159-188. Bologna: Il Mulino, 1974.
- Gilomen, Hans-Jörg. "Silbermangel und jüdische Geldleihe. Prämerkantilistische Bedenken gegen den lombardischen und jüdischen Geldhandel im Spätmittelalter." *Aschkenas* 20 (2010): 281-303.
- Gilomen, Hans-Jörg. "Das kanonische Zinsverbot und seine theoretische und praktische Überwindung? Mitte 12. bis frühes 14. Jahrhundert." In *Die römische Kurie und das Geld. Von der*

Select Bibliography

- Mitte des 12. Jahrhunderts bis zum frühen 14. Jahrhundert, ed. Werner Maleczek, 405-449. Vorträge und Forschungen, 85. Ostfildern: Jan Thorbecke, 2018.
- Ibanès, Jean. *La doctrine de l'Église et les réalités économiques au XIII^e siècle. L'intérêt, les prix et la monnaie*. Paris: Presses universitaires de la France, 1967.
- Kaelber, Lutz. "Max Weber and Usury: Implications for Historical Research." In *Money, Markets and Trade in Late Medieval Europe: Essays in Honour of John H. A. Munro*, eds. Lawrin Armstrong, Ivana Elbl, and Martin M. Elbl, 59-88. Leiden: Brill, 2007.
- Kerridge, Eric. *Usury, Interest and the Reformation*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2002.
- Kirschenbaum, Aaron. "Jewish and Christian Theories of Usury in the Middle Ages." *Jewish Quarterly Review* 75 (1985): 270-289.
- Kirshner, Julius, and Kimberly Lo Prete. "Peter John Olivi's Treatises on Contracts of Sale, Usury, and Restitution: Minorite Economics or Minor Works?" *Quaderni fiorentini per la storia del pensiero giuridico moderno* 13 (1984): 233-286.
- Kirshner, Julius. "Authority, Reason, and Conscience in Gregory of Rimini's *Questio prestitorum communis Venetiarum*." In *Reichtum im späten Mittelalter: Politische Theorie – Ethische Norm – Soziale Akzeptanz*, eds. Petra Schulte and Peter Hesse, 115-144. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 2015.
- Koyama, Mark. "Evading the Taint of Usury: The Usury Prohibition as a Barrier to Entry." *Explorations in Economic History* 47 (2010): 420-442.
- Laiou, Angeliki E. "God and Mammon: Credit, Trade, Profit and the Canonists." In *Byzantium in the 12th Century: Canon Law, State and Society*, ed. Nicolas Oikonomidès, 261-300. Athens: Society of Byzantine and Post-Byzantine Studies, 1991.
- Lange, Hermann. "Das kanonische Zinsverbot in den Consilien des Alexander Tartagnus." In *Recht und Wirtschaft in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Festschrift für Johannes Bärmann zum 70. Geburtstag*, eds. Marcus Lutter, Helmut Kollhosser, and Winfried Trusen, 99-112. Munich: Beck, 1975.
- Langholm, Odd. *The Aristotelian Analysis of Usury*. Bergen: Universitetsforlaget, 1984.
- Langholm, Odd. *Economics in the Medieval Schools. Wealth, Exchange, Value, Money and Usury, according to the Paris Theological Tradition, 1200-1350*. Leiden: Brill, 1992.
- Le Bras, Gabriel. "Usure. La doctrine ecclésiastique de l'usure à l'époque classique (XIII^e-XV^e siècle)." In *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, vol. 15, coll. 2336-2372. Paris: Letouzey & Ané, 1950.
- Le Goff, Jacques. *Your Money or Your Life: Economy and Religion in the Middle Ages*. Trans. Patricia Ranum. New York: Zone Books, 1988.
- Leiber, Erwin. *Das kanonische Zinsverbot in deutschen Städten des Mittelalters*. Überlingen: Seebote, 1926.
- Lenoble, Clément. "L'économie des hérétiques. Note sur le rapprochement entre usure et hérésie." In *Aux marges de l'hérésie. Inventions, formes et usages de l'accusation d'hérésie au Moyen Âge*, eds. Franck Mercier and Isabelle Rosé, 111-152. Rennes, Presses universitaires de Rennes, 2017.
- Little, Lester K. "Pride Goes before Avarice: Social Change and the Vices in Latin Christendom." *American Historical Review* 76, no. 1 (1971): 16-49.

- Little, Lester K. *Religious Poverty and the Profit Economy in Medieval Europe*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1978.
- Lorenc, John A. "John of Freiburg and the Usury Prohibition in the Late Middle Ages: A Study in the Popularization of Medieval Canon Law." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Toronto, 2013.
- McLaughlin, Thomas P. "The Teaching of the Canonists on Usury (XIIth, XIIIth, and XIVth Centuries)." *Mediaeval Studies* 1 (1939): 81-147; 2 (1940): 1-22.
- Mali, Franz. *Das 'Opus imperfectum in Matthaemum' und sein Verhältnis zu den Mattäuskomentaren von Origenes und Hieronymus*. Innsbrucker theologische Studien, 34. Innsbruck: Tyrolia-Verlag, 1991.
- Maloney, Robert P. "Early Conciliar Legislation on Usury: A Contribution to the Study of Christian Moral Thought." *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 39 (1972): 145-157.
- Maloney, Robert P. "The Teaching of the Fathers on Usury: An Historical Study on the Development of Christian Thinking." *Vigiliae Christianae* 27 (1973): 241-265.
- Milani, Giuliano. *L'uomo con la borsa al collo: Genealogia e uso di un'immagine medievale*. Rome: Viella, 2017.
- Moore, John C. "Pope Innocent III and Usury." In *Pope, Church, and City: Essays in Honour of Brenda Bolton*, eds. Frances Andrews, Christoph Egger, and Constance M. Rousseau, 59-75. Leiden: Brill, 2004.
- Moser, Thomas. *Die patristische Zinslehre und ihre Ursprünge: Vom Zinsgebot zum Wucherverbot*. Schriftenreihe des Instituts für empirische Wirtschaftsforschung der Universität Zürich, 40. Winterthur: Verlag Hans Schellenberg, 1997.
- Munro, John H. "The Medieval Origins of the Financial Revolution: Usury, Rentes, and Negotiability." *International History Review* 25 (2003): 505-562.
- Nardi, Paolo. "I rapporti tra Bernardino e Mariano Sozzini il Vecchio e il loro pensiero in tema d'usura." In *Bernardino predicatore nella società del suo tempo (Todi, 9-12 ottobre 1975)*, 311-334. Convegni del Centro di Studi sulla spiritualità medievale, 16. Todi: L'Accademia Tudertina, 1976.
- Nelson, Benjamin N. *The Idea of Usury: From Tribal Brotherhood to Universal Otherhood*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1949.
- Noonan, John T. *The Scholastic Analysis of Usury*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1957.
- Oberste, Jörg. "L'usurier, un hérétique? Le décrétale *Ex gravi* (1311/12) et les mutations de la société citadine aux XII^e et XIII^e siècles." In *Pouvoir, Justice et Société: Actes des XIX^{èmes} Journées d'Histoire du Droit, 9-11 juin 1999*, eds. Jacqueline Hoareau-Dodinau and Pascal Texier, 399-447. Cahiers de l'Institut d'anthropologie juridique, 4. Limoges: Presses universitaires de Limoges, 2000.
- Pasquini, Emilio. "Avarizia e usura nelle prediche di San Bernardino di Siena." In *La presenza francescana tra medioevo e modernità*, eds. Mario Chessa and Marco Poli, 29-37. Florence: Vallecchi, 1996.
- Patterson, Jonathan. "Unresolved Debates on Usury and Greed in Late Renaissance France: Guillaume Bouchet and Others." *Renaissance Studies* 28 (2014): 659-675.

Select Bibliography

- Reed, Clyde G., and Cliff T. Bekar. "Religious Prohibitions against Usury." *Explorations in Economic History* 40 (2003): 347-368.
- Rothschild, Emma. "An Alarming Commercial Crisis in Eighteenth-Century Angoulême: Sentiments in Economic History." *Economic History Review* 51 (1998): 268-293.
- Rubin, Jared. "Bills of Exchange, Interest Bans, and Impersonal Exchange in Islam and Christianity." *Explorations in Economic History* 47 (2010): 213-227.
- Santarelli, Umberto. "'Senza nulla sperarne' (Lc., VI, 35): Storia d'un'occasione perduta." In *Studi in memoria di Giovanni Ambrosetti*, vol. 2, 845-855. Milan: Giuffrè, 1989.
- Santarelli, Umberto. "La prohibición de la usura, de canon moral a regla jurídica. Modalidades y éxitos de un 'transplante'." In *Del ius mercatorum al derecho mercantil: VIII seminario de Historia del derecho privado. Sitges, 28-30 de mayo de 1992*, ed. Carlos Petit, 237-256. Madrid: Marcial Pons, 1997.
- Schima, Stefan. "Die Entwicklung des kanonischen Zinsverbots. Eine Darstellung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bezugnahmen zum Judentum." *Aschkenas* 20, no. 2 (2010): 239-279.
- Schnapper, Bernard. "La repression de l'usure et l'évolution économique (XIII^e-XVI^e siècles)." *Revue d'histoire du droit* 37 (1969): 47-75.
- Schneider, Fedor. "Das kirchliche Zinsverbot und die kuriale Praxis im 13. Jahrhundert." In *Festgabe, enthaltend vornehmlich vorreformationsgeschichtliche forschungen, Heinrich Finke, zum 7. August 1904, gewidmet von seinen Schülern*, 127-167. Münster: Aschendorff, 1904.
- Siems, Harald. *Handel und Wucher im Spiegel frühmittelalterlicher Rechtsquellen*. Schriften der Monumenta Germaniae Historica, 35. Hanover: Hahnsche Verlag, 1992.
- Soloveitchik, Haym. "The Jewish Attitude in the High and Late Middle Ages (1000-1500)." In *Credito e usura fra teologia, diritto e amministrazione. Linguaggi a confronto (sec. XII-XVI)*, eds. Diego Quaglioni, Giacomo Todeschini and Gian Maria Varanini, 115-127. Rome: École française de Rome, 2005. [Revised as "The Jewish Attitude to Usury in the High and Late Middle Ages (1000-1500)," in Haym Soloveitchik, *Collected Essays*, vol. 1 (Oxford: Littman Library of Jewish Civilization, 2013), 44-56.]
- Soloveitchik, Haym. "Pawnbroking: A Study in *Ribbit* and of the Halakhah in Exile." In Haym Soloveitchik, *Collected Essays*, vol. 1, 57-166. Oxford: Littman Library of Jewish Civilization, 2013.
- Spicciati, Amleto. *Capitale e interesse tra mercatura e povertà nei teologi e canonisti dei secoli XIII-XV*. Rome: Jouvence, 1990.
- Spicciati, Amleto. "Usura e carestia in un canonista del XIII secolo (Sinibaldo de' Fieschi, papa Innocenzo IV)." In *Instituzioni ecclesiastiche della Toscana medioevale*, eds. Chris Wickham et al., 111-141. Galatina: Congedo Editore, 1980.
- Tan, Elaine S. "An Empty Shell? Rethinking the Usury Laws in Medieval Europe." *Legal History* 23 (2002): 177-196.
- Tan, Elaine S. "Origins and Evolution of the Medieval Church's Usury Laws: Economic Self-Interest or Systematic Theology?" *Journal of European Economic History* 34 (2005): 263-281.

- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Usura ebraica e identità economica cristiana: la discussione medievale." In *Storia d'Italia. Annali. 11: Gli ebrei in Italia*, ed. Corrado Vivanti, vol. 1, 289-318. Turin: Einaudi, 1996.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "I vocabolari dell'analisi economica fra alto e basso medioevo: dai lessici della disciplina monastica ai lessici antiusurari (X-XIII secolo)." *Rivista storica italiana* 110, no. 3 (1998): 781-833.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Olivi e il mercator cristiano." In *Pierre de Jean Olivi (1248-1298): Pensée scolastique, dissidence spirituelle et société. Actes du colloque de Narbonne (mars 1998)*, eds. Alain Boureau and Sylvain Piron, 217-237. Paris: Librairie philosophique J. Vrin, 1999.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "La razionalità monetaria cristiana fra polemica antisimoniaca e polemica antiusuraria (XII-XIV secolo)." In *Moneda y monedas en la Europa medieval, siglos XII-XV. Actas de la XXVI semana de estudios medievales de Estella, 19 al 23 de julio de 1999*, 369-386. Pamplona: Gobierno de Navarra, Departamento de Educación y Cultura, 2001.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. *I mercanti e il tempio: la società cristiana e il circolo virtuoso della ricchezza fra medioevo ed età moderna*. Collana di storia dell'economia e del credito 11. Bologna: il Mulino, 2002.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Eccezioni e usura nel Duecento. Osservazioni sulla cultura economica medievale come realtà non dottrinarie." *Quaderni storici* 44, no. 131/2 (2009): 443-460.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "The Incivility of Judas: 'Manifest' Usury as a Metaphor for the 'Infamy of Fact' (*infamia facti*)." In *Money, Morality, and Culture in Late Medieval and Early Modern Europe*, eds. Juliann M. Vitullo and Diane Wolfthal, 33-52. Farnham: Ashgate, 2010.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Usury in the Christian Middle Ages. A Reconsideration of the Historiographical Tradition (1949-2010)." In *Religione e istituzioni religiose nell'economia europea, 1000-1800 / Religion and Religious Institutions in the European Economy, 1000-1800. Atti della 'Quarantatreesima Settimana di Studi' (8-12 maggio 2011)*, ed. Francesco Ammannati, 119-130. Florence: Firenze University Press, 2012.
- Todeschini, Giacomo. "Finanza e usura: i linguaggi dell'economia pubblica come retoriche della disuguaglianza sociale (XII-XV secolo)." In *Estados y mercados financieros en el Occidente cristiano, siglos XIII-XVI. Actas de la XLI Semana de Estudios Medievales de Estella (15 al 18 de julio de 2014)*, 83-104. Pamplona: Gobierno Navarra, 2015.
- Trivellato, Francesca. "Credit, Honor, and the Early Modern French Legend of the Jewish Invention of Bills of Exchange." *Journal of Modern History* 84 (2012): 289-334.
- Vauchez, André. "'Homo mercator vix aut numquam potest Deo placere.' Quelques réflexions sur l'attitude des milieux ecclésiastiques face aux nouvelles formes de l'activité économique au XII^e et au début du XIII^e siècle." In *Le marchand au Moyen Age. Actes du 19^e congrès de la Société des historiens médiévistes de l'enseignement supérieur public (Reims, 1988)*, 211-217. Saint-Herblain: SHMES, 1992.
- Wei, Ian P. "Discovering the Moral Value of Money: Usurious Money and Medieval Academic Discourse in Parisian Quodlibets." *Mediaevalia* 33 (2012): 5-46.

Weinzierl, Karl. "Das Zinsproblem im Dekret Gratians und in den Summen zum Dekret." *Studia Gratiana* 1 (1953): 549-576.

Wenninger, Markus J. "Prae- und posthume Buße als 'Rückversicherungsvertrag' mit der Kirche? Wucherer im Mittelalter auf der Suche nach dem Weg zum Heil." In *'du guoter tôt': Sterben im Mittelalter – Ideal und Realität. Akten der Akademie Friesach 'Stadt und Kultur im Mittelalter' (Friesach [Kärnten], 19.-23. September 1994)*, ed. Markus J. Wenninger, 237-254. Schriftenreihe der Akademie Friesach, 3. Klagenfurt: Wieser Verlag, 1998.

CHURCH COUNCILS

General

Boulton, Maureen B. M., ed. *Literary Echoes of the Fourth Lateran Council in England and France, 1215-1405*. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 2019.

Brett, Martin and Robert Somerville. "The Transmission of the Councils, 1130-1139." In *Pope Innocent II (1130-1143): The World vs. the City*, eds. John Doran and Damian J. Smith, 226-271. Farnham: Ashgate, 2016.

Finke, Heinrich. *Konzilienstudien zur Geschichte des 13. Jahrhunderts*. Münster: Regensberg, 1891.

Halfond, Gregory I. *Archaeology of Frankish Church Councils, AD 511-768*. Leiden: Brill, 2010.

Hauck, Albert. *Kirchengeschichte Deutschlands*. 5 vols. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, 1887-1929.

Hefele, Karl Joseph von. *Conciliengeschichte: nach den Quellen bearbeitet*. 9 vols. Freiburg im Bressgau: Herder, 1873-1890.

Kuttner, Stephan. "Die Konstitutionen des ersten allgemeinen Konzils von Lyon." *Studia et documenta historiae et iuris* 6 (1940): 70-131.

Le Bras, Gabriel. *Institutions ecclésiastiques de la Chrétienté médiévale*. 2 vols. Histoire de l'Eglise depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours, 12. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1959.

Lecler, Joseph. *Vienne*. Histoire des conciles oecuméniques, 8. Paris: Éditions de l'Orante, 1964.

Müller, Ewald. *Das Konzil von Vienne (1311-1312). Seine Quellen und seine Geschichte*. Münster i.W.: Aschendorff, 1934.

Pixton, Paul B. *The German Episcopacy and the Implementation of the Decrees of the Fourth Lateran Council, 1216-1245: Watchmen on the Tower*. Leiden: Brill, 1995.

Somerville, Robert. *Pope Urban II's Council of Piacenza: March 1-7, 1095*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Summerlin, Danica. *The Canons of the Third Lateran Council of 1179: Their Origins and Reception*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019.

Wayno, Jeffrey. "Rethinking the Fourth Lateran Council of 1215." *Speculum* 93, no. 3 (2018): 611-637.

Second Council of Lyon

- Bertram, Martin. "Zur wissenschaftliche Bearbeitung der Konstitutionen Gregors X." *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 53 (1973): 459-467.
- Bertram, Martin. "Le commentaire de Guillaume Durand sur les constitutions du deuxième concile de Lyon." In *Guillaume Durand, Évêque de Mende (v. 1230-1296). Actes de la Table Ronde du CNRS, Mende 24-27 mai 1990*, ed. Pierre-Marie Gy, 95-104. Paris: CNRS, 1992.
- Bertram, Martin. "Exkurs 13: Konstitutionen Gregors X. mit Abweichungen von der kurialen Sammlung." In Martin Bertram, *Kanonisten und ihre Texte (1234 bis Mitte 14. Jh.)*, 561-562. Leiden: Brill, 2012.
- Bertram, Martin. "Exkurs 14: Kommentare zu den Konstitutionen Gregors X." In Martin Bertram, *Kanonisten und ihre Texte (1234 bis Mitte 14. Jh.)*, 563-566. Leiden: Brill, 2012.
- Boisset, Louis. "Les conciles provinciaux français et la réception des décrets du II^e Concile de Lyon (1274)." *Revue d'histoire de l'Église de France* 69 (1983): 29-59.
- Boyle, Leonard E. "The Date of the Commentary of William Duranti on the Constitutions of the Second Council of Lyons." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 4 (1974): 39-47.
- Carolus-Barré, Louis. "Les pères du II^e concile de Lyon (1274): esquisses prosopographiques." In *1274, Année charnière: mutations et continuités*, 377-423. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1977.
- Dorin, Rowan W. "Canon Law and the Problem of Expulsion: The Origins and Interpretation of *Usurarum voraginem* (VI 5.5.1)." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 130, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 99 (2013): 129-161.
- Emery, Richard W. "The Second Council of Lyon and the Mendicant Orders." *Catholic Historical Review* 39 (1953): 257-271.
- Fournier, Édouard. *Questions d'histoire du droit canonique. Extraits du Cours professé à l'Institut Catholique de Paris (Année scolaire 1935-1936) I. Gloses et Commentaires sur les Constitutions de Grégoire X.–François de Verceil*. Paris: Recueil Sirey, 1936.
- Frowein, Peter. "Der Episkopat auf dem 2. Konzil von Lyon (1274)." *Annuario historiae conciliorum* 6 (1974): 307-331.
- Johanek, Peter. "Studien zur Überlieferung der Konstitutionen des II. Konzils von Lyon (1274)." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 96, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 65 (1979): 149-216.
- Kuttner, Stephan. "Conciliar Law in the Making. The Lyonese Constitutions (1274) of Gregory X in a Manuscript at Washington." *Miscellanea Pio Paschini. Studi di storia ecclesiastica*, vol. 2, 39-81. Rome: Facultas Theologica Pontificii Athenaei Lateranensis, 1948-1949. [Reprinted with "Retractiones" and "New Retractiones" in Stephan Kuttner, *Medieval Councils, Decretals and Collections of Canon Law*, 2nd edition. (Aldershot: Variorum, 1992), item XII.]
- Roberg, Burkhard. "Einige Quellenstücke zur Geschichte des II. Konzils von Lyon." *Annuario historiae conciliorum* 21 (1989): 103-146.
- Roberg, Burkhard. *Das Zweite Konzil von Lyon (1274)*. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1990.
- Roberg, Burkhard. "Der Kanonist Franciscus de Albano als Zeitzeuge: eine Nachlese seiner lectura der Konstitutionen Gregors X." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 112, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 81 (1995): 340-351.

Select Bibliography

- Roberg, Burkhard. "Die *lectura* des Franciscus de Albano aus dem Jahr 1276 über die *constitutiones novissimae* Papst Gregors X." *Annuario historiae conciliorum* 31 (1999): 297-366; 33 (2001): 26-79.
- Unger, Stefanie. *Generali concilio inhaerentes statuimus: Die Rezeption des Vierten Lateranum (1215) und des Zweiten Lugdunense (1274) in den Statuten der Erzbischöfe von Köln und Mainz bis zum Jahr 1310*. Mainz: Gesellschaft für mittelrheinische Kirchengeschichte, 2004.
- Wolter, Hans, and Henri Holstein. *Lyon I et Lyon II. Histoire des conciles oecuméniques*, 7. Paris: Éditions de l'Orante, 1966.

Episcopal Councils and Synods

- Artonne, André, Louis Guizard, and Odette Pontal, eds. *Répertoire des statuts synodaux des diocèses de l'ancienne France du XIII^e à la fin du XVIII^e siècle*. 2nd edition. Paris: CNRS, 1969.
- Avril, Joseph. "Naissance et évolution des législations synodales dans les diocèses du nord et de l'ouest de la France." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 103, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 72 (1986): 152-249.
- Avril, Joseph. "L'évolution du synode diocésain, principalement dans la France du Nord, du X^e au XIII^e siècle." In *Proceedings of the Seventh International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Cambridge, 23-27 July 1984*, ed. Peter Linehan, 305-325. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1988.
- Barralis, Christine. "Législation provinciale, législation diocésaine dans la province de Reims aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles." *Travaux de l'Académie nationale de Reims* 178 (2008): 353-364.
- Boisset, Louis. *Un concile provincial au treizième siècle: Vienne 1289*. Théologie historique, 21. Paris: Beauchesne, 1973.
- Cheney, Christopher Robert. *English Synodalia of the Thirteenth Century*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1941.
- Cheney, Christopher Robert. "Statute-Making in the English Church in the Thirteenth Century." *Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Medieval Canon Law: Boston College, 12-16 August 1963*, eds. Stephan Kuttner and J. Joseph Ryan, 399-414. Vatican City: S. Congregatio de seminariis et studiorum universitatibus, 1965.
- Cheney, Christopher R. "Textual Problems of the English Provincial Canons." In Christopher R. Cheney, *Medieval Texts and Studies*, 111-137. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1973.
- Cheney, Christopher R. "William Lyndwood's Provinciale." In Christopher R. Cheney, *Medieval Texts and Studies*, 158-184. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1973.
- Cheney, Mary G. "The Council of Westminster, 1175: New Light on an Old Source." *Studies in Church History* 11 (1975): 61-68.
- Donahue, Charles, Jr. "Thoughts on Diocesan Statutes: England and France, 1200-1500." In *Canon Law, Religion and Politics: Liber Amicorum Robert Somerville*, eds. Uta-Renate Blumenthal, Anders Winroth, and Peter Landau, 253-281. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2012.

- Dorin, Rowan. "The Bishop as Lawmaker in Late Medieval Europe." *Past and Present* 253 (2021): 45-82.
- Erdő, Péter. "Große Synodaltbücher mitteleuropäischer Kirchenprovinzen (Gnesen, Prag, Salzburg)." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 25 (2002-2003): 15-39.
- Foreville, Raymonde. "La réception des conciles généraux dans l'Église et la province de Rouen au XIII^e siècle." In *Droit privé et institutions régionales. Études historiques offertes à Jean Yver*, 243-253. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1976.
- García y García, Antonio. "Reception in the Formation of Canon Law within the Framework of Exchanges between Churches during the Middle Ages." *Jurist* 57 (1997): 142-168.
- Gaudemet, Jean. *Le gouvernement de l'Église à l'époque classique. II^e partie: le gouvernement local*. Histoire du droit et des institutions de l'Église en Occident, 8/2. Paris: Éditions Cujas, 1979.
- Helmrath, Johannes. "Partikularsynoden und Synodalstatuten des späteren Mittelalters im europäischen Vergleich: Vorüberlegungen zu einem möglichen Projekt." In *Das europäische Mittelalter im Spannungsbogen des Vergleichs*, ed. Michael Borgolte, 135-169. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 2001. [Reprinted in *Annuario Historiae Conciliorum* 34 (2002): 57-99.]
- Heydenreich, Johanna. "Zu den Trierer Synodalstatuten des 13. Jahrhunderts." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 56, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 25 (1936): 478-485.
- Johanek, Peter. *Synodalia. Untersuchungen zur Statutengesetzgebung in den Kirchenprovinzen Mainz und Salzburg während des Spätmittelalters*. Unpublished Habilitationsschrift, Universität Würzburg, 1978.
- Johanek, Peter. "Synodaltätigkeit im spätmittelalterlichen Reich. Ein Überblick." In *Partikularsynoden im späten Mittelalter*, eds. Nathalie Kruppa and Leszek Zygmier, 29-53. Veröffentlichungen des Max-Planck-Instituts für Geschichte, 219 / Studien zur Germania Sacra, 29. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2006.
- Justo Fernández, Jaime. "Aproximación al estado general del estudio actual de los sínodos." *Auriensia* 20 (2017): 21-44.
- Kay, Richard Lorin. "The Making of Statutes in French Provincial Councils, 1049-1305." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1959.
- Kay, Richard Lorin. "Mansi and Rouen: a Critique of the Conciliar Collections." *Catholic Historical Review* 52 (1966): 155-168.
- Kehrberger, Eduard Otto. *Provinzial- und Synodalstatuten des Spätmittelalters: Eine quellenkritische Untersuchung der Mainzer Provinzialgesetze des 14. und 15. Jahrhunderts, und der Synodalstatuten der Diözesen Bamberg, Eichstätt und Konstanz*. Stuttgart: Bohland, 1938.
- Leinweber, Josef. *Die Provinzialsynoden in Frankreich vom Konzil von Vienne zum Konzil von Trient (1312-1545)*. Ed. Markus Lersch. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 2013.
- Maccarrone, Michele. "Cura animarum et parochialis sacerdos nelle costituzioni del IV concilio Lateranense (1215). Applicazioni in Italia nel sec. XIII." In *Pievi e parrocchie in Italia nel basso Medioevo (secoli XIII-XV): Atti del VI Convegno di Storia della Chiesa in Italia, Firenze (21-25 sett. 1981)*, vol. 1, 81-195. Italia Sacra, 36. Rome: Herder, 1984.

Select Bibliography

- Nadro, Silvino da. *Sinodi diocesani italiani. Catalogo bibliografico degli atti a stampa, 1879-1960. Con un'appendice sui sinodi anteriori all'anno 1534*. Milan: Centro studi cappuccini lombardi 1962.
- Palazzini, Pietro, ed. *Dizionario dei concili*. 6 vols. Rome: Istituto Giovanni XXIII nella Pontificia Università lateranense, 1963-1967.
- Pontal, Odette. "Quelque remarques sur les statuts des synodes diocésains et provinciaux et leurs imbrications." *Revue d'histoire de l'Église de France* 48 (1962): 80-85.
- Pontal, Odette. *Les statuts synodaux*. Typologie des sources du Moyen Age occidental, 11. Turnhout: Brepols, 1975.
- Pontal, Odette. *Les conciles de la France capétienne jusqu'en 1215*. Paris: Cerf, 1995.
- Rhijn, Carine van. *Shepherds of the Lord: Priests and Episcopal Statutes in the Carolingian Period*. Cultural Encounters in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages, 6. Turnhout: Brepols, 2007.
- Sawicki, Jakub. *Bibliographia synodorum particularium. Collegit Jacobus Theodorus Sawicki*. Vatican City: Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum Universitatibus, 1967. [Supplements in *Traditio* 24 (1968): 508-511; and 26 (1970): 470-478; and *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 2 (1972): 91-100; 4 (1974): 87-92; 6 (1976): 95-100.]
- Sensi, Mario. "Sinodi e visite pastorali in Umbria nel '200, '300 e '400." In *Vescovi e diocesi in Italia dal XIV alla metà del XVI secolo. Atti del VII Convegno di storia della Chiesa in Italia (Brescia, 21-25 settembre 1987)*, eds. Giuseppina de Sandre Gasparini et al., vol. 1, 337-372. Rome: Herder, 1990.
- Tilatti, Andrea. "Sinodi diocesane e concili provinciali in Italia nord-orientale fra Due e Trecento. Qualche riflessione." *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Moyen Âge* 112 (2000): 273-304.
- Treiber, Angela. *Die Autorität der Tradition: theoriegeschichtliche und quellenkritische Studien zur sogenannten 'Volkskultur' am Beispiel der spätmittelalterlichen Synodalstatuten der Kirchenprovinz Salzburg*. Dettelbach: Röhl, 1996.
- Trexler, Richard C. *Synodal Law in Florence and Fiesole, 1306-1518*. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1971.
- Trexler, Richard C. "Death and Testament in the Episcopal Constitutions of Florence (1327)." In *Renaissance: Studies in Honor of Hans Baron*, eds. Anthony Molho and John A. Tedeschi, 30-74. Florence: Sansoni, 1971.
- Trexler, Richard C. "The Bishop's Portion: Generic Pious Legacies in the Late Middle Ages in Italy." *Traditio* 28 (1972): 397-450.
- Trexler, Richard C. "The Episcopal Constitutions of Antoninus of Florence." *Quellen und Forschungen aus Italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 59 (1979): 244-272. [Reprinted in Richard Trexler, *Church and Community, 1200-1600: Studies in the History of Florence and New Spain* (Rome: Edizioni di storia e letteratura, 1987), 441-466.]
- Trexler, Richard C. "Diocesan synods in late medieval Italy." In *Vescovi e diocesi in Italia dal XIV alla metà del XVI secolo. Atti del VII Convegno di storia della Chiesa in Italia (Brescia, 21-25 settembre 1987)*, eds. Giuseppina de Sandre Gasparini et al., vol. 1, 295-335. Rome: Herder, 1990.

Wiegand, Peter. *Diözesansynoden und bischöfliche Statutengesetzgebung im Bistum Kammin. Zur Entwicklung des partikularen Kirchenrechts im spätmittelalterlichen Deutschland*. Veröffentlichungen der historischen Kommission für Pommern, 32. Cologne: Böhlau, 1998.

ROMAN AND CANON LAW

- Anderson, Joel. "Disseminating and Dispensing Canon Law in Medieval Iceland." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 128 (2013): 79-95.
- Bertram, Martin. "Aus kanonistischen Handschriften der Periode 1234 bis 1293." In *Proceedings of the Fourth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Toronto, 21-25 August 1972*, ed. Stephan Kuttner, 27-44. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1976.
- Bertram, Martin. "Kanonistische Quästionensammlungen von Bartholomäus Brixiensis bis Johannes Andreae." *Proceedings of the Seventh International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Cambridge, 23-27 July 1984*, ed. Peter Linehan, 265-281. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1988.
- Bertram, Martin. "Clementinenkommentare des 14. Jahrhunderts." *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 77 (1997): 144-167.
- Bertram, Martin, ed. *Stagnation oder Fortbildung? Aspekte des allegemeinen Kirchenrechts im 14. und 15. Jahrhundert*. Bibliothek des deutschen historischen Instituts in Rom, 108. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 2005.
- Boyle, Leonard E. "The 'Summa summarum' and Some Other Works of English Canon Law." In *Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Medieval Canon Law: Boston College, 12-16 August 1963*, eds. Stephan Kuttner and J. Joseph Ryan, 415-456. Vatican City: S. Congregatio de seminariis et studiorum universitatibus, 1965.
- Boyle, Leonard E. "The *Summa Confessorum* of John of Freiburg and the Popularization of the Moral Teaching of St. Thomas and of Some of his Contemporaries." In *Thomas Aquinas, 1274-1974. Commemorative Studies*, vol. 2, 245-268. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1974.
- Brundage, James. *Medieval Canon Law*. London: Longman, 1995.
- Calasso, Francesco. "Studi sul commento ai 'Tres libri' di Luca da Penne." *Rivista di storia del diritto italiano* 5 (1932): 395-458.
- Cantelar Rodríguez, Francisco. "El apparatus de Bernardo Raimundo al Libro Sexto de Bonifacio VIII." In *Proceedings of the Fifth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Salamanca, 21-25 September 1976*, eds. Stephan Kuttner and Kenneth Pennington, 213-258. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1980.
- Condorelli, Orazio, Franck Roumy, and Mathias Schmoeckel, eds. *Der Einfluss der Kanonistik auf die europäische Rechtskultur*. 4 vols. Norm und Struktur: Studien zum sozialen Wandel in Mittelalter und Früher Neuzeit, 37. Cologne: Böhlau, 2009-2014.
- Coppens, E. C. C. "L'interprétation analogique des termes de droit romain en droit canonique médiéval." In *Actes du colloque 'Terminologie de la vie intellectuelle au moyen âge' (Leyde/La Haye, 20-21 septembre 1985)*, ed. Olga Weijers, 54-64. Turnhout: Brepols, 1988.

Select Bibliography

- Donahue, Charles, Jr. *Law, Marriage, and Society in the Later Middle Ages: Arguments about Marriage in Five Courts*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- Ermini, Giuseppe. "Il Commentario 'In Clementinas' di Giovanni da Legnano." *Rivista di storia del diritto italiano* 1 (1928): 349-355.
- Foreville, Raymonde. "Le recours aux sources scripturaires. A quel moment de l'histoire l'Écriture a-t-elle cessé d'être source directe du droit de l'Église?" *L'année canonique* 21 (1977): 49-55.
- Fossier, Arnaud. "'Propter vitandum scandalum': Histoire d'une catégorie juridique (XII^e-XV^e siècle)." *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Moyen Âge* 121, no. 2 (2009): 317-348.
- Fournier, Édouard. "L'accueil fait par la France du XIII^e siècle aux Décrétales Pontificales. Leur traduction en langue vulgaire." In *Acta congressus iuridici internationalis a decretalibus Gregorii IX et XIV a codice iustiniano promulgatis Romae 12-17 novembris 1934*, vol. 3, 247-267. Rome: Pontificium Institutum Utriusque Iuris, 1936.
- Fraher, Richard M. "The Theoretical Justification for the New Criminal Law of the High Middle Ages: Rei Publicae Interest, Ne Crimina Remaneant Impunita." *University of Illinois Law Review* (1984): 577-596.
- Fraher, Richard M. "Preventing Crime in the High Middle Ages: The Medieval Lawyers' Search for Deterrence." In *Popes, Teachers, and Canon Law in the Middle Ages*, eds. James Ross Sweeney and Stanley Chodorow, 212-233. Ithaca: Cornell, 1989.
- Gaudemet, Jean. *Les sources du droit de l'Église en Occident du II^e au VII^e siècle*. Paris: Cerf, 1985.
- Gilles, Henri. "Peine de mort et droit canonique." In *La mort et l'au-delà en France méridionale (XII^e-XV^e siècle)*, 393-416. Cahiers de Fanjeaux, 33. Toulouse: Privat, 1998.
- Godding, Philippe. "L'interprétation de la 'loi' dans le droit savant médiéval et dans le droit des Pays-Bas méridionaux." In *L'interprétation en droit: Approche pluridisciplinaire*, ed. Michel van de Kerchove, 443-483. Brussels: Facultés universitaires Saint-Louis, 1978.
- Gouron, André. "Deutsche Juristen an der Universität Montpellier im Mittelalter." *Ruperto-Carola* 20 (1968): 43-46.
- Hartmann, Wilfried, and Kenneth Pennington, eds. *The History of Courts and Procedure in Medieval Canon Law*. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 2016.
- Hehl, Ernst-Dieter. "Stagnation oder Fortbildung? Das allgemeine Kirchenrecht im 14. und 15. Jahrhundert. Historiker und Juristen im Gespräch." *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 83 (2003): 453-460.
- Helmholz, Richard H. *The Spirit of Classical Canon Law*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia Press, 1996.
- Helmholz, Richard H. Review of *L'Église et le droit dans le Midi (XIII^e-XIV^e siècles)*, Cahiers de Fanjeaux 29 (Fanjeaux: Éditions Privat, 1994), in *Church History* 65 (1996): 81-82.
- Helmholz, Richard H. "The Universal and the Particular in Medieval Canon Law." In *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Munich, 13-18 July 1992*, eds. Peter Landau and Joers Muller, 641-659. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1997.

- Helmholz, Richard H. "Scandalum in the Medieval Canon Law and in the English Ecclesiastical Courts." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 127, *Kanonistische Abteilung* 96 (2010): 258-274.
- Hinschius, Paul. *System des katholischen Kirchenrechts mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Deutschland*. 6 vols. Berlin: Guttentag, 1869-1897.
- Johanek, Peter. "Methodisches zur Verbreitung und Bekanntmachung von Gesetzen im Spätmittelalter." In *Histoire comparée de l'administration. Actes du XIV^e colloque historique franco-allemand*, eds. Werner Paravicini and Karl Ferdinand Werner, 89-101. Munich: Artemis Verlag, 1980.
- Kéry, Lotte. "La culpabilité dans le droit canonique classique de Gratien (vers 1140) à Innocent IV (vers 1250)." In *La culpabilité: Actes des XX^{èmes} journées d'histoire du droit*, eds. Jacqueline Hoareau-Dodinau and Pascal Texier, 429-43. Limoges: Presses universitaires de Limoges, 2001.
- Kéry, Lotte. *Gottesfurcht und irdische Strafe. Der Beitrag des mittelalterlichen Kirchenrechts zur Entstehung des öffentlichen Strafrechts*. Konflikt, Verbrechen und Sanktion in der Gesellschaft Alteuropas, 10. Cologne: Böhlau, 2006.
- Kéry, Lotte. "Canon Law and Criminal Law in the Middle Ages: Results of a New Study." In *Proceedings of the Twelfth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Washington, D.C., 1-7 August 2004*, eds. Uta-Renate Blumenthal, Kenneth Pennington, and Atria A. Larson, 407-421. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 2008.
- Kisch, Guido. *Consilia: Eine Bibliographie der juristischen Konsiliensammlungen*. Basel: Helbing & Lichtenhahn, 1970.
- Krehbiel, Edward B. *The Interdict: Its History and its Operation, with Especial Attention to the Time of Pope Innocent III, 1198-1216*. Washington, D.C.: American Historical Association, 1909.
- Kuttner, Stephan. "Some Considerations on the Role of Secular Law and Institutions in the History of Canon Law." In *Scritti di sociologia e politica in onore di Luigi Sturzo*, vol. 2, 351-362. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1953.
- Laprat, René "Bras séculier (livraison au)." In *Dictionnaire de droit canonique*, ed. Raoul Naz, vol. 2, 981-1060. Paris: Letouzet et Ané, 1937.
- Legendre, Pierre. *La pénétration du droit romain dans le droit canonique classique de Gratien à Innocent IV (1140-1254)*. Paris: Jouve, 1964.
- Linehan, Peter. "'Gar.': A Case of Mistaken Identity." *Revista española de derecho canónico* 55 (1998): 749-754. [Reprinted with "Addendum" in Peter Linehan, *The Processes of Politics and the Rule of Law. Studies on the Iberian Kingdoms and Papal Rome in the Middle Ages* (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2002), item X.]
- Makowski, Elizabeth. *Canon Law and Cloistered Women: Periculoso and its Commentators, 1298-1545*. Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Canon Law, 5. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1997.
- McCall, John P. "Chaucer and John of Legnano." *Speculum* 40 (1965): 484-89.
- McCall, John P. "The Writings of John of Legnano with a List of Manuscripts." *Traditio* 23 (1967): 415-437.

Select Bibliography

- McCurry, Charles. "Jean de Sierck and a Lost Commentary on the Liber Sextus." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 3 (1973): 142-144.
- McManus, Brendan. "The *Consilia* and *Quaestiones* of Oldradus de Ponte." *Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law* n.s. 23 (1999): 85-113.
- Migliorino, Francesco. *In terris ecclesiae. Frammenti di ius proprium nel Liber Extra di Gregorio IX*. Rome: Il Cigno Galileo Galilei-Edizioni di Arte e Scienza, 1992.
- Muldoon, James. "Tolerance and Intolerance in the Medieval Canon Lawyers." In *Tolerance and Intolerance: Social Conflict in the Age of the Crusades*, eds. Michael Gervers and James M. Powell, 117-123. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press,
- Nörr, Knut. "Die kanonistische Literatur." In *Handbuch der Quellen und Literatur der neueren europäischen Privatrechts*, Bd. 1: *Mittelalter (1100-1500): Die gelehrten Rechte und die Gesetzgebung*, ed. Helmut Coing, 365-382. Munich: Beck, 1973.
- Perron, Anthony. "Local Knowledge of Canon Law, ca. 1150-1250." In *The Cambridge History of Medieval Canon Law*, eds. Anders Winroth and John Wei, 285-298. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2022.
- Peters, Edward. "'Crimen exceptum': The History of an Idea." In *Proceedings of the Tenth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Syracuse, New York, 13-18 August 1996*, eds. Kenneth Pennington, Stanley Chodorow, and Keith H. Kendall, 137-194. Monumenta iuris canonici; Series C: Subsidia, 11. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 2001.
- Peters, Edward M. "Introduction: The Reordering of Law and the Illicit in Eleventh- and Twelfth-Century Europe." In *Law and the Illicit in Medieval Europe*, eds. Ruth Mazo Karras, Joel Kaye, and E. Ann Matter, 1-14. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2008.
- Plöchl, Willibald M. *Geschichte des Kirchenrechts*. 2nd edition. 2 vols. Vienna: Herold, 1960.
- Post, Gaines. "Copyists' Errors and the Problem of Papal Dispensations 'contra statutum generale Ecclesiae' or 'contra statum generalem ecclesiae' according to the Decretists and Decretalists, ca. 1150-1234." *Studia Gratiana* 9 (1966): 357-405.
- Quaglioni, Diego. "Un giurista sul pulpito. Giovanni da Capestrano (+ 1456), predicatore e canonista." In *"Civilis sapientia": dottrina giuridiche e dottrine politiche fra medioevo ed età moderna*, 193-206. Rimini: Maggioli Editore, 1989.
- Ramis-Barceló, Rafael. "Peregrinatio academica: legistas y canonistas de la Corona de Aragón en las universidades italianas durante el Renacimiento." *Miscellanea historico-iuridica* 13, no. 1 (2014): 35-66.
- Rexroth, Frank "Kodifizieren und Auslegen. Symbolische Grenzziehungen zwischen päpstlich-gesetzgeberischer und gelehrter Praxis im späteren Mittelalter (1209/10-1317)." *Frühmittelalterlichen Studien* 41 (2007): 395-414.
- Salgado, Jean-Marie. "La méthode d'interprétation du droit en usage chez les canonistes." *Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa* 21 (1951): 201-213; 22 (1952): 23-35.

- Sbriccoli, Mario. *L'interpretazione dello statuto: contributo allo studio della funzione dei giuristi nell'età comunale*. Pubblicazioni della Facoltà di giurisprudenza, Università degli studi di Macerata, ser. 2, 1. Milan: Giuffrè, 1969.
- Schmidt, Tilmann. "Papst Bonifaz VIII. als Gesetzgeber." In *Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. San Diego, University of California at La Jolla, 21-27 August 1988*, ed. Stanley Chodorow, 227-245. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1992.
- Schmidt, Tilmann. "Frühe Anwendungen des Liber Sextus Papst Bonifaz' VIII." In *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Munich, 13-18 July 1992*, eds. Peter Landau and Joers Mueller, 117-134. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1997.
- Schmidt, Tilmann. "Publikation und Überlieferung des Liber Sextus Papst Bonifaz' VIII." In *Proceedings of the Twelfth International Congress of Medieval Canon Law. Washington, D.C., 1-7 August 2004*, eds. Uta-Renate Blumenthal, Kenneth Pennington, and Atria A. Larson, 567-579. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 2008.
- Schulte, Johann Friedrich von. *Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des canonischen Rechts von Gratian bis auf die Gegenwart*. 3 vols. Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1875-1880.
- Spagnesi, Enrico. "Sant'Antonino e il diritto." In *Antonino Pierozzi OP (1389-1459): la figura e l'opera di un santo arcivescovo nell'Europa del Quattrocento. Atti del Convegno internazionale di studi storici (Firenze, 25-28 novembre 2009)*, eds. Luciano Cinelli and Maria Pia Paoli, 427-448. Memorie domenicane, n.s. 43. Florence: Nerbini, 2012.
- Steckling, Ronald Albert. "Jean Lemoine as Canonist and Political Thinker." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1964.
- Stickler, Alphons Maria. "Il diritto canonico nella pastorale di San Bernardino da Siena." In *Atti del Simposio internazionale Cateriniano-Bernardiniano (Siena, 17-20 aprile 1980)*, eds. Domenico Maffei and Paolo Nardi, 835-843. Siena: Accademia Senese degli Intronati, 1982.
- Tarrant, Jacqueline. "The manuscripts of the Constitutiones Clementinae." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte, Kanonistische Abteilung* 70 (1984): 67-133; 71 (1985): 76-146.
- Ullmann, Walter. *The Medieval Idea of Law as Represented by Luca de Penna. A Study in Fourteenth-Century Legal Scholarship*. London: Methuen & Co., 1946.
- Ullmann, Walter. "The Significance of Innocent III's decretal 'Vergentis'." In *Études d'histoire du droit dédiées à Gabriel Le Bras*, vol. 2, 729-741. Paris: Sirey, 1965. [Reprinted in Walter Ullmann, *The Papacy and Political Ideas in the Middle Ages* (London: Variorum, 1976), item V.]
- Van Balbergue, Emile. "Le commentaire sur les Clémentines d'Étienne Troches et Pierre d'Estaing." *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 66 (1971): 502-506.
- Wenzel, Siegfried. "Bromyard's Other Handbook: Canon and Civil Law for Preachers." *Studies in Medieval and Renaissance History*, ser. 3, 6 (2009): 93-123.
- Winroth, Anders. "Roman Law in Gratian and the Panormia." In *Bishops, Texts and the Use of Canon Law around 1100: Essays in Honour of Martin Brett*, ed. Bruce C. Brasington, 183-190. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2008.
- Zacour, Norman. "Stephanus Hugoneti and his 'Apparatus' on the Clementines." *Traditio* 17 (1961): 527-530.

Zimmermann, Reinhard. "Statuta sunt stricte interpretanda? Statutes and the Common Law: A Continental Perspective." *Cambridge Law Journal* 56 (1997): 315-328.

THEOLOGY, EXEGESIS, HOMILETICS, AND PENITENTIALS

Aiello, Andrea, and Robert Wielockx. *Goffredo di Fontaines, aspirante baccelliere sentenziario. Le autografe 'Notule de scientia theologie' e la cronologia del MS. Paris BNF Lat. 16297*. Brepols: Turnhout, 2008.

Bain, Emmanuel. "Les marchands chassés du Temple, entre commentaires et usages sociaux." *Médiévales* 55 (2008): 53-74.

Baldwin, John. *Masters, Princes, and Merchants: The Social Views of Peter the Chanter and his Circle*. 2 vols. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1970.

Bataillon, Louis-Jacques, Gilbert Dahan, and Pierre-Marie Gy, eds. *Hugues de Saint-Cher (+1263), bibliste et théologien*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2004.

Bériou, Nicole. *L'avènement des maîtres de la Parole. La prédication à Paris au XIII^e siècle*. 2 vols. Collection des Études Augustiniennes, Série Moyen Âge et Temps Modernes, 31. Paris: Institut d'Études Augustiniennes, 1998.

Bériou, Nicole. "Les sermons latins après 1200." In *The Sermon*, ed. Beverly Mayne Kienzle, 263-447. Turnout: Brepols, 2000.

Binkley, Peter. "John Bromyard and the Hereford Dominicans." In *Centres of Learning: Learning and Location in Pre-Modern Europe and the Near East*, eds. Jan Willem Drijvers and Alasdair A. MacDonald, 255-264. Leiden: Brill, 1995.

Bon, Bruno, and Anita Guerreau-Jalabert. "Pietas: réflexions sur l'analyse sémantique et le traitement lexicographique d'un vocable médiéval." *Médiévales* 42 (2002): 73-88.

Boyle, Leonard E. "The 'Oculus Sacerdotis' and Some Other Works of William of Pagula." *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, ser. 5, 5 (1955): 81-110.

Boyle, Leonard E. "The Date of the *Summa Praedicatorum* of John Bromyard." *Speculum* 48 (1973): 533-537.

Boyle, Leonard E. "The *Summa Confessorum* of John of Freiburg and the Popularization of the Moral Teaching of St. Thomas and of Some of his Contemporaries." In *Thomas Aquinas, 1274-1974. Commemorative Studies*, vol.2, 245-268. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1974.

Boyle, Leonard E. "The Fourth Lateran Council and Manuals of Popular Theology." In *The Popular Literature of Medieval England*, ed. Thomas J. Heffernan, 30-43. Knoxville: University of Tennessee Press, 1985.

Bryan, Lindsay. "From Stumbling Block to Deadly Sin: The Theology of Scandal." In *Scandala*, ed. Gerhard Jaritz, 7-17. *Medium Aevum Quotidianum*, Sonderband 22. Krems: Medium Aevum Quotidianum, 2008.

Buc, Philippe. *L'ambiguïté du livre: Prince, pouvoir, et peuple dans les commentaries de la Bible au Moyen Âge*. Paris: Beauchesne, 1994.

- Casagrande, Carla and Silvana Vecchio. *I sette vizi capitali: Storia dei peccati nel Medioevo*. Turin: Einaudi, 2000.
- Charansonnet, Alexis. "L'évolution de la prédication du cardinal Eudes de Châteauroux (1190?-1273): une approche statistique." In *De l'homélie au sermon. Histoire de la prédication médiévale. Actes du colloque international de Louvain-la-Neuve (9-11 juillet 1992)*, eds. Jacqueline Hamesse and Xavier Hermand, 103-42. Louvain-la-Neuve: Université Catholique de Louvain, Publications de l'Institut d'études médiévales 1993.
- Courtenay, William J. "The Bible in the Fourteenth Century: Some Observations." *Church History* 54 (1985): 176-187.
- Courtenay, William J. *Schools and Scholars in Fourteenth-Century England*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1987.
- Courtenay, William J. *Changing Approaches to Fourteenth-Century Thought*. Étienne Gilson Series, 29. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 2007.
- Creytens, Raymond. "Les cas de conscience soumis à S. Antonin de Florence par Dominique de Catalogne O.P." *Archivum fratrum praedicatorum* 28 (1958): 149-220.
- Creytens, Raymond. "Les 'consilia' de S. Antonin de Florence, O.P." *Archivum fratrum praedicatorum* 37 (1967): 263-342.
- Dahan, Gilbert. *L'exégèse chrétienne de la Bible en Occident médiéval, XII^e-XIV^e siècle*. Paris: Cerf, 1999.
- Doelle, Ferdinand. "Johannes von Erfurt, ein Summist aus dem Franziskanerorden um die Wende des 13. Jahrhunderts." *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 31 (1910): 214-248.
- Dykema, Peter A. "Conflicting Expectations: Parish Priests in Late Medieval Germany." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Arizona, 1998.
- Evans, Gillian Rosemary. "Gloss or Analysis? A Crisis of Exegetical Method in the Thirteenth Century." In *La Bibbia del XIII secolo: storia del testo, storia dell'esegesi: Convegno della Società internazionale per lo studio del Medioevo latino (SISMEL). Firenze, 1-2 giugno 2001*, eds. Giuseppe Cremascoli and Francesco Santi, 93-112. Tarnuzze: SISMEL/Edizione del Galluzzo, 2004.
- Foote, Stephen L. "A Cambridge Dominican Collector of Exempla in the Thirteenth Century." *Archivum fratrum praedicatorum* 28 (1958): 115-148.
- Glorieux, Palémon. *La littérature quodlibétique de 1260 à 1320*. Bibliothèque Thomiste, 5. Le Saulchoir: RSPT, 1925.
- Glorieux, Palémon. "Un recueil scolaire de Godefroid de Fontaines (Paris, Nat. lat. 16297)." *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 3 (1931): 37-53.
- Glorieux, Palémon. *La littérature quodlibétique II*. Bibliothèque Thomiste, 21. Paris: J. Vrin, 1935.
- Glorieux, Palémon. "Le Quodlibet et ses procédés rédactionnels." *Divus Thomas* 42 (1939): 61-93.
- Goering, Joseph. "When and Where did Grosseteste Study Theology?." In *Robert Grosseteste: New Perspectives on his Thought and Scholarship*, ed. James McEvoy, 17-51. Turnhout: Brepols, 1995.
- Goering, Joseph. "The Internal Forum and the Literature of Penance and Confession." In *The History of Medieval Canon Law in the Classical Period, 1140-1234: From Gratian to the Decretals of Pope*

Select Bibliography

- Gregory IX, eds. Wilfried Hartmann and Kenneth Pennington, 379-428. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2008.
- Hamm, Marlies. "Die Entstehungsgeschichte der 'Rechtssumme' des Dominikaners Berthold. Ihr Verhältnis zur 'Summa Confessorum' des Johannes von Freiburg und zu deren lateinischen Bearbeitungen." In *Die 'Rechtssumme' Bruder Bertholds. Synoptische Edition der Fassungen B, A und C*, eds. Georg Steer et al., vol. 1, 35-115. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1987.
- Heynck, Valens. "Zur Datierung des Sentenzenkommentars des Petrus de Palude." *Franziskanische Studien* 53 (1971): 317-327.
- Izbicki, Thomas. "The Origins of the *De ornatu mulierum* of Antoninus of Florence." *Modern Language Notes* 119, no. 1 (=Italian Issue Supplement: *Studia Humanitatis: Essays in Honor of Salvatore Camporeale*) (2004): S142-S161.
- Kaeppli, Thomas. *Scriptores Ordinis Praedicatorum medii aevi*. 4 vols. Rome: S. Sabina, 1970-1993.
- Klepper, Deena Copeland. *Pastoral Care and Community in Late Medieval Germany: Albert of Diessen's "Mirror of Priests"*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2022.
- Lagarde, Georges de. "La philosophie sociale d'Henri de Gand et de Godefroid de Fontaines." In *L'organisation corporative du moyen âge à la fin de l'ancien régime*, 57-134. Louvain: Bibliothèque de l'Université, 1943.
- Latour, Jean-Baptiste. *Le signe du sanctuaire. La péripécie johannique de l'expulsion des commerçants du temple (Jean 2,13-22)*. Cahiers de la Revue biblique, 71. Pendé: J. Gabalda, 2008.
- Longère, Jean. "L'enseignement du *Credo*: conciles, synodes et canonistes médiévaux jusqu'au XIII^e siècle." *Sacris erudiri* 32 (1991): 309-341.
- Marmursztejn, Elsa. "A Normative Power in the Making: Theological *Quodlibeta* and the Authority of the Masters at Paris at the End of the Thirteenth Century." In *Theological Quodlibeta in the Middle Ages*, ed. Christopher Schabel, vol. 1, 345-402. Leiden: Brill, 2006.
- Marmursztejn, Elsa. *L'autorité des maîtres: scolastique, normes et société au XIII^e siècle*. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 2007.
- McLaughlin, R. Emmet. "The Historiography of High/Late Medieval and Early Modern Penance." In *A New History of Penance*, ed. Abigail Firey, 19-71. Brill's Companions to the Christian Tradition, 14. Leiden: Brill, 2008.
- Metzdorf, Christina. *Die Tempelaktion Jesu. Patristische und historisch-kritische Exegese im Vergleich. Wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen zum Neuen Testament, 2. Reihe, 168*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2003.
- Muzzarelli, Maria Giuseppina. *Pescatori di uomini: predicatori e piazze alla fine del Medioevo*. Bologna: il Mulino, 2005.
- Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. *Sommes de casuistique et manuels de confession au Moyen Age (XII^e-XVI^e siècles)*. Analecta mediaevalia Namurcensia, 13. Louvain: Nauwelaerts, 1962.
- Michaud-Quantin, Pierre. "La *Summula in foro poenitentiali* attribuée à Berenger Frédol." *Studia Gratiana* 11 (1967): 145-167.

- Milway, Michael. "Forgotten Best-Sellers from the Dawn of the Reformation." In *Continuity and Change: The Harvest of Late Medieval and Reformation History*, eds. Robert J. Bast and Andrew C. Gow, 113-142. Leiden: Brill, 2000.
- Nolcken, Christina von. "Some Alphabetical Compendia and How Preachers Used Them in Fourteenth-Century England." *Viator* 12 (1981): 271-288.
- O'Mara, Veronica M., and Suzanne Paul. *A Repertorium of Middle English Prose Sermons*. 4 vols. Sermo, 1. Turnhout: Brepols, 2007.
- Oppitz, Ulrich-Dieter, and Klaus Klein. "Neue Textzeugen von Bruder Bertholds 'Rechtssumme'." *Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum und deutsche Literatur* 130 (2001): 298-301
- Piron, Sylvain. "Marchands et confesseurs. Le *Traité des contrats* d'Olivi dans son contexte (Narbonne, fin XIII^e-début XIV^e siècle." In *L'argent au Moyen Âge. Actes du 28^e congrès de la Société des historiens médiévistes de l'enseignement supérieur public (Clermont-Ferrand, 30 mai-1^{er} juin 1997)*, 289-308. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 1998.
- Remensnyder, Amy. "Pollution, Purity, and Peace: An Aspect of Social Reform between the Late Tenth Century and 1076." In *The Peace of God: Social Violence and Religious Response in France around the Year 1000*, eds. Thomas Head and Richard Landes, 280-307. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1992.
- Ross, Richard J. "Binding in Conscience: Early Modern English Protestants and Spanish Thomists on Law and the Fate of the Soul." *Law and History Review* 33 (2015): 803-837.
- Scaramuzzi, Diomedede. "La dottrina del B. G. Duns Scoto nella predicazione sociale di S. Bernardino da Siena." *Studi francescani*, ser. 3, 1 (1929): 215-257.
- Schabel, Christopher, ed. *Theological Quodlibeta in the Middle Ages*. 2 vols. Leiden: Brill, 2006-2007.
- Schneyer, Johannes Baptist. *Repertorium der lateinischen Sermones des Mittelalters für die Zeit von 1150 bis 1350*. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters, 43/1-11. Münster: Aschendorff, 1979-1990.
- Schneyer, Johannes Baptist. *Repertorium der lateinischen Sermones des Mittelalters für die Zeit von 1350 bis 1500*. Eds. Ludwig Hödl and Wendelin Knoch. [CD-ROM]. Münster: Aschendorff, 2001.
- Schönberger, Rolf et al. *Repertorium edierter Texte des Mittelalters aus dem Bereich der Philosophie und angrenzender Gebiete*. 2nd edition. 4 vols. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 2011.
- Schumacher, Lydia. *Early Franciscan Theology: Between Authority and Innovation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019.
- Shanzer, Danuta. "Bible, Exegesis, Literature, and Society." *Journal of Medieval Latin* 18 (2008): 130-157.
- Siggins, Ian D. K. *A Harvest of Medieval Preaching: The Sermon Books of Johann Herolt, OP (Discipulus)*. [n.p.]: Xlibris Corporation, 2009.
- Simonetti, Manlio. "Origine e i mercanti nel tempio." *Théologie historique* 88 (1992): 271-282.
- Smalley, Beryl. "Stephen Langton and the Four Senses of Scripture." *Speculum* 6 (1931): 60-76.
- Smalley, Beryl. "Problems of Exegesis in the Fourteenth Century." In *Antike und Orient im Mittelalter: Vorträge der Kölner Mediaevistentagungen 1956-1959*, ed. Paul Wilpert, 266-274. Miscellanea

Select Bibliography

- mediaevalia: Veröffentlichungen des Thomas-Instituts an der Universität Köln, 1. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1962.
- Smalley, Beryl. *The Study of the Bible in the Middle Ages*. 3rd edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983.
- Smalley, Beryl. *The Gospels in the Schools, c. 1100-c. 1280*. London: Hambledon Press, 1985.
- Smith, Katherine Allen. "The Crusader Conquest of Jerusalem and Christ's Cleansing of the Temple." In *The Uses of the Bible in Crusader Sources*, eds. Elizabeth Lapina and Nicholas Morton, 19-41. Leiden: Brill, 2017.
- Smith, Lesley. *The Glossa Ordinaria: The Making of a Medieval Bible Commentary*. Leiden: Brill, 2009.
- Spencer, H. Leith. *English Preaching in the Late Middle Ages*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1993.
- Stegmüller, Friedrich. *Repertorium Biblicum Medii Aevi*. 11 vols. Madrid: Consejo superior de investigaciones científicas, 1940-1980.
- Tentler, Thomas N. "The Summa for Confessors as an Instrument of Social Control." In *The Pursuit of Holiness in Late Medieval and Renaissance Religion. Papers from the University of Michigan Conference*, eds. Charles Trinkaus with Heiko A. Oberman, 103-137. Studies in Medieval and Reformation Thought, 10. Leiden: Brill, 1974.
- Tentler, Thomas N. *Sin and Confession on the Eve of the Reformation*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1977.
- Vooght, Paul de. *Jacobus de Stříbro (†1429) premier théologien du hussitisme*. Bibliothèque de la Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique, 54. Louvain: Publications Universitaires de Louvain, 1972.
- Wailes, Stephen L. *Medieval Allegories of Jesus's Parables*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987.
- Walls, Keith. *John Bromyard on Church and State: The Summa Predicantium and Early Fourteenth-Century England. A Dominican's Books and Guide for Preachers*. Market Weighton: Clayton-Thorpe Publications, 2007.
- Wei, Ian P. *Intellectual Culture in Medieval Paris: Theologians and the University, c. 1100-1330*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012.
- Wippel, John F. *The Metaphysical Thought of Godfrey of Fontaines: A Study in Late Thirteenth-Century Philosophy*. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1981.
- Wippel, John F. "Quodlibetal Questions, Chiefly in Theology Faculties." In *Les questions disputées et les questions quodlibétiques dans les facultés de théologie, de droit et de médecine*, 151-222. Typologie des sources du Moyen Âge occidental, 44-45. Turnhout: Brepols, 1985.
- Wippel, John F. "Godfrey of Fontaines at the University of Paris in the Last Quarter of the Thirteenth Century." In *Nach der Verurteilung von 1277: Philosophie und Theologie an der Universität von Paris im letzten Viertel des 13. Jahrhunderts: Studien und Texte = After the Condemnation of 1277: Philosophy and Theology at the University of Paris in the Last Quarter of the Thirteenth Century: Studies and Texts*, eds. Jan A. Aertsen, Kent Emery, Jr. and Andreas Speer, 359-389. *Miscellanea mediaevalia*, 28. Berlin: De Gruyter, 2001.

Wulf, Maurice de. *Un théologien-philosophe du XIII^e siècle: Étude sur la vie, les oeuvres et l'influence de Godefroid de Fontaines*. Académie Royale de Belgique, Classe des lettres et des sciences, morales et politiques, Mémoires, collection in 8^o, 2. sér., t. 1, fasc. 2. Brussels: Hayez, 1904.

MANUSCRIPTS AND LIBRARIES

Andrieu, Jean. "Pour l'explication psychologique des fautes de copiste." *Revue des études latines* 28 (1950): 279-292.

Ball, Robert Michael. "The Education of the English Parish Clergy in the Later Middle Ages with Particular Reference to the Manuals of Instruction." Unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Cambridge, 1976.

Dorin, Rowan. "Order and Disorder: The Documentary Additions to the Liber Ordinarius of Nivelles." In *The Liber ordinarius of Nivelles (Houghton Library, MS Lat 422): Liturgy as Interdisciplinary Intersection*, eds. Jeffrey F. Hamburger and Eva Schlotheuber, 133-150. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2019.

Esch, Arnold. "Dalla Roma del primo Rinascimento. Tipologia delle notizie contenute nelle suppliche della Penitenzieria Apostolica (1439-1484)." *Archivio della Società romana di storia patria* 135 (2012): 85-104.

Hamburger, Jeffrey F., and Eva Schlotheuber, eds. *The Liber ordinarius of Nivelles (Houghton Library, MS Lat 422): Liturgy as Interdisciplinary Intersection*. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2019.

Hilg, Hardo. *Die Mittelalterlichen Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Eichstätt*. 4 vols. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1994-2017.

Humphreys, Kenneth William. *The Book Provisions of the Medieval Friars, 1215-1400*. Studies in the History of Libraries and Librarianship, 1. Amsterdam: Erasmus Booksellers, 1964.

Pacetti, Dionisio. "I codici autografi di S. Bernardino da Siena della Vaticana e della Comunale di Siena." *Archivum franciscanum historicum* 27 (1934): 224-258, 565-581; 28 (1935): 253-272, 500-516; 29 (1936): 215-241, 501-538.

Pacetti, Dionisio. "La libreria di San Bernardino da Siena e le sue vicende attraverso cinque secoli." *Studi francescani* 62 (1965): 3-43.

Schlotheuber, Eva. "Pilgrims, the Poor, and the Powerful: The Long History of the Women of Nivelles." In *The Liber ordinarius of Nivelles (Houghton Library, MS Lat 422): Liturgy as Interdisciplinary Intersection*, eds. Jeffrey F. Hamburger and Eva Schlotheuber, 35-96. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck, 2019.

Spetia, Lucilla. "Il ms. MR 92 della Biblioteca Metropolitana di Zagabria visto da vicino." In *La filologia romanza e i codici: atti del convegno (Messina, Università degli studi, Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, 19-22 dicembre 1991)*, eds. Saverio Guida and Fortunata Latella, vol. 1, 235-272. Messina: Sicania, 1994.

Wejwoda, Marek. *Dietrich von Bocksdorf und seine Bücher. Rekonstruktion, Entwicklung und inhaltliche Schwerpunkte einer spätmittelalterlichen Gelehrtenbibliothek*. Leipzig: Universitätsbibliothek Leipzig, 2014.

Select Bibliography

Wranovix, Matthew P. *Priests and their Books in Late Medieval Eichstätt*. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books, 2017.

MODERN PUNISHMENT AND CONTEMPORARY PENAL THEORY

Dikötter, Frank, and Ian Brown. *Cultures of Confinement: A History of the Prison in Africa, Asia and Latin America*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2007.

Drucker, Ernest. *A Plague of Prisons. The Epidemiology of Mass Incarceration in America*. New York: New Press, 2011.

Durkheim, Émile. "Deux lois de l'évolution pénale." *Année sociologique* 4 (1899-1900): 65-95.

Forth, Aidan. *Barbed-Wire Imperialism: Britain's Empire of Camps, 1876-1903*. Oakland: University of California Press, 2017.

Foucault, Michel. *Discipline and Punish: The Birth of the Prison*. Trans. Alan Sheridan. New York: Pantheon Books, 1977.

Garland, David. "Frameworks of Inquiry in the Sociology of Punishment." *British Journal of Sociology* 41 (1990): 1-15.

Garland, David. *Punishment and Modern Society: A Study in Social Theory*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1990.

Gibson, Mary. "Global Perspectives on the Birth of the Prison." *American Historical Review* 116, no. 4 (2011): 1040-1063.

Karstedt, Susanne. "Durkheim, Tarde and Beyond: The Global Travel of Crime Policies." *Criminal Justice* 2 (2002): 111-123.

Khalili, Laleh. *Time in the Shadows: Confinement in Counterinsurgencies*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2013.

Lambert, Héléne. "Introduction: European Refugee Law and Transnational Emulation." In *The Global Reach of European Refugee Law*, eds. Héléne Lambert, Jane McAdam, and Maryellen Fullerton, 1-24. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013.

Miethe, Terance D. and Hong Lu. *Punishment: A Comparative Historical Perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Rusche, Georg, and Otto Kirchheimer. *Punishment and Social Structure*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1939.

Tonry, Michael. "Symbol, Substance and Severity in Western Penal Policies." *Punishment and Society* 3 (2001): 517-536.

POLITICAL THEORY AND SOCIOLOGY

Dolowitz, David P., and David Marsh. "Who Learns What from Whom? A Review of the Policy Transfer Literature." *Political Studies* 44 (1996): 343-357.

Dolowitz, David P., and David Marsh. "Learning from Abroad: The Role of Policy Transfer in Contemporary Policy-Making." *Governance* 13 (2000): 5-24.

- Granovetter, Mark. "Threshold Models of Collective Behavior." *American Journal of Sociology* 83, no. 6 (1978): 1420-1443.
- Holland, Alisha. "Forbearance." *American Political Science Review* 110, no. 2 (2016): 232-246.
- Nelken, David. "Comparativists and Transferability." In *Comparative Legal Studies: Traditions and Transitions*, eds. Pierre Legrand and Roderick Munday, 437-466. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Silbey, Susan. "A Sociological Interpretation of the Relationship between Law and Society." In *Law and the Ordering of Our Life Together*, ed. Richard John Neuhaus, 1-27. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1989.
- Skinner, Quentin. "Some Problems in the Analysis of Political Thought and Action." *Political Theory* 2, no. 3 (1974): 277-303.
- Skinner, Quentin. "Augustan Party Politics and Renaissance Constitutional Thought." In Quentin Skinner, *Visions of Politics*, vol. 2, 344-367. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002.
- Strang, David and John W. Meyer. "Institutional Conditions for Diffusion." *Theory and Society* 22 (1993): 487-511.
- Twining, William. "Social Science and the Diffusion of Law." *Journal of Law and Society* 32 (2005): 203-240.